

الشرق الأوسط

FINANCIAL TIMES

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

Tuesday November 22 1983

D 8523 B

Four lean years
in Shagari's
Nigeria, Page 18

No. 29,178

NEWS SUMMARY

GENERAL

Appeal by Arafat to Arab leaders

Palestine Liberation Organisation chairman Yasser Arafat, facing defeat after heavy fighting in the Lebanese city Tripoli, issued an appeal to Arab kings and heads of state yesterday.

He asked them to intercede with Syria and Libya to stop what he described as an "imminent massacre" of Lebanese and Palestinians in northern Lebanon.

Mr Arafat told them that Syrians and Libyans "along with other lackeys" were shelling the city and heavy artillery. He said that the opposing forces had 154 heavy guns and 90 rocket launchers. Earlier story, Page 4.

Schmidt to retire

Former West German Chancellor Helmut Schmidt, 64, vice-chairman of the Social Democrats, said he would not stand again for parliament.

FitzGerald's trip

Irish Premier Dr Garret FitzGerald is to visit Bonn on December 1 for talks with West German Chancellor Helmut Kohl.

Polish law change

Poland's National Defence Committee was due to be given wider powers, which formalised the military's role, under a law change put before parliament yesterday. Page 3.

Philippines move

Philippines' ruling New Society Movement approved a new succession procedure for the presidency. President Ferdinand Marcos' wife Imelda resigned from the country's executive committee, and repeated that she would never run for the presidency. Page 4.

Priests resist

Catholic priests in East Germany followed Protestant pastors in condemning government petitions calling on workers to welcome the stationing of new Soviet missiles in East Germany. Page 3.

Five shot in Lyon

An Algerian man shot dead five people from a window in an immigrant hotel in Lyon, France, and seriously wounded three others. He gave himself up.

Swiss crisis

The Social Democrats, members of Switzerland's four-party coalition Government since 1959, have threatened to go into Opposition. This could happen if parliament votes to appoint a minister "with little or no support" in the party. Page 2.

Container mystery

Sweden's Foreign Ministry said that four containers, suspected of containing smuggled U.S. computer equipment bound for the Soviet Union, may have been abandoned at the port of Helsingborg. No attempt has been made to open them.

Goncourt winner

Frederick Tristan, a novelist with a taste for hoaxes and pseudonyms, has won France's foremost literary award, the Prix Goncourt, with Les Egares (The Lost Ones), a labyrinthine work about a writer who works in obscurity while letting another claim his successes.

Briefly...

Greek and Turkish Cypriots staged rival rallies over the Turkish declaration of a separate state. Page 2.

BUSINESS

Dollar at 8-month high against £

STERLING fell 90 points to \$1.464, its lowest against the dollar since last March. It also dropped to DM 3.96 (from Friday's DM 3.98). FFR 12.0375 (FFR 12.0325), Sfr 2.2925 (Sfr 2.2175) and ¥244.75 (¥247.25). The Bank of England trade-weighted index logged before the close, unchanged at 83.6. In New York it closed at \$1.469. Page 37.

DOLLAR eased to DM 2.7045 (DM 2.706), Sfr 2.167 (Sfr 2.1875) and ¥235.5 (¥236.1), but was unchanged at FFR 12.0375. Its trade-weighted rose from 128.7 to 128.8. In New York it closed at DM 2.6905; Sfr 2.177; FFR 12.032 and ¥235.5. Page 37.

MONEY MARKETS section of the FT Currencies, Money, and Capital Markets reports (Page 37 today) has been redesigned to give more coverage of international, particularly U.S. interest rates.

LONDON: FT Industrial Ordinary index fell 2.6 to 718.8. Some Government securities showed modest gains. Report, Page 31. FT Share Information service, Pages 32, 33.

GOLD fell \$1.5 in London to \$374.825. In Frankfurt it fell \$2 to \$374.25, and in Zurich it was \$2 down at \$374.5. In New York the Comex November settlement price was \$376.10. Page 36.

WALL STREET: Dow Jones index closed up 17.78 to 1,268.80. Report, Page 27. Full share listings, Pages 28-30.

TOKYO: Nikkei Dow index rose 21.85 to 3,408.78. Stock Exchange index gained 1.48 at 890.27. Report, Page 27. Leading prices, other exchanges, Page 30.

TEA prices continued to rise in London. At the weekly auction the average for quality grade tea was 17p up to \$2.67 (\$2.61) a kilo. Page 36.

FRENCH: Government looks likely to reduce further, possibly to zero, next year's allowed growth rates for standard bank credits. Page 2.

WEST GERMANY: Continuing sluggishness in investment by manufacturing industry remains a black spot in an otherwise improving outlook, says the Munich-based IFO economic research institute. Page 29.

SOVIET UNION: has continued to expand foreign trade in recent years, despite recession, and has not had to curb imports, says world trade organisation Gatt.

NIGERIAN National Shipping Line is planning to spend about \$400m on up to 15 cargo and container vessels. Page 5.

SOUTH AFRICA sharply criticised a Bill published by the U.S. Congress last week restricting the U.S. Government's discretion in approving IMF loans to South Africa. Page 4.

FORD MOTOR of UK made a final pay offer worth 7.5 per cent to its 44,500 hourly-paid workers - well above the inflation rate. Page 29.

MERCURY SECURITIES of UK, parent of merchant bank S.G. Warburg, gained stock exchange approval to buy 29.9 per cent of stockholders Akroyd & Smithers for £40.5m (\$59.9m). Lex, Page 29. Details Page 28. Warburg in the Euromarkets, Page 38.

ITT, the U.S. telecommunications group, announced its long-awaited entry into the personal computer market with a 16-bit, IBM-compatible business orientated machine, which is to be unveiled at the Las Vegas computer show next week. ITT to develop its Spanish operations, Page 21.

IMF warns Italy of need for new economic package

BY JAMES BUXTON IN ROME

The International Monetary Fund has warned the Italian Government in strong terms of the potentially disastrous consequences to be expected if it does not at once make a major effort to put its finances in order.

The IMF says that the measures proposed by Sig Bettino Craxi's centre-left Government to cut the public sector deficit would be "inadequate" even if they achieved the result intended for them which the fund says they will not.

It calls on the Government to prepare "a substantial package of additional measures to be introduced at the beginning of 1984." The Government should "almost immediately" start talks with the unions on an income policy to reduce wage indexation from the same date.

The IMF's warning is attached to a 12-page letter to Sig Giovanni Goria, Treasury Minister, from Mr Alan Whitmore, the fund's English-born director of the European Department. It follows the regular consultations between the IMF and the Italian Government under the IMF's article four.

In its unusually hard-hitting critique, the IMF lends its authority to many recent criticisms of govern-

ment economic policy by the Bank of Italy, politicians and economists. The ministry yesterday made the letter public, no doubt because it underlines many of the points Sig Goria has been making, usually in vain.

The IMF notes that the Italian authorities are aware of the problems. "It is all the more disappointing that they have yet scarcely been tackled - only discussed."

The IMF says Italy will be entering the recovery phase of the cycle with its inflation rate more than double the average of other major industrial countries and with its balance of payments still in deficit.

The rise in the ratio of the government deficit to gross domestic product (GDP) is a "cancer", warning "the productive potential of the economy" and "a time bomb", threatening "future pressures on prices and the balance of payments", the fund says.

It warns that if the Government

debt continues to escalate because of the failure to cut the deficit, it would lead to an "unsustainable position."

The fund says that the 1984 budget, now before parliament, which entails a public sector deficit of 1,900,000m (\$550m) and a 2 per cent reduction in the proportion of the deficit to GDP, would be "a step in the right direction" if achieved, but "by itself an inadequate step."

It would lead to a further sharp rise in the proportion of government debt to GDP and would require the maintenance of "relatively high and possibly rising real interest rates."

The IMF does not, however, think the savings the Government hopes to make in the budget will be realised.

IMF to resume normal lending, Page 4; Communists main losers in Italian local elections, Page 29.

Ulster Assembly crisis as Unionists walk out

BY MARGARET VAN HATTEM, POLITICAL CORRESPONDENT, IN LONDON

THE NORTHERN Ireland Assembly, the body set up by the UK Government a year ago to encourage power sharing between the Protestant and Roman Catholic communities, appeared close to collapse last night.

The Official Unionist Party, a Protestant party and the biggest single group in the assembly with just over a third of the seats, walked out of its assembly members decided by 21 votes to four to withdraw after a terrorist attack on a Protestant congregation in Ulster on Sunday evening.

Three gunmen attacked members of the Mountain Lodge Pentecostal Church at Darkley, South Armagh. About 70 people, including 23 children, were in the church hall when the gunmen opened fire from the doorways with semi-automatic weapons.

Three church elders were killed and seven of the worshippers were wounded. The terrorists escaped by car.

An organisation calling itself the

Catholic Reaction Force, previously unknown, later claimed responsibility.

In the House of Commons yesterday Mr James Prior, the Northern Ireland Secretary of State, confirmed security reports that the Catholic Reaction Force was believed to be connected with the Irish National Liberation Army (INLA).

Mr Prior, clearly worried that a Protestant loyalist group would attempt to avenge the killings, warned "however desperate people may feel, they must not take the law into their own hands. The Government in no circumstances will permit that to happen."

Mr Prior told the Commons: "The shootings show the true nature of terrorism, and the true nature not only of those who perpetrate it but also of those who advocate and support it."

The universal condemnation they have received from all sides of the community and from all parts of the UK and the Republic of Ire-

land shows in full measure the revulsion which this hideous act has aroused."

It was not clear last night if the withdrawal from the assembly by the Official Unionist Party would be permanent. Mr James Moynihan, the party leader, is widely believed to have been totally opposed to the assembly from the start and to have been waiting for the first opportunity to withdraw.

A substantial number of party members have always been keen to participate, however, and have had the support of much of the electorate.

In a statement, the party attached two conditions to its future participation: implementation of a more stringent security policy and some move towards "administrative devolution" - by which is meant the turning of the assembly into a top tier of local government.

The Government is considered highly unlikely to meet either of these conditions.

Dubai steps in as Union Bank of Middle East board quits

BY KATHLEEN EVANS IN ABU DHABI

THE CHAIRMAN and board of directors of the Union Bank of the Middle East, the third largest bank in the United Arab Emirates, have resigned. Officials of the UAE Government say its future is assured, however.

Mr Abdul Wahab Galadari, the outgoing chairman and founder of the bank, retains his 48.6 per cent shareholding.

A temporary committee of Dubai businessmen and bankers has been appointed by the Dubai Government to take over management of the bank, according to officials. Among the committee's members are Mr Ahmed al Tayer, UAE Minister of State for Financial Affairs. Others include Mr Juma al Majid, Mr Ali Fardan and Mr Issa al Gorg, all well-known merchants and board members of other banks.

Last year, the UAE central bank

introduced regulations to limit credit extended to directors of local banks to 5 per cent of a bank's total lending to any single director and 25 per cent for the whole board. This has caused considerable difficulties for a number of local banks in the UAE, particularly those whose ownership is dominated by families or individual merchants. The central bank set a deadline of the end of this year for local banks to comply with the regulations.

Recession and cutbacks in government spending have placed a heavy burden on UAE banks in the form of loans to contractors and other local companies, many of which are awaiting payments from government authorities for work already carried out. As a result of the decline in oil income, ministries have been delaying payments and are many months in arrears. Mr Galadari himself is reported to be

owed \$40m on his non-banking business.

Various support measures for the Union Bank of the Middle East are now being considered by the Dubai government and the UAE central bank. The exact sum of money which will be injected into the bank has not yet been determined, but figures cited by bankers in the Gulf range from \$22m to \$372m.

The measures are designed to underwrite the government's confidence in the future of the bank. Local and federal officials say the bank is in no danger, and that deposits will be fully guaranteed.

In 1977, when two banks closed their doors in a previous banking crisis in the emirates, the UAE currency board, the forerunner of the central bank, failed to act as lender of last resort. The future of Union

Continued on Page 20

Kohl adamant on missiles as protests grow

BY JAMES BUCHAN IN BONN

CHANCELLOR Helmut Kohl yesterday called on a packed and heavily fortified Bonn parliament to approve the first deployments of U.S. medium-range nuclear missiles in West Germany.

"Our security and the protection of our freedom requires a start to deployment of new American medium-range missiles," he said at the moment thousands of police were using water cannon and tear gas to push demonstrators back from the approaches to the sealed-off Bundestag.

The coalition Government's 58-seat majority all but ensures that the arrival of the first Pershing 2 ballistic missiles can begin according to Nato schedule after today's vote, despite claims by the Social Democrat (SPD) and Green (environmentalist) party opposition and by the soaked and angry protesters that they represent a popular majority against deployment.

In a mediocre speech read from a text, Herr Kohl said the two-year Geneva talks had prepared the ground for U.S.-Soviet agreement on medium-range weapons, but only if the Soviet Union gave up its effort "to maintain a monopoly of land-based medium-range missiles pointed at Europe."

Herr Hans-Jochen Vogel, the SPD parliamentary floor leader whose party overwhelmingly rejected the missiles at a conference in Cologne last Saturday, argued that it was simply because agreement was "in reach" that deployment should be stopped. While stressing his party's commitment to the Western Alliance, he accused Herr Kohl of "vassal-like fealty" damaging to the alliance and West German interests.

In his speech, the Chancellor again said the Soviet Union had shown itself ready last week to give up what Nato sees as a stumbling block to a Geneva result, the demand that the British and French nuclear weapons be counted on the alliance side in Geneva. This was denied at the weekend by the Soviet Defence Minister, Mr Dmitri Ustinov, and it is not clear in Bonn whether Moscow was deliberately creating uncertainty before the crucial Bundestag vote or genuinely had wires crossed.

The Greens, who interrupted the Chancellor's speech by marching to

Continued on Page 20
East German priests attack missiles, Page 3; U.S. nuclear film reaction, Page 4

Traders cheer the new AT&T

By Terry Dodsworth in New York

SHARE dealing in the new American Telephone and Telegraph (AT&T) and its seven regional telephone offspring kicked off with great gusto on the New York Stock Exchange yesterday, but with remarkable, electronically controlled efficiency.

Crowds of journalists and well-wishers crammed into the galleries to watch the launch of an issue which is unprecedented in the New York exchange's eventful history. The flotation gives the market 1.6bn new shares to deal with, all belonging to eight mature companies that are each as big as the top 20 U.S. corporations in terms of assets, and which currently embrace 3.3m shareholders.

With a characteristic touch - but only a touch - of Wall Street hyperbole, Mr William Batten, chairman of the exchange, described the logistics of floating this clutch of giants as the equivalent of "launching a fleet of spaceships from Kennedy Airport during peak hours East Coast shuttle traffic."

Trading in the new shares began at 10am precisely with a huge "surrah" but a virtually imperceptible change in the pace of the organised bustle around the trading pitches. Half an hour before, the floor of the exchange was already covered with debris, the discarded calculations of dealers who had been allowed in early to do some preparatory homework.

Exceptionally, the tickers that ring the trading floor ran a special half-hour edition giving price ranges on the new stocks - a guide which quoted spreads that were so wide that they could have been of only limited help to dealers.

Early dealing looked tentative but brisk, with every stock traded within a minute of the opening, and by 10.14am a huge deal in the new slimline AT&T was ticking up - 1.6m shares at \$19, about half the recent daily volume in the old AT&T.

The New York exchange expects the advent of the dismembered telephone company to increase daily trading volume for the whole exchange by around 15 per cent, or 1.5m shares a day. Initially, the mechanics involve dealing in the old AT&T alongside the new, smaller company and the seven regional telephone utilities that have been spun off for anti-trust reasons.

Continued on Page 20
Lex, Page 20; Stock markets, Page 27; Eurobonds, Page 38

Take a short cut to Wales.

I understand that companies moving to Wales have a wide choice of brand new factories and warehouses, and can also benefit from a wealth of financial incentives. Please tell me more.

Name _____ Position _____
Nature of business _____
Company _____
Address _____
Tel. No. _____

FT/43/B/83

PONTYPRIDD, MID GLAMORGAN CF37 5UT TEL: 044 30512666 TELEX 497516

WDA
Wales Development Agency

CONTENTS

Europe	2, 3
Companies	21
America	4
Companies	21
Overseas	4
Companies	22
World Trade	7
Britain	6, 8, 11, 12, 15
Companies	24-26
Agriculture	36
Appointments	5
Arts - Reviews	17
World Guide	17
Commodities	34
Cryptosword	34
Currencies	37
Editorial comment	28
Eurobonds	31
Euro-options	31
Financial Futures	31
Gold	36
Int. Capital Markets	38
Letters	19
Lex	20
Management	27
Market Movers	18
Men and Matters	26
Mining	26
Money Markets	37
Raw materials	36
Stock markets - Sources	27, 30
Wall Street	27-30
London	27, 31-33
Technology	14
Unit Trusts	34, 35
Weather	20

Nigeria: Shagari's four lean years	18
London: debate on Stock Exchange Bill	19
Athens: confusion reigns in offshore companies	3
Sudan: domestic troubles haunt Nimeiri	4
World Steel: rise of the Third World	16

Arbed: caught in the EEC steel trap	21
Management: Lessening tax on small business	23
Editorial comment: the Falklands; U.S. cars	18
Lex: Akroyd & Smithers; Dutch insurance; AT&T	20
Luxembourg: Survey	Section IV

EUROPEAN NEWS

ROW ERUPTS OVER LUXEMBOURG PROJECT

Threat to European satellite plans

BY DAVID MARSH IN PARIS

A NEW satellite telecommunication plan by Luxembourg is opening a significant split among European countries trying to harmonise ambitious projects in space communications.

Eutelsat, the Paris-based 20-nation organisation set up last year to handle international satellite telecommunication and TV transmission in Western Europe, says that the Luxembourg plan for a new satellite, the GDL project, could have "serious consequences" for its own communications systems.

The split, which came to the surface at a meeting last week of Eutelsat signatory nations, follows months of wrangling—still not resolved—between France and Luxembourg over another space project by the Grand Duchy for a direct TV broadcasting satellite Lux-Sat.

The latest row has come about

following the formal registration of the GDL project as a multi-service telecommunication satellite which the Luxembourgers say could go into service as early as 1985.

Luxembourg is offering services from the satellite—which could cover television transmission, telephone links, or business data services—to other interested European governments and telecommunications administrations.

Eutelsat is extremely sceptical whether the Grand Duchy can launch such a satellite project in 1985. The Luxembourg authorities have not yet placed a satellite order—satellites normally take three years to build—nor have they booked launching space on a European or U.S. rocket. They are unlikely to be able to use an existing satellite already in orbit because of the technical specifications required.

However, if GDL did go into orbit, it would be in direct competition with Europe-wide services being provided by Eutelsat. This is because Luxembourg's internationally recognised orbital position gives it a satellite reception "footprint" which covers a huge area of Western Europe, including large parts of France and West Germany.

The Grand Duchy is adopting an unusually secretive approach to the GDL plans. The affair is being handled directly by the office of the Prime Minister, M. Pierre Werner, who is also in charge of communications, and the country's Post and Telecommunications administration has been given few details of the project.

However, Luxembourg has filed plans with the International Frequency Registration Board in Geneva as well

as with Intelsat, the Washington-based international satellite communications organisation. As one of the members of Eutelsat, the Grand Duchy has also discussed the project in Paris.

The controversy comes amid months of negotiations between France and Luxembourg over the French Government's plan to offer the Grand Duchy television transmission capacity on board the French satellite TDF 1 planned to be launched at end-1985. France believes that this offer would obviate the need for Luxembourg to launch its own Lux-Sat satellite.

Eutelsat itself launched this summer its first telecommunication satellite ECS-1, and plans two more in May 1984 and August 1985 to provide, first, television and telephone links and, later on, business services.

Netherlands unions call for pay 'gesture'

By Walter Ellis in Amsterdam

TALKS RESUMED yesterday between the Dutch Government and union leaders over planned 3 per cent cuts in public sector pay. Negotiations achieved little over the weekend and the unions were calling for a "meaningful gesture" from Mr. Kees Rietkerk, the Civil Service Minister.

In the meantime, strikes and other forms of industrial disruption continued throughout the country. The Department of Posts and Telecommunications claimed that equipment was damaged by workers in 12 of its offices and the national gas system continues to be badly hit by stoppages. There have been no mail deliveries for more than a fortnight.

Amsterdam city centre was disrupted for several hours yesterday morning by demonstrating firemen. Last week, the police and ambulance men held protest meetings.

The FNV, larger of the two union federations, has promised to step up protest actions if there is no sign of a compromise by Mr. Rietkerk. The smaller CNV has gone along with this but has further revealed its lack of full-scale commitment by calling for an end to the work-to-rule by railwaymen.

There was no point in antagonising the general public, the CNV said. Mail staff appeared unmoved, however.

France expected to curb growth of bank credits

BY OUR PARIS STAFF

THE FRENCH Government looks likely to lower further—possibly to around zero—next year's allowed growth rates for Standard bank credits. This follows a sharp deceleration of credit demand this year, mainly due to the economic slowdown.

The Finance Ministry is due to announce, probably next month, the new targets under the country's "encadrement" system of credit ceilings. This will accompany promulgation of the 1984 target for money supply growth, this year set at 9 per cent.

Although no decision has yet been taken, officials and bankers say a sharply lower credit target would be logical to back up the anti-inflation effort and to take account of the growing slack in the "encadrement" system which has become evident this year.

The Government in June tightened this year's growth limit for normal credits to 2.5 per cent from the 3 per cent set at the end of 1982 and last year's 4.5 per cent target rate. Despite this, many banks, in sharp contrast to 1982, are actually lending less than the amounts set under the ceiling limits. In 1982, when demand for credits from enterprises seems to have peaked, overall bank loans expanded by three times the basic amounts set under the "encadrement" system, thanks above all to loopholes in the credit mechanism and the numerous exceptions allowed for lending to back exports, host investment

or save energy. This year, the banks' lending to help finance the budget deficit has expanded strongly. But credits to individuals and companies have slowed for a number of reasons.

Companies have cut back investment and are now borrowing less to cover losses than in 1982. Additionally, the booming French financial markets—where new equity and bond issues by companies and state institutions have grown strongly this year—have in many cases represented a cheaper alternative to bank finance.

Bankers say that habitually large borrowers like state utility Electricité de France have cut recourse to bank loans because of buoyant bond market conditions. Also, the large oil companies—whose heavy borrowing helped drive up many bank's lending outside the "encadrement" limits last year—have slowed fund raising. This is because of lower investment needs, reduction of oil stocks and smaller losses (especially earlier in the year) from refinery operations.

As an indicator of the way basic credits are growing by less than their ceiling limits, the extra interest rate which banks pay among themselves for access to funds outside the "encadrement" mechanism has recently fallen to around 1 per cent compared with rates of around 8 per cent, and occasionally as high as 10 per cent, last year.

Nicosia rings to rival rallies

By Andreas Hadjipapas in Nicosia

GREEK and Turkish Cypriots staged rival mass rallies in the two sectors of divided Nicosia yesterday over last week's unilateral declaration of independence in the Turkish-held northern part of the island.

Some 100,000 Greek Cypriots chanting "Down with partition" and "long live independent Cyprus" picked the main square to denounce the move. About a mile away, tens of thousands of Turkish Cypriots demonstrated in support of their new state.

Both demonstrations were noisy, with loudspeakers blaring music and chants that could easily be heard by people on the other side. But they passed peacefully and there were no incidents along the heavily fortified "Green Line" separating the two sectors.

The Greek Cypriot rally, said to be the biggest ever held, was addressed by Mr. George Ladas, president of the House of Representatives, who is acting president in the absence of President Spyros Kyprianou.

He welcomed the Security Council resolution branding the Turkish Cypriot state legally invalid and calling for its reversal, and praised the stand of the U.S., Britain, the Soviet Union and the non-aligned countries on the issue.

"Turkey's isolation is complete," he declared.

On the Turkish side, the main speaker was Mr. Mustafa Cagatay, Premier of the self-proclaimed state. He thanked Bangladesh and Pakistan for supporting the Turkish cause and criticised Britain for taking the initiative to table the Security Council resolution.

Reuter adds from Washington: Greek and Turkish Cypriot leaders set out their views to President Ronald Reagan yesterday on the independence dispute. Mr. Reagan met President Kyprianou at the White House yesterday, while Mr. Denktaş, the Turkish Cypriot leader, has sent him a letter arguing the case for independence.

FINANCIAL TIMES, USPS No. 190440, published daily except Sundays and holidays. U.S. subscription rates \$60.00 per annum. Second class postage paid at New York NY and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: send address changes to: FINANCIAL TIMES, 75 Rockefeller Plaza, NY, NY 10019.

Dublin invites groups to bid for DBS service

BY BRENDAN KEENAN IN DUBLIN

THE IRISH Government is seeking proposals from groups interested in providing a direct broadcasting satellite (DBS) service for Ireland. The group which is eventually chosen will have a potential audience of more than 70m in Britain and Northern Europe and will have access to up to five channels allocated to Ireland under a 1977 international agreement.

The Government clearly sees these channels and the "footprint" into Britain, Denmark, parts of Sweden, the Netherlands and France as a valuable

commercial asset. Mr. Jim Mitchell, Telecommunications Minister, said timing was vital and the deadline for definite proposals from interested bodies is July 31. The plan is to have a DBS service in operation by the end of 1987.

Fifteen groups have been invited to submit proposals. Only four are Irish and large U.S. corporations, such as Westinghouse, are known to be interested in the potential of the Irish channels.

The plan is likely to prove controversial in Ireland and to

cause some anxiety among British broadcasting companies. The BBC has already been authorised to provide two DBS services in Britain, but Mr. Mitchell and his junior Minister, Mr. Ted Nealon—himself a former broadcaster—admitted that the British audience would be the prime target of the Irish service. The 3m Irish audience could not justify the capital costs of more than £100m.

Mr. Nealon said he thought the new service was likely to concentrate on films. It is not clear whether all five channels

will be available for television because the Government has also invited proposals for using some capacity for telecommunications.

The decision to take a commercial approach to DBS is likely to produce some hard bargaining. Mr. Mitchell made clear that the proposals would have to include details of ancillary benefits to Ireland by way of employment, transfer of technology, and contracts for Irish companies to manufacture satellite components.

Swedish security cordon round suspect containers

BY DAVID BROWN IN STOCKHOLM

SWEDISH authorities have thrown a tight security cordon round four shipping containers landed over the weekend in the southern port of Helsingborg which are suspected to contain U.S.-made advanced electronic equipment bound for the Soviet Union.

The container cargo has not yet been opened by investigation, but the Trade Ministry will not rule out the possibility if it should remain unclaimed.

Shipping documents indicate the buyer is a "private company in another Western European

country" which has not yet presented itself to Customs officials. Mr. Carl-Johan Åberg, Under-Secretary of Trade, said security precautions were taken to ensure "no one under any circumstances can remove the cargo."

The containers were landed by a vessel, stopped moments before sailing from Hamburg last week under the order of a West German court. Three containers from the shipment were removed.

The U.S., which has a ban on high-technology exports to the Soviet Union, suspected that

the blocked shipment contained sensitive electronic components capable of performing missile guidance and other military functions.

The arrival of the remaining four containers in Sweden presents a problem for the authorities who are anxious not to compromise Stockholm's policy of neutrality.

Sweden has no information indicating it is being used as a trans-shipment centre for Western high technology suspected to be illegally bound for the Soviet Union, Mr. Åberg added.

Stockholm will hold or send back to the U.S. any shipment that can be shown to contain military equipment or which has been shipped with the purpose of evading the U.S. embargo, he stressed.

Louise Kehoe adds from San Francisco: Silicon Valley, Houston, Dallas, San Diego and other U.S. centres of electronic, military or industrial technology have been placed off limits for Russian diplomats, journalists and businessmen.

A new list of restricted areas, issued by the U.S. State

Department, severely limits the movements of Russian officials and business visitors, and appears to be aimed at keeping Russians away from centres of strategic technology.

A State Department official said that the new travel restrictions have been in preparation for four years, and were formulated as a counter to Soviet restrictions on U.S. travellers laid down in 1978.

Mr. Joseph Russoniella, U.S. attorney for Northern California, said that the restrictions will help efforts to stop any spying on U.S. technology.

Swiss Social Democrats threaten to quit coalition

BY JOHN WICKS IN ZURICH

THE SWISS Social Democratic Party, which has been part of the country's four-party coalition Government since 1959, has threatened to go into opposition.

Mr. Helmut Hubacher, the party chairman, said in a newspaper interview that this could happen if the joint session of Parliament, meeting on December 7 to elect the new Federal Council, votes for a Social Democratic minister with "little or no" support in the

party. The Federal Council, Switzerland's seven-member cabinet, is elected once a year.

This year, the Social Democrats have as their candidate Dr. Lilian Uechtrich, a controversial politician who would become the first-ever woman minister in Swiss history. The party apparently fears that neither she nor another "acceptable" Social Democrat will gain the necessary parliamentary majority.

I can't understand why SAS makes such a fuss about offering more legroom than other airlines. I've never noticed any difference.



Express check-in counters. A reserved seat in EuroClass. Quality food. Complimentary wine, beer and drinks. And free access to Scandinavia lounges throughout Scandinavia. All yours for the regular Economy fare.

SAS
EuroClass

EUROPEAN NEWS

Law will widen powers of Poland's military leaders

BY CHRISTOPHER BOBINSKI IN WARSAW

THE POWERS of Poland's shadowy National Defence Committee will be widened under a law which was due to be passed by Parliament yesterday.

It will formalise the greatly increased role the military has played in the country since the introduction of martial law two years ago. It will also strengthen the position of General Wojciech Jaruzelski, Poland's military leader, who will be elected head of the Committee today.

Cabinet changes are also due today, including the demotion of Mr. Janusz Obodowski, a Deputy Premier and the man in charge of the economy.

The new law gives the National Defence Committee powers reminiscent of those of the Military Council of National Salvation, the top decision-making body under martial law until it was lifted last July.

The Committee will be able to call and administer a state of emergency and oversee the work of the Defence Ministry and the security services. It may review the economy from the point of view of defence needs and order appropriate changes in policy and appoint the army chief of staff, the heads of other services and local military commanders.

Provincial Defence Committees which have been overseeing local policy for two years also have their position formalised.

The appointment of General Jaruzelski as head of the committee permits him to hand over his Defence Minister post to General Florian Siwicki, the present chief of staff, and opens

the way to his surrendering the premiership some time in the future.

The changes in the cabinet involve the replacement of Mr. Obodowski by Mr. Zbigniew Messner, an academic economist and head of the Communist Party in Katowice, the country's main industrial centre.

Mr. Obodowski will remain a Deputy Premier but with responsibility for trade with Comecon. His job as head of the Planning Commission will go to Mr. Manfred Gorywoda who is also the party secretary responsible for the economy. Mr. Zbigniew Messner, a respected economist who now has dealt with foreign trade as a Deputy Premier, has refused an offer to head the national bank.

Defenders of decentralising economic reforms have long criticised Mr. Obodowski's decisions as running counter to the spirit of those reforms, but his demotion is more a result of failure to bring about recovery than a victory for the reformers.

The bureaucracy is left as strong as ever. Ironically, comes as Parliament is about to approve changes in the reforms which will reduce even more the independence of individual enterprises.

Furthermore, the cabinet changes leave in place men like Mr. Zbigniew Szlachta, thought to be impatient with the intricacies of the reforms. And Mr. Messner comes from Katowice a stronghold of heavy industry and apprehensive that the reforms will endanger its dominant position in the economy.

Purchasing power declines widely throughout Europe

BY BRIAN GROOM, LABOUR STAFF

THE MAJORITY of employees throughout Europe have lost purchasing power this year because of government pay policy measures and constraints on collective bargaining arising from the recession and companies' attempts to remain competitive.

Incomes Data Services, a London-based research company, says in a survey that many governments have frozen pay, restricted the automatic indexation of pay to price inflation, or clamped down on sick pay and minimum wages.

EEC unemployment rose to 10.5 per cent in October from 10.4 per cent the month before, Eurostat reported yesterday. AF-DJ reports from Brussels. The number of jobs was 12.1m in October, a rise of 100,000 from September.

The trend is likely to continue into 1984.

"On pay indexation, the French Government is seeking to dismantle the country's informal system, while the Belgian Government has restricted theirs for much of 1983 and 1984; the Danish Government has suspended indexation completely until early 1985, and it continues to be a major subject of controversy in Italy," says IDS.

It adds: "Pay was frozen for five months in both France and Denmark, while the statutory minimum wage in the Netherlands has been frozen all year, and is likely to be cut from January 1984."

Incomes Data reviews pay trends in the U.S. and Europe in a special edition of its international report. Agreements to cut pay are so far restricted to the U.S.—in steel and construction, for instance—and even there the Chrysler agreement to restore wages lost in previous deals has led to speculation that an economic upturn will put an end to pay restraint.

In France, successive governments have attempted to break pay indexation. IDS gives President Francois Mitterrand a better chance because of support from the two biggest trade unions, stabilisation of unemployment, the Government's efforts to redistribute wealth, and the worsening economic situation.

Hourly earnings in Belgium rose by 4 per cent in the year to June 1983, while prices rose by 7.3 per cent. The Government has allowed no pay rises in 1983 and 1984 apart from those arising from indexation agreements, which have themselves been restricted.

In Italy, ministers have hinted at further reforms of the scale mobile wage indexation system, after amendments last January.

The Dutch Government is considering a 3.5 per cent cut in all minimum wage levels from January 1.

IDS International Report 205, 140 Gt Portland St, London W1.

Brussels proposes time off for parents

By Ivo Dawson in Brussels

THE European Community's perennially progressive social affairs directorate yesterday published plans for radical improvements in "family policies" of member states which are certain to infuriate parts of Europe's business community.

A draft directive, adopted on an initiative of Mr. Ivor Richard, the British Social Affairs Commissioner, proposes guaranteed minimum parental leave of three months for both parents within the first two years of a child's birth. These come in addition to existing maternity and paternity leave provisions.

Under the proposal, member states would be required to establish common legislation ensuring equal treatment of both parents. The European Commission has stopped short, however, of insisting that such leave — to be taken separately by each parent — is paid by employers. This, it acknowledges, would be a little much to ask in the current economic climate.

Nevertheless, it innocently suggests that if an allowance is provided this should come from public funds. "The cost," it suggests without a hint of scepticism, "should not be overestimated especially given the possibility of replacing workers on parental leave with unemployed people."

Though the proposals are certain to be opposed by many employers as an additional cost to business, the due process of legislation is already underway. The draft directive will now move to working parties, before being presented to member states through the Council of Ministers perhaps within the next 18 months.

Parental leave arrangements vary radically and substantially in scope and traditional presumptions over the various nationalities' attitudes. In child-loving Greece, for example, just 12 weeks paid leave is given, with a similar period allowed in the usually progressive Netherlands.

For the UK, where the population is better known for its love of dogs, mothers are allowed up to 40 weeks for child care of which 18 are paid.

Whether, however, the British Government will warmly embrace the EEC proposals was the subject of some doubt yesterday. Seasoned observers suggested that the mother in Downing Street was unlikely to be over enthusiastic.

Steel output up in West

BRUSSELS—The world's non-Communist countries made more crude steel last month compared with very depressed levels prevailing a year ago.

New monthly figures from the International Iron and Steel Institute showed that countries reporting to it produced 88m tonnes in October, 18.6 per cent more than in the same month last year.

U.S. output rose 42.5 per cent to 6.8m tonnes; Canadian 52.7 per cent to 1.2m tonnes; Japanese production was up 10.5 per cent to 8.9m tonnes; EEC up 21 per cent to 10.1m tonnes.

Reuter.

Companies in Athens are confused, reports Andriana Ierodiconou
Greece loses offshore attraction

THE 350 foreign companies which maintain offshore headquarters in Athens are in a state of confusion over whether the Government wants them to go or to stay.

The companies set themselves up in Greece under a law passed 10 years ago by the colonels' regime, designed to make Athens a major offshore business centre for the Middle East. Law 89 has been a considerable success, attracting companies which were keen on taking advantage of the country's proximity and extensive air links to the Middle East and North Africa and the relatively inexpensive and amenable living conditions.

In return the offshore companies—many of which moved to Athens after the collapse of Beirut in the 1978 Lebanese civil war—bring about \$250m (£170m) per year in much-needed foreign exchange to Greece.

But for the past two years, the Socialist Government of Dr Andreas Papandreu has maintained an ambivalent attitude towards Law 89 companies.

The Government's approach to Law 89 has been that of a radio buff with a mute set and a weekend to spare—it tinkers with bits of it, then stands back

to see if it works. One bit of tinkering a year ago raised the bank guarantee payment for offshore companies retroactively from \$5,000 to \$50,000. Another did away with the privilege of sending registered mail out of the country unopened. All the while the National Economy Ministry was reassuring offshore companies behind the scenes that Greece still welcomed their business.

Offshore companies

So far, most companies have decided to live with these changes, though there has been some drop in the number of offshore companies applying to set up in Greece. But the offshore community has remained nervous—and now the Government is tinkering again.

This time it is eroding a privilege which Law 89 companies prize—the exemption from social security contributions for non-EEC employees of offshore firms to IKA, Greece's main national health and pension scheme.

The exemption, which dates back to the junta period, applies mainly to American, Japanese and Arab staff. Offshore companies pay IKA for EEC country employees to comply

with Community regulations. Most other non-EEC European countries are covered through bilateral agreements with Greece.

Heavily in debt to state banks and anxious for extra income, IKA has been straining to tap Law 89 firms for some time. Previous conservative administrations have held it back, sensitive to the likely reactions from the offshore community. The legal position on whether companies are actually obliged to pay IKA contributions under Law 89 is confused, following a series of mutually contradictory IKA circulars.

But over the last two months, IKA inspectors have started to knock on offshore company doors. Last month they claimed their first casualty. 3-M Design Group, the American consultants, decided to close down their international headquarters in Athens after being ordered by a Greek court to pay IKA 10m drachmas (£70,200) in retroactive Social Security contributions. Disturbed by the 3-M case, Law 89 companies have submitted a report to the National Economy Ministry which warns that a blanket demand for retroactive

IKA dues would cause serious problems for most established offshore companies in Greece.

Law 89 firms are not impressed by the National Economy Ministry's argument that IKA is an autonomous organisation and that the Government can not and should not, interfere with its decisions. Nor, as it happens, is IKA—which is anxious not to bear the responsibility for a mass flight of offshore firms from Greece. "We do what the Ministry tells us," one senior IKA official said flatly.

Disturbing issue

But beyond the financial implications, executives say the IKA issue is disturbing because it is symptomatic of the uncertainty which continues to plague relations between the offshore community and the Government. "Having to pay IKA is a bitter pill which some companies will swallow and some won't," one said. "But the real problem for two years now has been the lack of clear ground rules. What we want the Government to do is to produce clear legislation on what offshore firms can or can't do in Greece and not keep changing, or interpreting bits of the law at whim."

E. German priests join criticism of missiles

BY OUR BERLIN CORRESPONDENT

ROMAN CATHOLIC priests in East Germany have joined Protestant pastors in condemning government petitions calling on factory and office workers to welcome the stationing of new Soviet missiles in the country. Moscow has said it will deploy them if new U.S. missiles are sited in West Germany.

The priests urged their parishioners not to sign the

petitions which include a promise to work an extra day each month to help offset the cost of the Soviet missiles. The petitions are being withdrawn in some parts of the country because workers have refused to sign them.

The Protestant church representing some 6m East Germans had earlier condemned, at national and local synods, the stationing of new Soviet

missiles. Further criticism is expected from the synod in Magdeburg district at the end of this week. A youth pastor there, Herr Lothar Roebau, was jailed for three years in September for his activities in the independent peace movement.

In Leipzig, nearly 50 East Germans carrying banners appealing for nuclear disarmament in East and West demonstrated on one of the main

streets. AP adds from Budapest: Hungary, unlike East Germany and Czechoslovakia, has no plans to deploy Soviet missiles, according to a senior Communist party official.

"In view of Hungary's geographical and geopolitical position, the need to deploy medium-range missiles here has not arisen," Mr Gyula Horn said on television.

Indonesia may order A-320s

By Michael Donne in London

AIRBUS INDUSTRIE, the European airliner manufacturing group, is likely to win orders for its proposed new A-320 aircraft in Indonesia if it allows parts of the aircraft to be built in that country.

This message emerged strongly from recent discussions in Indonesia between M Claude Cheysson, French Foreign Minister, and Dr B. J. Habibie, president of PT Nurtanio, the Indonesian aircraft manufacturer and Minister of Technology.

M Cheysson said after meeting Dr Habibie that Indonesian production of parts for the Airbus A-320 would help to achieve sales in that country.

Dr Habibie had earlier said that Indonesia would consider buying A-320 Airbus if the European group agreed that some parts were built by Nurtanio.

The precise parts in which Nurtanio is interested were not revealed, but the company is one of the most advanced aerospace manufacturers in South-East Asia.

White wines in demand

By Edmund Penning-Rowell in London

WHITE WINES were particularly in demand at the Hospices de Beaune auctions at the weekend. Price comparisons were difficult because nine cuvées were sold this year compared with six last year.

The reds—in a vintage considered superior to 1982—were up about 19 per cent.

Among the top white wine prices for a case (equals 24 dozen bottles) were FF 50,000 (\$5,000) for Corton Charlemagne and Francois de Salins, FF 29,500 for Meursault Genevieres Boudot.

"The good news is we've premises on every major High Street."

"The bad news is you've premises on every major High Street."

Conventional wisdom has never really had much of a role in the world of commercial property.

For instance, there's no point relying on High Street sites for asset value if those sites are either too big, or too small to be of ready interest to others.

Equally, you may have premises or locations that appear at first sight to be highly uninteresting. But judicious management, or innovative development can often revitalise them.

It takes a professional advisor of

particular perception to highlight the pitfalls and opportunities that apply to every business. It is with this very perception that Richard Ellis have become associated.

And it applies to investment and portfolio management, just as it does to actual bricks and mortar. (A City Institution in our own right, we act on portfolios totalling over £1 billion).

It applies internationally, as well as nationally. (We are prominent in every key commercial centre, worldwide).

It applies to every conceivable type

of commercial, retail or industrial development or construction. And we have specialist departments for all of them.

And it applies to the catalogue of new ideas, computer-related techniques and financial acumen which we have at the disposal of our clients.

That's the good news.

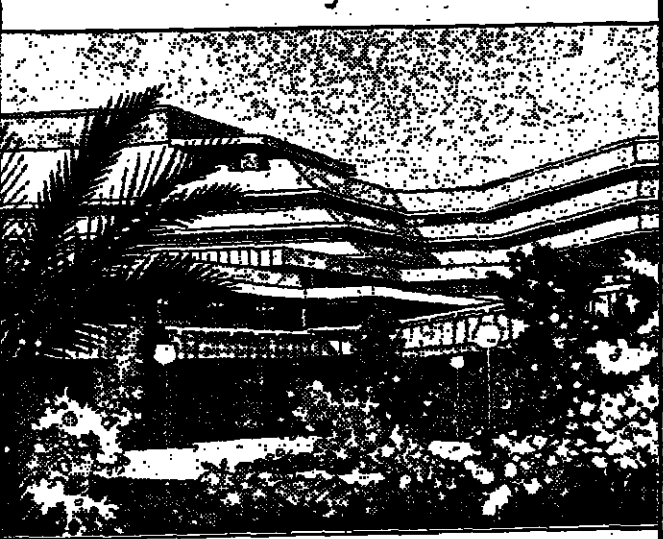
Richard Ellis, Berkeley Square House, W1. 01-629 6290. 64 Cornhill, EC3. 01-283 3090.

Innovation.
A Richard Ellis Tradition.

IDEAL BUSINESS LOCATIONS

For expansion and relocation in steel closure areas. Ring RSC Industry on 01-486 0344. Ext 300 or write to us at NLA Tower, 12 Addiscombe Road, Croydon, Surrey CR9 3JH.

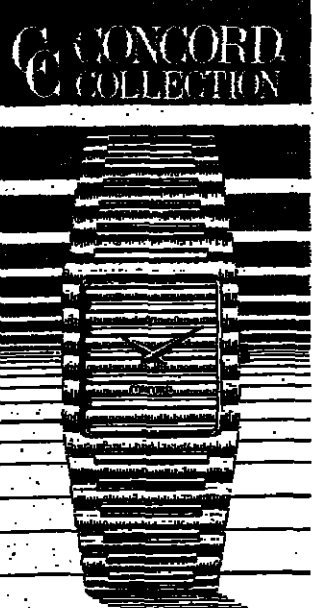
In Riyadh



The Riyadh Inter-Continental is well-known as the businessmen's hotel in Saudi Arabia. Every facility and service is at hand to make your stay a success—offered with the graciousness only an Inter-Continental Guest Relations staff knows how to provide. And, when it's time to relax, enjoy our delightful restaurants and world-class recreational facilities. We look forward to offering you the Inter-Continental advantage.

THE ADVANTAGE IS INTER-CONTINENTAL RYADH INTER-CONTINENTAL HOTEL

Masara Street, P.O. Box 3636, Tel: 201076
For reservations call your nearest Inter-Continental sales office.
There are also superb Inter-Continental Hotels in Abu Dhabi, Al Ain, Amman, Bahrain, Dubai, Muscat, Taif and over 80 cities around the world.



Concord Watch Company S.A.
63, rue Centrale
CH-2502 Bière, Suisse

OVERSEAS NEWS

Arafat loyalists appear close to final defeat

BY PATRICK COCKBURN IN BEIRUT

PALESTINIAN forces loyal to Mr Yassir Arafat, chairman of the Palestine Liberation Organisation, appeared to be close to final defeat yesterday after a weekend of heavy fighting.

The rebel PLO men, supported by tanks and Syrian artillery, have thrust down the coast road from the north to within 500 yards of Mr Arafat's headquarters.

Firing subsided yesterday, but both Mr Arafat and local police say there is no ceasefire and the rebels are regrouping.

Standing outside his headquarters, Mr Arafat was not optimistic. He claimed that three supply ships on their way to his men had been intercepted by Israel. "Syrians and Libyans besiege us by land and the Israelis besiege us from the sea," he added.

The Arafat loyalists have consistently accused the dissidents of being only a front for Syrian and Libyan plans to take over the PLO.

Some supplies have been getting through to the shrinking pocket held by Mr Arafat's men, according to local leaders. They claim that a shipload of arms and ammunition sent by Iraq has reached the city in the past few days and that two small boats have delivered fighters loyal to Mr Arafat.

The people of Tripoli looked dazed yesterday as they surveyed the damage caused by shelling. Many cars were seen carrying people south out of the city on the coast road to Beirut.

In addition to Mr Arafat's weary fighters, the streets yesterday were filled with multitudes belonging to the Islamic fundamentalist Tawhid (Unification) group led by Sheikh Saïd Shabaan. He has said his men will stand and fight with Mr Arafat.

Sheikh Shabaan commands some 2,500 to 3,000 men who form the largest of Tripoli's many militia groups. They have long fought against Syria's allies in Tripoli and fear that they may share in the consequences of Mr Arafat's defeat.

The fundamentalist fighters are reinforcing the PLO loyalists at the barricades in the north of the city. Here, beside the banana plantations, the rebels can deploy their Syrian-supplied tanks.

Whatever the valour of Mr Arafat's men and their local allies, they have no counter to the tanks and heavy artillery support which their enemies can command.

Some 55 miles to the south of Tripoli, fighting broke out in the south of Beirut yesterday between the Shia militia, who rule the area, and the Lebanese army. The south of the city is the stronghold of the Shia sect and local leaders are increasingly hostile to the government of President Amn Gemayel.

Antipathy to the government by Druze and Shia is likely to be increased by the immediate warring over Israel of the pilot of a plane shot down on Sunday.

Philippines succession procedure approved

PHILIPPINES PRESIDENT Ferdinand Marcos' ruling New Society Movement yesterday approved a definitive succession procedure to be implemented in the event of the President's death or incapacity, our Foreign Staff writes.

There have been persistent rumours concerning the President's health, and the lack of a firm succession procedure has made foreign creditors hesitant.

Mr Marcos' party has now agreed to present a parliamentary resolution to restore the post of Vice-President by 1987, when elections are next due.

Mrs Imelda Marcos, the politically powerful wife of President, has, as forecast, resigned as a member of the country's Executive Committee, the lower cabinet which decides economic and political policies. She repeated yesterday that she would not run for President.

Japanese output up

Japanese industrial production in the July-September period rose to a record, helped by brisk exports, hot weather and other factors, the International Trade and Industry ministry said, Reuters reports from Tokyo.

The adjusted industrial production index (base 1980) rose 3.3 per cent in the quarter to a record 106.3 from the April-June period, against a previous high of 103.2 in the January-March quarter of 1982.

Indian trade deficit

India's trade deficit narrowed to Rs 12.8bn in April/September this year from Rs 18.5bn in the same 1982 period, according to customs cleared figures, Deputy Commerce Minister P. A. Sangma said, Reuters reports from New Delhi.

Malaysian deadlock

Malaysia's hereditary rulers and leading politicians at a weekend meeting failed to end the deadlock over proposed constitutional amendments to curb the power of the monarchy, Reuters reports from Kuala Lumpur.

Rebellious South and sick economy dog Sudan's leader, writes Charles Richards

Turmoil at home as Nimeiri holds U.S. talks

'Stop fighting' plea issued to rebels

PRESIDENT JAAFAR NIMEIRI of the Sudan, who is in Washington this week as part of a four-nation tour of the U.S. and Europe, has left behind a country still uncertain about his recent application of Islamic law and facing chronic economic problems and a worsening security situation in the South.

Last week's kidnapping of 11 Western technicians—who were released over the weekend—by southern Sudanese rebels marked an internationalisation of the security problem.

The hostages were taken as part of a campaign against what was perceived in the largely pagan and Christian South as an attempt at domination by the Arab Moslem majority in the North, culminating in the introduction of Islamic or Sharia law in September.

But beyond this example, there is evidence of more widespread unrest in the South. Banditry is on the increase, partly as a result of the return to tribal homelands of people uprooted by the division of the South into three smaller administrative regions.

More seriously, there has been a series of attacks on police posts by armed anti-government rebels of the Anyanya II group, named after the guerrillas who led the fight in the 17-year civil war until 1972.

The kidnapping—which the Government has blamed on Ethiopia and Libya—was timed to cause maximum political embarrassment to President Nimeiri, on his European and U.S. tour. The rebels demanded the repeal of Sharia law and a stop to work on two major projects: the 1,425 kilometre oil pipeline from Bentiu to Port Sudan in the North,

SUDAN yesterday appealed to rebels of the largely Christian southern Sudan operating both within and outside the country to stop fighting and rejoin the Moslem government. The plea is part of Khartoum's efforts to develop the resource-rich southern region, our Foreign Staff writes.

Mr Daniel Atefi, Governor of the Upper Nile Region, said in London that he appealed "ardently to our brothers and sisters to stop fighting, to come back to us, and join hands for the reconstruction of our country."

His appeal followed accusations by Sudan that Ethiopia had concentrated more than

1,000 troops and some Soviet advisers on its border in preparation for an attack on the border town of Kismuk in the Blue Nile province.

In response to Sudan's accusations, Ethiopia has alleged that the talk of an invasion is a ploy by President Nimeiri to facilitate his talks in Washington for more aid. This is running at \$40m of military aid a year and \$200m of economic aid.

Recently Sudan also accused Ethiopia of aiding anti-government rebels who kidnapped 11 foreign technicians. They have since been released.

between 40 and 60 per cent per year.

The prospects look grim. A mission from the International Monetary Fund (IMF), to which Sudan has had to turn for balance of payments support, left Khartoum at the beginning of last month without the hoped-for agreement on a new standby credit facility. This has serious implications for the Paris Club of Western creditor countries and the World Bank's consultative group, which were to meet after the IMF visit to discuss rescheduling Sudan's debt.

The IMF recognised some improvement in the balance of payments resulting from the doubling of the cotton crop to 1.2m bales. But the mission expressed disappointment that money supply targets had been exceeded and that there were at least three rates of exchange for the Sudanese pound. Most worrying in the Fund's view was the import of certain key commodities—wheat, oil, sugar, medicines—at the official, overvalued exchange rate, thereby providing a hidden subsidy.

Sudanese banking officials point to a number of reforms they have already made, including a credit squeeze and import restrictions. Their long-term hopes are pinned on the north-south oil pipeline, although revenues from oil are unlikely to amortise the debt on the pipeline for at least six years.

With no new sources of export revenue in sight it will be at least 10 years before Sudan can possibly recover in the view of most bankers. The question in many people's minds is: although he has no rival in sight, how long can President Nimeiri hold off popular discontent at the further unpopular economic measures he will be obliged to take?

Gas well blow-out still not under control

A GAS well in Iran's offshore Feridon field, which blew out on November 10, had still not been brought under control yesterday, writes Mary Frings in Bahrain.

Heavy fog was hampering the work of the control team, but the platform, named as F-14, is not burning and the leakage of oil is reported to be small.

Meanwhile, it was confirmed yesterday that a leaking well in the nearby Nowros field had been capped by the Iranians on September 18.

Confirmation came from Mr Khaled Fakhr, director of the Bahrain-based Marine Emergency Action Centre. He said the well was on No 3 platform, which suffered collision damage in February.

South African anger over curb on IMF loans

BY BERNARD SIMON IN JOHANNESBURG

THE South African Government has sharply criticised a Bill passed by the U.S. Congress last week restricting the U.S. Government's discretion in approving international Monetary Fund loans to South Africa.

Mr Owen Horwood, Finance Minister, said in a statement that the U.S. should "rather assist South Africa in moving resolutely in the direction of

further liberalisation of constraints on labour and capital mobility than be a party to excluding South Africa from any future use of fund resources."

The Bill passed by Congress bars Washington from supporting any South African loan request unless the Treasury Secretary certifies that a credit would help reform Pretoria's

racial policies in the labour field and benefit the country's black population.

Mr Horwood criticised the Bill as "political interference" in the operations of the IMF. He said that it "would create a dangerous precedent and could signify the beginning of the end of an institution which has thus far scrupulously avoided political interference."

South Africa negotiated a SDR 1bn credit from the IMF last November. But the loan was approved only after strong criticism from several executive directors of curbs on labour mobility in South Africa.

IMF missions to South Africa are also believed to have singled out these policies as a key constraint to the country's economic progress.

South Africa's inflation rate fell to 10.7 per cent in the year to October, from 10.9 per cent in the 12 months to August and a peak of 16.5 per cent last May. Several economists forecast that the rate will drop into single digits early in 1984 for the first time in more than a decade.

AMERICAN NEWS

October rise for U.S. personal income

By Stewart Fleming in Washington

PERSONAL income in the U.S. rose by 1.2 per cent in October, the strongest gain recorded in the current economic recovery.

But officials suggested that exceptional factors boosted the figure. These included the aftermath of settling the August-September telephone industry strike.

Personal income has attracted particular notice as it has been one of the few economic indicators that has been growing significantly more slowly than expected relative to the rate of growth of gross national product.

Consumers have been relying heavily on borrowing and reductions in savings to increase consumption. Thus, in the first nine months of the year, spending has risen at a 9 per cent annual rate, while personal income has grown at a rate of only 8 per cent.

Some economists have suggested that unless the rate of personal income growth accelerates, the rate of growth of GNP will have to slow down since consumers will not be willing to continue running down savings or increasing borrowing at the rate set earlier this year.

In October, there was evidence that consumers were already retrenching. Personal spending rose only 0.5 per cent, compared with a rise of 1.3 per cent in September.

IMF set to resume normal lending after U.S. pledge

BY PETER MONTAGNON, EUROMARKETS CORRESPONDENT

THE International Monetary Fund is expected to drop its current loan restrictions at a meeting of its Executive Board on November 30.

The reversion to normal lending, which will mean that loans to hard-pressed countries such as the Philippines and Nigeria will be able to go ahead, has been made possible by last week's Congressional vote authorising the \$8.4bn U.S. contribution of the planned increase in IMF resources. This vote has paved the way for the IMF to finalise loans totalling SDR 6bn (\$8.3bn) from Saudi Arabia and the central banks of leading industrial countries.

In September, the IMF began to ration new lending because of the failure of member Governments to top up its funds, which have been seriously depleted by lending to Latin America this year.

Until now, for example, it has not been able to promise the Philippines that the full \$650m in loans that it is seeking will be available.

The Central Banks of the Group of 10 leading industrial countries (excluding the U.S.) and Saudi Arabia told Mr Jacques de Larosiere, IMF managing director, in Basle this month that they were only prepared to finalise their SDR 6bn loan package once the quota subscription increases

had been ratified by member Governments.

President Reagan is expected to notify the IMF formally this week that the U.S. has now approved its increased subscription, but this will still leave the IMF below the 70 per cent approval level needed for the quota increases to be implemented. Some major countries, such as Germany, with a quota share of 5.3 per cent, have yet to ratify their increased share in the fund.

Partly for this reason, the SDR 6bn loan is not expected to be completed immediately. Central bankers yesterday said they expected final decision to be made at their next meeting at the Bank for International Settlements in Basle on December 12. This will give them a chance to discuss in detail how the loan should be shared out among lending countries and when it should mature.

The delay is unlikely to affect the IMF's decision to resume normal lending from the end of this month as it should be clear by then that the SDR 6bn loan package is actually in the pipeline.

Meanwhile the IMF has about SDR 10bn in readily available cash, although its accounts also show that it needs to borrow at least SDR 4.5bn to meet all the loan disbursements to which it is currently committed.

Mexico sets inflation control as priority

By William Chislett in Mexico City

MEXICO HOPES to halve its rate of inflation to 40 per cent next year and achieve a 1 per cent positive rate of economic growth after 4.5 per cent negative growth this year, Sr Jesus Silva Herzog, Finance Minister, will announce today in his annual budget speech.

The main weapon against inflation, the Government's chief priority, will be a continued tight control over state expenditure which is targeted at 11,700bn pesos (\$74.5bn). This represents virtually no real growth taking into account the expected inflation.

The Government is, however, confident that the economy will begin to come out of its two-year recession. The base for expansion is very low.

A special contingency fund of 277bn pesos, or 1 per cent of gross domestic product, will be allocated to finance labour intensive programmes, such as agricultural projects. The Government wants to contain the official level of hard-core unemployment at 6.5 per cent of the 14.5m-strong work force. (The level is unofficially estimated at closer to 13 per cent.) Over 40 per cent of the labour force is underemployed.

The fund is partly aimed at compensating for the depressed level of private sector investment which is not expected to show recovery next year. If the fund is totally used up, which is likely, then Mexico's budget deficit will be nearer to 6.5 per cent of GDP rather than the 5.5 per cent requirement imposed by the International Monetary Fund (IMF).

It is understood that the IMF, which is very pleased with Mexico's economic progress, has agreed to be flexible on this matter.

Next year's current account surplus is estimated at about \$1bn after over \$4bn this year. That figure assumes the greater level of imports in 1984 after this year's bare minimum of about \$8bn.

Reginald Dale in Washington reports on a TV depiction of war

Film puts bomb under nuclear debate

"NO, THIS is not the future at all," said a stern Mr George Schultz, the U.S. Secretary of State, immediately after up to 100m Americans—almost half the population—had watched a controversial TV film on Sunday night, depicting the destruction of Kansas City in a Superpower nuclear war.

Mr Schultz, who was interviewed by his living room fire and looked rather shifty, had been wheeled out as part of the Administration's slightly panicked reaction to the film, ABC-TV, "The Day After," which has been latched onto by the American anti-nuclear movement as the centrepiece of a new drive for nationwide support.

Since Sunday, newspapers and television talk shows have been deluged with the views of administration members and their supporters, all trying to counter the presumed impact of the film and contribute to the national nuclear debate that it is supposed to provoke.

The politicians' main theme, which was also taken up by Mr Schultz, is that the best way to prevent nuclear war is to support the arms reduction policies of President Ronald Reagan.

Right-wingers, like Mr William Buckley, the writer and publisher, have gone much further, alleging that the film was deliberately written to debilitate the U.S. and its will to defend itself. Other right-wing and religious fundamentalist groups have picketed ABC's offices in New York in protest and called for a boycott of the film's sponsors.

On the other side, there is a broad spectrum of American opinion which believes that the film can do nothing but good if it awakens public consciousness to the dangers of nuclear war and stimulates discussion of how it can be avoided. The White House in fact criticised the film for failing to address precisely that point.

Apolitical

The film's producers insist that they set out to make an "apolitical" film, depicting only the impact of a nuclear strike on a small American community. It is never clear in the film, which lasts well over two hours, whether it is the U.S. or the Soviet Union that launches its strategic missiles. As one of the survivors says after the attack, "we shall never know who fired first," to



Survivors of a nuclear blast in Kansas City, portrayed in ABC Television's film "The Day After"

which another responds "what does it matter?"

The outbreak of the war is at first heard of only faintly on TV and radio sets in the background as citizens of Lawrence, Kansas, 32 miles west of Kansas City, learn about their daily business in a cheerful and unsuspecting manner. The film's authors chose a pattern of escalation based on a classic Nazi scenario, under which a Berlin crisis accompanied by troop uprisings in East Germany leads to a Soviet invasion of West Germany.

Nato fires the first tactical nuclear weapons in "airbursts" to halt the superior advancing Soviet forces, and it is this that has led to one of the main specific criticisms of the film by its opponents. They detect at least an implied protest against the deployment of new American Cruise and Pershing-2 nuclear missiles in Western Europe—the coincidental timing of which is widely thought likely to add to the film's impact.

The film starts with idyllic scenes of daily life in the mid-west, against a background of lush farms, rolling countryside, football games and happy

American faces. Throughout, it is extremely sentimental.

About half-way through the film, as the people are beginning to panic, the American Minuteman missiles are dramatically launched from their nearby silos, and the local people realise to their horror that they have a maximum of 30 minutes before the Soviet missiles arrive. There is nowhere to hide.

Understated

The scenes that follow were thought unsuitable for children, even though the film was screened at prime viewing time. Bright orange mushroom fireballs are followed by vaporisation, death and destruction and ultimately the ravages of radiation sickness and the virtual breakdown of what society remains.

But the horror scenes are understated, sanitised in the words of one critic, and many scientists believe that the real thing would be infinitely worse. The film makes no reference, for example, to the "nuclear winter" effect, which many analysts now believe could annihilate the whole of human life by plunging the world into a long period of sub-zero darkness caused by soot and smoke blocking out the sun.

Whether it will have the consequence of sending people flocking to join the "nuclear freeze" movement is still far from clear. The Administration believes that the film can be turned to its advantage, if it plays its cards right. It will drum home the message that the best way to prevent a nuclear war is precisely through the sort of arms control efforts backed by American strength that Mr Reagan advocates, not by unilateral disarmament.

Dr Henry Kissinger immediately questioned whether Americans "should make policy by scaring ourselves to death." Millions of people will have been scared by the film, particularly as it portrays disaster befalling the sort of ordinary Americans familiar from so many other TV shows. Its showing was preceded by innumerable arrangements to put doctors, psychologists and religious counsellors on alert to cope with the effects. With the publicity and media hype that attended it, one commentator rightly described it as "less a film than a national event."

Chile may readjust loan target

BY ROBERT GRAHAM, LATIN AMERICA EDITOR

THE FALL in the international price of copper is expected to force Chile to readjust its 1984 borrowing target. The budget, currently being discussed with the International Monetary Fund, had projected needs of \$700m, based on a copper price averaging 82 cents per pound.

However, the metal price has fallen and is hovering at around 62 cents. Bankers believe it is unlikely to rise significantly and are predicting that Chile may have to seek \$1bn. The Chilean Central Bank is apparently considering this as a target.

Copper exports account for 80 per cent of Chile's \$3.4bn export earnings. It is under-

stood that between 15 and 20 per cent of copper earnings are earmarked for military expenditure. The Chilean armed forces have been negotiating to purchase a number of items from the UK, including HMS Astoria, the destroyer that took part in the Falklands conflict, and 12 used Jaguars from the Royal Air Force.

Arms spending could be cut as the Chilean Government is anxious to obtain IMF approval for modest reflation by raising investment in industry and pumping more money into housing and unemployment assistance programmes to offset social unrest. According to the agreement with the IMF in

March, Chile undertook to hold the public sector deficit down to 2.3 per cent of GDP. This appears to have been achieved, but the reserve loss has been greater than the \$600m specified by the Fund.

This resulted in a new loan of \$1.3bn provided by Chile's international bankers in July. Despite this, Chile is now trying to obtain IMF backing to raise public spending in 1984 to around 5 per cent of GDP. The IMF is not due to report on talks with the Chilean authorities until early in the new year. Meanwhile, procedures for the rescheduling of \$3.4bn worth of debt due in 1983 and 1984 have not yet been completed.

APPOINTMENTS

Formation of TSB England & Wales

The following senior appointments were made yesterday on the formation of TSB England and Wales.

Mr Philip Charlton, chief general manager, TSB group executive, also becomes chief general manager, TSB England and Wales for an initial period, supported by Mr David Thorn, deputy chief general manager of TSB group central executive.

Six regional offices will be established at Birmingham, Exeter, London, Manchester, Peterborough and York where the remaining appointments are: Mr Alistair Boyd becomes general manager, retail operations. He was general manager of TSB South East. Mr Peter Cotterill becomes regional general manager, Birmingham. He was group training development manager at the TSB management college in

Solihull. Mr John Crompton is regional general manager, York. He was deputy general manager of TSB of eastern England. Mr Charles Love is regional general manager, Manchester, having been deputy general manager, marketing, at TSB group central executive. Mr Jack Ryan has been appointed regional general manager, Exeter, having been general manager of South-West TSB. Mr Don Smith is regional general manager, London and Mr Tony Wood has been appointed regional general manager, Peterborough. Mr Brian Cooper has been appointed financial controller. Mr Alan Harris marketing controller. Mr Bruce Nichol personnel controller. Mr Harry Read computer services controller. Mr Don Gabbles organisation and methods controller.

and Mr Brian Bailey is the new premises controller. TSB England and Wales is being formed by the merger of 10 regional TSBs and will have 5m customers running accounts in 1,200 branches and customer balances of almost £3bn.

DORMAN SMITH SWITCH. CEAR has appointed Mr Terry V. McGhie as engineering director. He joined the BICC Dorman Smith Group in 1979 as technical manager of Dorman Smith Fuses in Worthington, becoming technical director in 1981.

ALLSTATE INSURANCE has made the following appointments, from December 1: Mr A. R. Fisher is promoted to deputy general manager (finance) with responsibility for

accounting, budgeting and planning areas, in addition to his present appointment as group investment manager in the UK. Mr W. Stawway becomes assistant general manager (controller) to assist in co-ordinating and directing the financial departments. Mr G. A. Latham is appointed marketing manager, head office, from his previous position as regional manager, Midlands/South West. Mr M. W. Brown takes over as regional manager Midlands/South West moving to Birmingham from his previous appointment as regional manager, North East. Mr J. Myers becomes commercial combined responsibility for the development of all commercial package insurances from January 1. Allstate Insurance is part of Allstate International, of the U.S.

CONTRACTS

£88m Oman army camp for Costain

YAHYA COSTAIN LLC, a subsidiary company of the Costain Group based in Oman, has been awarded a contract by the Sultanate of Oman Ministry of Defence for the construction of an army camp to be used by the Sultan of Oman's Armoured Regiment. Overall value of the contract is RO 47m (£88m). Works are due to commence this month and to be completed by December 1985.

T. PARTINGTON AND SON (BUILDERS) has won two contracts worth £240,000 from the North West Water Authority to construct office accommodation at Audenshaw and Stockport.

Two contracts together worth more than £250,000 have been won by A. MONK & CO. For ICI at Billingham the company is to construct 12 reinforced concrete pipe caps and six prestressed and reinforced concrete casing for five existing steelwork trestles; later this month the company

will be starting sewer repairs and installation of glass reinforced plastic liners and construction of new manholes for the Borough of Trafford, Manchester.

ISAAC JONES CONSTRUCTION of Llanelli is to carry out refurbishment work and build a single-storey extension to Tesco's superstore at Haverfordwest. The £1.25m contract was let on a design and construct package basis. Approximately 14,000 sq ft will be added to the premises, and when the work is complete, customers will have an increased shopping area, offering a greater variety of merchandise, and an improved bakery. The premises are expected to be fully operational next summer. Work is starting shortly on major alterations and an extension to improve the facilities at the Cross Hands Working Men's Club, Dyfed. The contract, valued at around £75,000, will be completed in 28 weeks.

The Property Services Agency has awarded **WALTER LAWRENCE (CIVIL)** a £1.2m contract to refurbish a resettlement unit at 91/92 Dean Street, London W1. Work will include alterations to the existing resettlement unit at West End House and the erection of a single-storey steel framed extension at first floor level to form improved hotel accommodation. The

improvements will consist of extensive renewal of mechanical, electrical, plumbing and drainage services, adaptation and replacement of external fire escapes and general redecoration. Walter Lawrence, who will carry out the work in phases, expect to complete the scheme in July 1985.

WREKIN CONSTRUCTION has been awarded a £500,000 Llanelli sea defence contract by Welsh Water. The project is to alleviate the possibility of flooding of the area by exceptionally high tides or other extreme sea conditions. The contract covers 3 km of sea defence west of Llanelli, from Machynys to Llwynhendy, consisting principally of sheetpiled wall with provision for a concrete pile cap. A 220-metre stretch will consist of a reinforced concrete wave return wall. The contract includes the construction of revetment works and three timber groynes. It is expected to be completed by spring 1985.

£84m complex in Singapore

Wisma Development, a wholly-owned subsidiary of A. W. Galant Investments (S), has awarded a \$125m (£84m) contract to two Japanese firms to construct an 18-storey shopping and office complex in Singapore. The contract was signed in Tokyo with C. ITOH AND CO and TAKENAKA KUMUTEN CO. The two Japanese contractors have provided a 100 per cent completion bank guarantee, under which they will pay a penalty sum for each day the project is delayed beyond its 28-month schedule.

Balfour Beatty £22m work

BALFOUR BEATTY has won contracts totalling £22m. The northern construction division has been awarded a £15m contract by the Property Services Agency for the Ministry of Defence Office Development at Anderson, Glasgow. The project provides a dispersal facility for Ministry of Defence staff. The 30,000 sq metre office building will be constructed in four blocks with a computer suite. Car parking and landscaping are included in this 28-month contract. Two further orders for work on Terminal 4 at Heathrow totalling £4.5m bring the number of contracts awarded to Balfour Beatty for work on this site to eight. The latest awards are for the construction of an in-situ concrete, multi-storey, short-term car park and concrete works to the ticket hall and station for the extended London Transport underground railway. The London Borough of Bexley has placed an order valued at £0.85m for improvements to Crabtree Manorway. Transmission has awarded a design-and-construct contract valued at £1.16m for an extension to its Ashby-de-la-Zouch factory, and Merseyside Development Corp has placed a \$0.62m order for strengthening and repairs to walls at Liverpool Docks with Whitley Moran, specialist concrete repair company wholly-owned by Balfour Beatty Construction. Balfour Beatty is a member of the BICC Group.

European services further upgraded



Yamaichi opens Geneva Office. Our second in Switzerland.

Yamaichi Securities is Japan's oldest and most prestigious securities house, with subsidiaries located in major money centres worldwide. Recently, we were pleased to add a Geneva office to the global Yamaichi Group. The new office will complement and enhance the full-service capability of Yamaichi (Switzerland) Ltd., providing our prominent clients with even more effective services in international investment and finance.

Yamaichi (Switzerland) Ltd., Geneva Branch
Branch Manager: **Tasuku Takeda**
Assistant Managers: **Shoichiro Shikano, Alfred Moeckli**
Rue du Cendrier 15, 1201 Geneva, Switzerland
Tel: (022) 324565 Telex: 289068



YAMAICHI SECURITIES CO., LTD. Head Office: 4-1, Yama 2-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104, Japan. Tel: 322505 Tel: 03-276-3181
Yamaichi (Switzerland) Ltd., Zurich Office: Tödtstrasse 17, 8027 Zurich, Switzerland. Tel: 59521/5 Tel: 01-202-8484
Paris, Singapore, Sydney, Seoul, New York, Los Angeles, Montreal, London, Amsterdam, Frankfurt/Main, Bahrain, Hong Kong, Bangkok.

Finding an inexpensive solution to an expensive fuel problem



With oil prices soaring, today's shipowners can no longer afford to run their vessels on diesel oil. By switching to the alternative however – a heavy fuel oil produced by modern refineries which can cut fuel bills by up to 35% – they are faced with the problem of cleansing.

Alfa-Laval have found the answer – Alfa: a highly efficient, self-cleaning separator which cleans the fuel 24 hours a day with

minimum wastage, and which can help reduce a ship's running costs by enabling it to run on cheaper heavy fuel oils.

Alfa is currently in use on hundreds of ships – including France's most modern fishing vessel, m/v ROSPICO. But then more than half the world's ocean going ships are now equipped with Alfa-Laval separators of one kind or another, and that includes one in three Japanese-built vessels.

This is just one example of our innovative approach to business. We don't expect the world to come to us. Instead we go out to the world with new and often daring applications for our well-proven product lines. That way we can

open up new markets that other companies only dream about. And we do.

The Growing World of Alfa-Laval
Alfa-Laval employs 18,000 people in 35 countries and its annual turnover of US\$1,100 million (a 13% increase over 1981) represents 10 consecutive years of growth. 87% of this turnover was derived from sales outside Sweden. Over the past five years, dividend growth rate has averaged 11.1%. Today Alfa-Laval's products and processes are solving problems in 125 countries and in over 170 industries – from energy production, environmental control and food processing to resource recovery, agriculture and chemical engineering.

ALFA-LAVAL

Europe - Americas - Middle East - Africa - Asia - Australasia

1983 1983 1983 1983 1983 1983 1983

Creating new markets from great ideas.

For a closer look at the world of Alfa-Laval, please write to:
Public Affairs Group Staff, Alfa-Laval AB, PO Box 500, S-147 00 Tumba, Sweden.

UK PENS MARKET

Why a major shake-up may be on the horizon

By William Dawkins

THE British writing-instrument industry could be heading for a major shake-up.

"Anybody who is in less than fifth place in the market is, frankly, in serious trouble," says Jacques Margry, executive marketing director for Parker Pen, the biggest pen-maker in the UK after Biro Bic. "The bigger companies are going to get bigger and the smaller ones will fall by the wayside."

In striving to poach business from one another, in what has become a text-book example of a mature market, the pen companies have come close to deadlock.

Total UK pen sales, of which Parker claims a 14 per cent share in value against Biro Bic's 30 per cent, have been static in real terms for five years while unit volumes have risen gently. Last year, according to industry estimates, the market for ink-writing instruments of all kinds was worth £162m at retail prices, representing nearly 500m units.

Until now the bigger groups have been able, albeit with mixed success, to jostle for position through competitive pricing and product innovation. There are signs, however, that their room for manoeuvre is becoming increasingly limited.



"There are too many manufacturers in the market," says Mr Terry Thorn, Biro Bic sales director. "One or two will have to go by the board."

An example of just how competitive the pen market has become is the spectacular decline of unit prices in real terms. In 1948 the average ball-pen cost £2.75, while the cheapest Biro Bic pen now costs 10p and Papermate's Kilometric ball-pen costs a mere 9.5p. Biro

PLATIGNUM, WHICH this year celebrates its diamond jubilee, is the largest and most famous of that dwindling band of British-owned and British-produced pen companies. Its fame rested on it being the first pen company in Britain to market the stainless-steel pen nib—cheaper and more effective than gold nibs—and made its name virtually synonymous with fountain-pens for generations of schoolchildren.

Over the years, however, it has steadily declined, due in no small measure to poor marketing and a reliance on a traditional and unwieldy

product range.

"The company simply rested on its laurels," says Mr David Leeming, who was brought in about 13 months ago as Platignum's managing director in a top-level shake-up after 10 years with arch-rival Parker.

Mr Leeming, 35, and oozing optimism about what he has managed to achieve at Platignum in such a short time, instigated a crash marketing programme involving new products, new design and a changed distribution pattern.

The aim is to hang on to Platignum's traditional foun-

tain-pen market, now staging something of a comeback, to re-stimulate its share of the ball-point pen market, and to grab a larger share of the roller-ball market led by Pentel.

At the same time new plant has been installed and a factory is planned both to improve quality and to cut costs.

Mr Leeming believes the key element is better-designed products. Over the past 13 months Platignum has launched about 28 products and completely redesigned the appearance of more than 100 other items, including intro-

ducing bright, clear packaging to replace rather insipid orange and brown colours.

Mr Kenneth Grange, of Pentagram, the design consultants, was brought in to design a stylish ball-point pen range. His designs for a roller-ball pen will be unveiled at a trade show next February.

Added to the newly-designed pens has been a technological innovation—a device to ensure the firm retractability of the ball-point. This makes a loud "click" Hence the decision to call one of the new ball-points Clickit. Another innovation is an all-in-one fountain-pen nib. Leeming admits that these

products have so far only managed to arrest Platignum's sales decline of recent years (interim figures released last week showed the first real rise in sales volume for some time) although the company is still trading at a loss.

Pre-tax losses were £225,000 instead of £407,000 at the corresponding stage last year. Mr Leeming says: "It's been tougher than we expected but we feel we're now on the right track. Our cost reduction programme will mean that even a small increase in market share will work wonders for us. That can't be had for a British company."

David Churchill

its Newhaven factory in plant to produce its technologically advanced roller pen. Unlike the Pentel variety, which is fuelled by an ink-soaked wad, the Parker roller-ball runs on an ink reservoir, like a fountain pen.

It has also found room for growth at the top end of the market, with its £1,700 gold-plated Premier range of fountain and roller-pens. The Premier, claimed to be the most expensive pen in the world, was originally budgeted to sell six in the first year. Since its launch last month, however, Parker has received 100 orders.

Papermate, Parker's closest rival, has also broadened its product lines by producing its first roller-balls and fountain-pens. These, like the Parker roller-ball, are being marketed on superior writing performance.

"The only way you can break out of the price competition syndrome is to bring out new products using meaningful technology," says Mr Chris Dunnett, Papermate UK brand supervisor.

Pentel, meanwhile, which is similar in size to the UK's Platignum, is looking for a share of the technical pen market, traditionally dominated by Rotring, Faber and Staedtler-Castell. This year it introduced a ceramic drawing pen which competes against the steel variety on the ground it is maintenance-free.

Other specialist products it has launched this year include a disposable fountain-pen and a range of instruments for writing on computer paper.

"The type of beast that will survive in this market will be the one with a wide range of products covering a multitude of specialist uses," says Mr Julian Head, Pentel UK marketing director.

"Quite simply, if you have only one leg to stand on and somebody gives it a hefty kick, you will fall over."

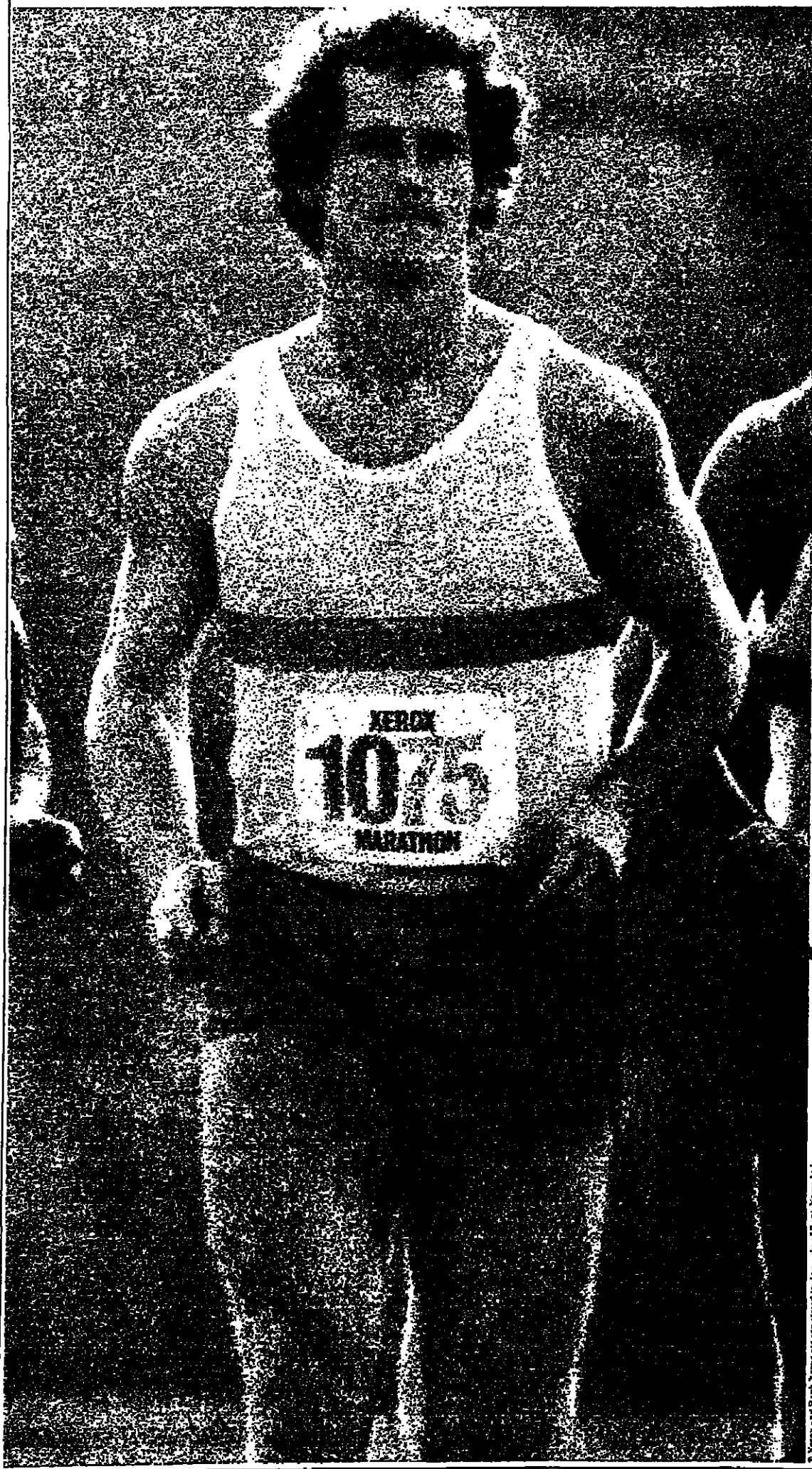
Clearly, the pen companies' ability to exploit new markets with innovative products must eventually reach its limits in the UK, just as their scope for cutting prices is showing signs of doing. If that does happen, one way for them to increase market penetration might be through acquisition and mergers.

An example is Biro Bic's acquisition last September of Conte UK, the maker of art materials and school and commercial writing supplies. Biro Bic felt it could use its own outlets to improve Conte UK's market penetration.

"It's not a trend that will happen overnight," says Pentel's Mr Head. "But I can't help wondering whether certain well-established companies will soon find it hard to survive, at least in their present form."

RANK XEROX

The 10 Series copier. Likes to think for itself.



The new Xerox 1075 is the pride of the 10 Series range. If you like, the new state of the art.

As it has the ability to monitor its own paper flow and copy quality, it can check constantly for deviations (some of which may not even be visible to the human eye) and make its own adjustments.

So you get top quality copies even doing the longest copy run.

It can copy at up to 70 copies per minute, has four pre-set reduction ratios as well as a variable 'zoom' reduction facility.

And, as it's a modular copier (with various configurations), the 1075 can offer you everything from stapled sets to automatic double-sided copying, reduction, and even a unique built-in computer forms feeder.

Furthermore, the 1075's microprocessor technology gives you a total of fifteen variations on the contrast of your copies, and a self-diagnostic illuminated message display system. A device that tells you what it is doing and what you need to do next.

Not that the 1075 should need much help. Because it, and the other copiers in the 10 Series range, have been subjected to the most exhaustive series of test and research ever mounted by the company.

The result of all this painstaking research is a range of copiers that are quieter, more advanced, more economical and more reliable than anything we've ever produced before.



FREEPOST THIS COUPON TODAY. NO STAMP REQUIRED
To Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., Freeport, 22 Stephenson Way, London NW1 1YH.
Please let me have, without obligation, further information on the Xerox 10 Series Copiers.

Name _____
Position _____ Tel. No. _____
Company/Organisation _____
Address _____
Postcode _____

Type of business _____ Please tick if you are a Rank Xerox customer.
24-HOUR INFORMATION SERVICE. ASK THE OPERATOR FOR
FREEPHONE RANK XEROX
OR DIAL 01-380 1418

Some of the worst wounds...



are the ones that don't show

It used to be called shell-shock. Now we know more. We know that there are limitations to the human mind.

Soldiers, Sailors and Airmen all risk mental breakdown from over-exposure to death and violence whilst in the service of our Country. Service... in helping the peace in Northern Ireland no less than in making war.

We devote our efforts solely to the welfare of these men and women from all the Services. Men and women who have tried to give more than they could.

Some are only 19, a few are nearly 90 years of age. We help them at home and in hospital. We run our own Convalescent Home and, for those who are homeless and cannot look after themselves in the community, our Hostel gives permanent accommodation. For others, a Veterans' Home where they can see out their days in peace.

These men and women have given their minds to their Country. If we are to help them, we must have funds. Do please help to repay this vast debt. It is owed by all of us.

"They've given more than they could—please give as much as you can."

EX-SERVICES
MENTAL WELFARE SOCIETY
37 Thurloe Street, London SW7 2LL Tel: 01-584 8688

WORLD TRADE NEWS

Japan boosts share of West European commercial vehicles

BY KENNETH GOODING, MOTOR INDUSTRY CORRESPONDENT

THE JAPANESE have boosted their share of Western Europe's market for medium commercial vehicles by 1.7 percentage points to 18.3 per cent during the first nine months of this year compared with the same period of 1982.

Their increased penetration in the sector has mainly been at the expense of Volkswagen of West Germany and Ford, which makes most of the vehicles involved in the UK, informed but unofficial sources disclosed.

Total European sales of medium commercial vehicles rose by 3.5 tonnes gross weight but excluding car-derived vans and mini vans—in the first nine months of this year were 2.5 per cent down at 488,000.

VW's share dropped 1.1 percentage points to 16.5 per cent while Ford's slipped 1.3 points to 14.8 per cent in the period.

Both companies were hard hit in their "home" markets. The Japanese share of medium commercial sales in West Germany in the January-September period rose 4.2 percentage points to 18.5 per cent while VW's share was eroded by 2.2 points to 44 per cent. In 1980 and 1981 VW had more than 50 per cent of the sector sales.

In Britain during the nine months, the Japanese market share rose by 2.1 points to 13.9 per cent. Ford, meanwhile, dropped 4 points to 38.2 per cent.

There is concern within the EEC about the increased Japanese penetration in the medium commercial market because the Europeans expected sales to remain at around the 1982 level, following talks in Tokyo early in the year. However, the Japanese insist the figures cannot be judged until the year-end.

EUROPEAN MEDIUM COMMERCIAL VEHICLE MARKET		
	Jan-Sept. 83	Over/Under year ago
Total sales	488,000	(2.5)
Japanese	18.3	1.7
Volkswagen	16.5	(1.1)
Ford	14.8	(1.3)
Fiat	9.2	(0.6)
Renault	9.6	(0.1)
Peugeot-Citroen	8.9	1.1
Mercedes	8.8	0.2
BMW	4.2	0.2
General Motors	4.1	(0.5)

Source: Industry estimates

In the nine months, the volume of Japanese medium commercial sales was up by over 8 per cent, from 82,000 to 88,755.

As a result, the Japanese share of total Western European commercial vehicle sales rose by 0.8 percentage points to 13 per cent during the first nine months. Total sales jumped 37.2 per cent in the period to 1,007,400.

Charles Smith in Tokyo adds: Toshiba Corporation said yesterday it had begun talks with the British company with a view to supplying the British company with compact disc audio equipment for sale under the Thorn label in Britain. The two companies are also discussing a technology transfer which would enable Toshiba to start its own manufacturing operations.

Toshiba is one of a number of Japanese electronics companies which have recently taken the manufacture of compact disc, a digital sound reproduction system originally developed by Sony and Philips.

U.S. cool to EEC tariff cut plan

By Paul Cheswright in Brussels

THE U.S. Government has poured cold water on the EEC idea to link an increase in economic growth to an acceleration of planned tariff cuts.

In a transatlantic press conference, Mr. William Brock, U.S. Trade Representative, said it would be a good thing for industrialised countries to accelerate tariff cuts agreed in the 1970s round of international trade negotiations, but the difficulty lay in attaching to that a precise "growth number".

The EEC has suggested a 2 per cent, which would mean an immediate reduction by the U.S. but a delayed reduction on its own behalf.

The idea of the cuts would be to quicken growth.

On other trade issues, Mr. Brock predicted more turmoil on the steel market as U.S. companies brought trade complaints against producers such as Brazil. But he thought that Gilchrist Steel's complaints against Belgium and West Germany were not foreboding a new round of complaints against the EEC.

"I'm troubled with the ad hoc method by which the steel issue is addressed," Mr. Brock said, referring to the use by U.S. companies of legal procedures to address trade difficulties and the EEC system of quotas.

It was time to work for a different approach, especially towards developing country producers, he suggested.

If the EEC retaliated against the U.S. for the imposition of higher tariffs and quotas on the import of special steels, it "would be an extremely dangerous step," he warned.

Major rail links planned by 16 countries

BY HAZEL DUFFY, TRANSPORT CORRESPONDENT

SOME 16 countries have drawn up proposals to construct major new railway lines, according to a survey of railways under construction and planned to be published in Railway Gazette International this week.

The proposals for new railways exceeding 1,000 kms in length fall into main categories: those to carry minerals, such as coal, bauxite and phosphate, in developing countries; and high-speed passenger rail corridors in the U.S., Malaysia, and Saudi Arabia.

The survey shows that despite the worldwide recession, there is still considerable activity in railway construction, and that many countries view railways as a solution to their freight and passenger needs in the future.

Costing these proposals can only be on an estimated basis. As a rough guide, the consultancy work on a 1,000 km railway might be around \$1m (£660m) civil engineering (\$500m), and the supply of mechanical equipment around another \$300m.

Countries which have ambitious railway proposals include: Algeria, planning 4,233 kms of lines, some of which are replacements to existing lines and others which will be completely new and Japan, which has plans for an additional 4,685 km of new high-speed lines.

Australia has drawn up proposals to link Alice Springs with Darwin; Morocco is focusing on the future.

Plans have also been drawn up by Indian Railways for a west coast line; Botswana has placed a consultancy contract in the UK for the construction of a line across the Kalahari Desert; Iraq plans to replace its existing narrow gauge with 1,435 gauge; and Iran has proposals for new lines in the south east.

A 2,000 km project is being promoted by the Kagera River Basin Organisation in East Africa to give rail access to the landlocked countries of Rwanda and Burundi. Peru is planning extensions to its Central and Southern Railways.

Other large developments include a 1,400 km line in China, and a 1,600 km Gulf railway linking Basra with Muscat via the Gulf states. Rail equipment manufacturers will be most interested in the development of the high-speed lines which have been proposed in the U.S.—the leading contenders are Los Angeles-San Diego costing at \$3.1bn for the entire project and Dallas-Forth Worth-Houston—and a network along the east and west coasts of Malaysia.

Railways under construction, or where work is due to start early next year, include a 3,145 km line between Baikal and Amur in the Soviet Union, and a 910 km line from Baghdad to Basra in Iraq where tenders for construction were invited earlier this year.

In total, 43 countries have main-line railways under construction, or about to start.

Despite the recession, railway construction still shows considerable activity, and many countries view railways as a solution to their future freight and passenger needs.

Plans have also been drawn up by Indian Railways for a west coast line; Botswana has placed a consultancy contract in the UK for the construction of a line across the Kalahari Desert; Iraq plans to replace its existing narrow gauge with 1,435 gauge; and Iran has proposals for new lines in the south east.

A 2,000 km project is being promoted by the Kagera River Basin Organisation in East Africa to give rail access to the landlocked countries of Rwanda and Burundi. Peru is planning extensions to its Central and Southern Railways.

Other large developments include a 1,400 km line in China, and a 1,600 km Gulf railway linking Basra with Muscat via the Gulf states. Rail equipment manufacturers will be most interested in the development of the high-speed lines which have been proposed in the U.S.—the leading contenders are Los Angeles-San Diego costing at \$3.1bn for the entire project and Dallas-Forth Worth-Houston—and a network along the east and west coasts of Malaysia.

Railways under construction, or where work is due to start early next year, include a 3,145 km line between Baikal and Amur in the Soviet Union, and a 910 km line from Baghdad to Basra in Iraq where tenders for construction were invited earlier this year.

In total, 43 countries have main-line railways under construction, or about to start.

Plans have also been drawn up by Indian Railways for a west coast line; Botswana has placed a consultancy contract in the UK for the construction of a line across the Kalahari Desert; Iraq plans to replace its existing narrow gauge with 1,435 gauge; and Iran has proposals for new lines in the south east.

A 2,000 km project is being promoted by the Kagera River Basin Organisation in East Africa to give rail access to the landlocked countries of Rwanda and Burundi. Peru is planning extensions to its Central and Southern Railways.

Other large developments include a 1,400 km line in China, and a 1,600 km Gulf railway linking Basra with Muscat via the Gulf states. Rail equipment manufacturers will be most interested in the development of the high-speed lines which have been proposed in the U.S.—the leading contenders are Los Angeles-San Diego costing at \$3.1bn for the entire project and Dallas-Forth Worth-Houston—and a network along the east and west coasts of Malaysia.

Gatt begins review of work programme today

BY ANTHONY McDERMOTT IN GENEVA

A SUBSTANTIVE review at its half-way stage of a two year work programme of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade begins today as the world trade organisation's 90 contracting parties hold their 80th session.

The session takes place against the uncertainty of whether a world recovery from recession will take place; what will its effects be on trade and especially on the Gatt's ability to strengthen the will of its members to adhere to its rules and guide lines.

In this broad context, disappointment is likely to be expressed with efforts to establish a more efficient safeguard system "to preserve" according to the 1982 ministerial declaration, "the results of trade liberalisation and avoid the proliferation of restrictive measures."

The programme was established last November at the ministerial meeting. Most of its projects are scheduled to be completed by next year's session.

As a result, according to one delegate, there is "not likely to be much stridency" as countries make their statements and record reactions to the Gatt annual report released yesterday.

A review of the work of the Committee of Trade in Agriculture is likely to acknowledge the difficulties faced by the growth in subsidies on agricultural products—a major bone of contention between the EEC and the U.S.

There will also be a review of such issues as trade in tropical products and counterfeit goods, high technology and import surcharges.

In addition, there will be specifics such as the outcome of panel reports adjudicating on disputes between the U.S. and the EEC.

UK companies win £35m water orders

By Our Foreign Staff

TWO BRITISH companies have won contracts worth more than £35m to provide drinking water to a number of villages in Kane state, northern Nigeria.

The contracts were awarded to Hawker Siddeley Water Engineering and to Hydrex, the hydraulic drilling equipment subsidiary of the Humphreys and Glasgow group.

Two teams have been arranged by Morgan Grenfell, the British merchant bank, to finance the contracts awarded by the Kane state government. They consist of a £25.2m export credit loan facility, support by the Export Credit Guarantee Department to finance 85 per cent of the costs of offshore goods and services; and a \$15m floating rate Eurodollar loan to finance the balance.

The Nigerians are understood to be looking for 11 multi-purpose vessels combining container and general cargo capacity, seven of 23,000 deadweight tonnes (dwt) and four of 28,000 dwt, two full container ships of 1,500, 20 ft equivalent units each and two bulk carriers of 36,000 dwt each.

Nigeria shipping line aims to buy up to 15 vessels

BY ANDREW GOWERS, RECENTLY IN LAGOS

THE NIGERIAN National Shipping Line (NNSL) is preparing to acquire a new generation of up to 15 cargo and container vessels at a total cost of about \$400m (£266m) according to executives of foreign shipbuilding companies in Lagos.

The purchase, assuming finance is available, is expected to be finalised next year, and would mark the second major expansion of NNSL's fleet following acquisition of 19 vessels from South Korean and Yugoslav companies completed in 1980.

Nigeria needs the new vessels to give it the capacity to fulfil a new shipping policy adopted last year in line with the United Nations Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences.

This stipulates that 40 per cent of freight between Nigeria and another country must be carried by ships of the supplier country, 40 per cent by the recipient, and the remaining 20 per cent by outsiders.

According to Mr. C. S. Kang, managing director of Hyundai Nigeria, part of South Korea's Hyundai group, more than 10 companies, including West German, Yugoslav, Spanish, Japanese and South Korean shipbuilders, are bidding for the contract, which is likely to be split between at least two suppliers.

The Nigerians are understood to be looking for 11 multi-purpose vessels combining container and general cargo capacity, seven of 23,000 deadweight tonnes (dwt) and four of 28,000 dwt, two full container ships of 1,500, 20 ft equivalent units each and two bulk carriers of 36,000 dwt each.

A substantial portion of the deal is likely to be financed from offshore, with heavy involvement of foreign government export credit agencies.

South Africa cement protest

BY BERNARD SIMON IN JOHANNESBURG

SOUTH AFRICA'S cement producers have joined several other industries protesting against the Government's apparent relaxation of import controls as a means of encouraging domestic price competition.

It was recently revealed that a consortium headed by a local building contractor has been granted an import permit for half a million tonnes of cement equal to 6 per cent of South Africa's annual consumption.

It is by no means certain that any imported cement will actually arrive, since the import permit appears to be linked to the contracts finding additional funds for South African coal exports.

Nonetheless, the cement and other industries are concerned that by loosening import controls the authorities are allowing their profitability to be eroded as part of the official anti-inflation strategy and in reaction to recent criticism of the concentration of business power in South Africa.

Local cement prices are fixed by a government-sanctioned cartel and price control on cement was abolished earlier this year.

Mr. George Bultman, chairman of Pretoria Portland Cement, said in his annual review that "the existing conditions of excess domestic productive capacity, relatively low demand and the imminent commissioning of 450,000 tons of additional capacity would hardly seem to be propitious for the importation of large quantities of cement."

Local producers of chemicals, paper, textiles and machinery have also recently criticised the Government's apparent lack of concern at mounting competition from cheap imports.

Pretoria's dilemma is that the establishment of many of these industries has been encouraged as part of official efforts to make South Africa less dependent on foreign suppliers in case of sanctions. Local production and transport costs are invariably higher than those on imports. Railways on cement from inland factories to consumers in Durban is almost three times higher than sea freight rates from Europe to South Africa.

According to prospective cement importer, supplies from abroad will be sold at 5-10 per cent below domestic prices.

The cement industry has asked the authorities to impose an anti-dumping duty on imports if they materialise. It is concerned that supplies from abroad will threaten the viability of its present Riba investment programme which will raise South Africa's annual cement capacity by more than 25 per cent, to around 11.5m tons a year.

Sea freight rates between Europe and Southern Africa will rise by an average of 12 per cent from January 1 1984. The Europe/South Africa South East Africa Conference has announced. The new rates will apply to both northbound and southbound traffic.

Australia coal mines warning

BY COLIN CHAPMAN IN SYDNEY

LEADERS of the New South Wales steaming coal export industry have warned the State Premier, Mr. Neville Wran, that unless port and coal charges can be reduced, coal mines may be closed.

Mr. Wran promised a review of rail charges a month ago, but since then the position has worsened with the Japanese power generating industry cutting its anticipated requirements and forcing prices down.

That apart, the Australian industry says it is finding life increasingly tough competing with South Africa. The Australian steaming coal industry in 1970 had three-quarters of new export orders in steaming coal—now they have only half, with Canada, South Africa and the U.S. gaining ground.

A study published last week by Dr. Ian Storey, energy analyst with leading brokers Mears and Phillips, confirms a recent report by the National Energy Advisory Council that New South Wales and Queensland charges are three times as high as those in the three major competitor countries.

Freight cost per tonne kilometre from mines serving the ports of Newcastle and Port Kembla averages 6 cents per tonne kilometre, compared with 4.4 cents from Blair Athol to Hay Point in Queensland, or 3 cents from the Blackwater Mine to Auckland Point.

By comparison per tonne kilometre, freights in South Africa and Canada are just over 1.5 cents, and on the Eastern Seaboard of the U.S. 3 cents.

Some reduction of freight charges is necessary if the industry is to "preserve about 1,000 jobs which are otherwise in danger of being lost in the next 12 months," says Coal and Allied, a leading exporter.

Mr. Wran said he hoped to make an announcement about rail freights soon, but the indications are that there will be a subsidy on rail freight for inland mines at the expense of dearer charges for those close to the ports.

CAN'T STOP, MUST FLY.

London to Hong Kong Non-Stop.

Ever since the maiden flight of our 'Hong Kong Flyer,' we have remained the only airline in the world to operate a non-stop service from London to Hong Kong.

Our specially-equipped 747 leaves Gatwick at 7.30pm every Saturday, to arrive in Hong Kong on Sunday afternoon, paring valuable hours off the journey. Leaving you enough time to connect into our network of Far Eastern routes, or to enjoy a proper night's

rest before starting work on Monday morning.

Meanwhile, it's 'business as usual' on our daily 11am flights to Hong Kong via Bahrain.

For full details of the Hong Kong Flyer service and our comprehensive network of Far Eastern routes, see your travel agent or call 01-930 7878.

THE REAL TRAVELLERS WAY
CATHAY PACIFIC
 The Swire Group

In Abu Dhabi

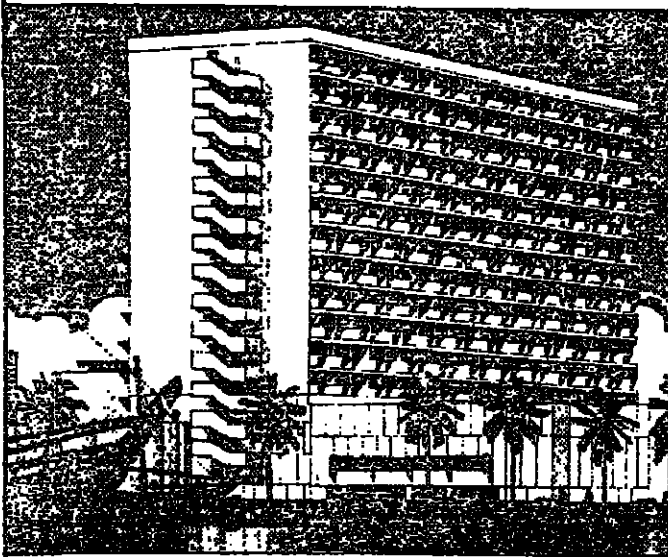
The Abu Dhabi Inter-Continental Hotel majestically overlooks a beautiful beachfront, adjacent to the Parliament building and government complex. Our complete business centre was designed to ease the pressures of business travel while our fully equipped health centre, beach facilities and superb restaurants offer pleasant relaxation. We look forward to offering you the Inter-Continental advantage.

THE ADVANTAGE IS INTER-CONTINENTAL
ABU DHABI INTER-CONTINENTAL HOTEL

P.O. Box 4271, Telcel 23160
 For reservations call your nearest Inter-Continental sales office.
 There are also superb Inter-Continental Hotels in Al Ain, Amman, Bahrain, Dubai, Muscat, Riyadh, Taif and over 80 cities around the world.

A NEW MANUFACTURING PROJECT
 Choose a steel closure area with a consultancy covering BSC industry on G1-586 0360
 Ext. 300 or write to us at NLA Tower, 12 Addison Road, Croydon, CR9 3JH.

In Bahrain



In a city where modern towers overlook ancient mosques, the Hotel Regency Inter-Continental Bahrain offers complete business services and luxurious facilities. Already a landmark in the rapidly growing commercial district, the Regency combines local charm and personal service with unparalleled continental cuisine. We look forward to offering you the Inter-Continental advantage.

THE ADVANTAGE IS INTER-CONTINENTAL
HOTEL REGENCY INTER-CONTINENTAL BAHRAIN

P.O. Box 777, Manama, Tele: 9400
For reservations call your nearest Inter-Continental sales office.
There are also superb Inter-Continental Hotels in Abu Dhabi, Al Ain, Amman, Dubai, Muscat, Riyadh, Taif and over 80 cities around the world.

Something Special in the City

Asprey

in Fenchurch Street are showing a collection of crystal by

LALIQUE

from Tuesday 22nd November to Thursday 1st December
9.30 am to 5.30 pm Monday to Friday

153 Fenchurch Street, London EC3 6BB
Telephone: 01-626 2160

UK NEWS

Safety pledge as nuclear waste inquiry opens

BY KEVIN BROWN

THE GOVERNMENT yesterday announced a formal investigation into the contamination of a Cumbrian beach in North West England by radioactive waste from the Sellafield nuclear power installation (formerly known as Windscale).

Mr William Waldegrave, a junior Environment Minister, told the House of Commons that Environment Department inspectors would establish whether British Nuclear Fuels (BNFL), which runs the plant, had broken the terms of its licence. The Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food is also monitoring the area, including the affected beach and local fish stocks.

Mr Waldegrave also agreed to consider a call from Dr John Cunningham, Labour spokesman on the environment, for the Nuclear Installations Inspectorate to be involved in the investigations.

Mr Waldegrave conceded, under

pressure from MPs, that it would cost up to £100m to bring Sellafield up to the highest technical standards.

The inquiries follow growing Government concern over safety standards at the plant, and provoked angry criticism from Opposition MPs, including a call for the plant to be closed until investigations are complete.

Mr Waldegrave said a 200-yard stretch of beach contaminated by a radioactive slick from a pipeline discharging into the Irish Sea had been re-opened on Sunday. The Government would take "whatever action is necessary to ensure continued protection of the public," he said.

"There is no question of BNFL operating outside its authorisation or licences. What has been happening under governments of both parties is that we have been improving

standards, and BNFL has been moving to meet tighter and more rigorous standards. This process must, and will, continue."

Mr Donald Stewart (Scottish Nationalist) said the plant should be closed "at least until independent research has confirmed that there is no danger."

Mr Waldegrave said that would be neither right nor necessary. "Very large expenditure has been undertaken with the full co-operation of BNFL which will produce further major improvements in discharges. I must emphasise that BNFL has been operating both within our national and international safety limits," he said.

The Sellafield plant was ageing and money would need to be spent to update its performance. "Shortage of money is not the problem," he said.

'Reform before levy increase'

BY MAX WILKINSON, ECONOMICS CORRESPONDENT

REFORM of the European Community Common Agricultural Policy (CAP) and the inequalities of the budget contributions would have to be made before the UK would agree to any general increased levy on member states, Mr Ian Stewart, Economic Secretary to the Treasury, said yesterday.

He told the all-party select committee on European legislation that

the Government would not agree under any circumstances to any EEC proposal for increased levies on member governments without the authority of parliament.

The European Commission has proposed that member countries should increase their contribution from 1 per cent Value Added Tax (VAT) to 1.4 per cent.

These contributions are levied on

a harmonised VAT base, which means they encompass the same transactions in all member countries.

Mr Stewart, who was taking the place of Mr Nigel Lawson, the Chancellor of the Exchequer, at short notice, told the committee the need for this 40 per cent increase largely reflected the excesses of the CAP.

Officials had 'only weeks' for vital De Lorean decision

BY JOHN GRIFFITHS

NORTHERN IRELAND development officials were convinced they had only a few weeks to decide whether to proceed with the ill-fated De Lorean sports car venture in Belfast, the House of Commons Public Accounts Committee was told yesterday.

Mr Ken Bloomfield, Permanent Secretary of the Northern Ireland Department of Economic Development and formerly Permanent Secretary of the Northern Ireland Department of Commerce which partly funded the project, said Mr John De Lorean had made it clear he would complete a deal with one of three alternative backers if agreement was not reached with Northern Ireland by the end of June 1978.

Heads of an agreement were signed with Northern Ireland authorities on June 21, 1978 - just 13 days after the first contacts had been made with the officials by Mr De Lorean. A master agreement was signed on July 28 between Mr De Lorean and the Northern Ireland Secretary in the Labour Government, Mr Roy Mason.

Mr Bloomfield's statement was followed by a barrage of questions on whether the two main agencies involved, the Chamber of Commerce and the now disbanded Northern Ireland Development Agency, had acted with undue haste and without properly researching the project.

Mr Bloomfield replied that the existence of the three alternative

backers, two independent assessments from U.S. company analysts and the high reputation of Mr De Lorean, who is a former General Motors vice-president, and his partners, had given reasonable grounds for the Northern Ireland agencies to proceed.

With Mr De Lorean now accused of drug trafficking, it was inevitable that MPs would focus sharply on the extent of attempts to establish his bona fides.

Mr Bloomfield said that Northern Ireland officials based in the U.S. had made contact at a senior level inside General Motors and had been told that while the sports car venture was a very high risk project "if there's one man who can do it then it is John De Lorean."

With the Government of Puerto Rico, the city of Detroit and the Irish Republic's development agency also prepared to put up initial amounts as high as \$60.5m, said Mr Bloomfield, "Mr De Lorean made it clear to the Department of Commerce that if we wanted to bid we would have to do so very quickly indeed. We were convinced of this at the time, and subsequent events show that this was the case."

But he acknowledged that in deciding to proceed the Northern Ireland authorities had also taken account of a report they commissioned from McKinsey Associates, which concluded that the project represented an extraordinarily high risk and was unlikely to succeed as conceived.

Another 1,000 BR staff to be moved

By Hazel Duffy, Transport Correspondent

OVER 1,000 clerical staff in the London offices of British Rail's London Midland region have been told of management plans to move them out of the capital, probably to Birmingham.

The London Midland move follows the recent decision by Western Region to move its London-based staff to Swindon, Wiltshire. The plan is that the relocation in both regions will be completed in the first half of next year.

A major internal review of BR administrative staff and functions has been going on since the spring, when Mr Leslie Soame was appointed assistant chief executive at the British Railways Board to reduce administration costs.

The overall BR plan is to cut its total of 30,000 white-collar staff by about 25 per cent by the end of next year. A major part of this rationalisation is being effected by the elimination of the divisional management tier, leaving a two-tier management structure consisting of headquarters staff and the regions.

TV-am seals finance deal

By Raymond Snoddy

THE END of the financial restructuring of TV-am, the commercial breakfast television channel, will be formally marked on Thursday when representatives of new shareholders, Australian entrepreneur Mr Kerry Packer's Consolidated Press, and Fleet Holdings, publishers of the Daily and Sunday Express, attend a board meeting for the first time.

In the past few weeks, TV-am has raised about £3.5m to reduce debt payments and provide necessary working capital.

The final part of the refinancing came at the end of last week when Mr Packer, whose company has television interests in both Australia and the U.S., took a 10 per cent stake in the channel.

Fleet Holdings took a 20 per cent stake in the enlarged equity of TV-am late last month for £2m. About £2.5m came from existing shareholders.

Foot rounds on Government over Elgin Marbles

BY OUR PARLIAMENTARY STAFF

CONSERVATIVE MPs hostile to the Greek Government's request for the return of the Elgin Marbles from the British museum were bitterly attacked in the House of Commons yesterday by Mr Michael Foot, the former Labour leader.

Mr William Waldegrave, the junior minister with responsibility for the arts, said the Government would give "careful consideration" to the Greek request.

But Mr Christopher Murphy (Conservative), said "the current emotion shows in more ways

than one that the Greeks have lost their marbles." Sir David Price (Conservative) urged Mr Waldegrave to remind the Greek Government: "No Elgin, no marbles, no British Museum, no marbles."

Sir David said the level of sulphur dioxide in the Athenian atmosphere was as destructive of what remained of the Parthenon, from which the marbles were taken, "as were Venetian gunfire, Turkish gunpowder and the plunderers and marauders of the Greek people themselves on the

remains of the Parthenon in the past."

Mr Foot said those comments "merely add insult to the injuries that have been inflicted in this matter."

Circumstances, and the manner in which the marbles were removed from Athens by Lord Elgin had been "bitterly denounced by most of the leading English people of the time, headed by Lord Byron."

Mr Foot said the Government should look seriously at the

Greek request, which came from a friendly democratic government.

Mr Waldegrave said a Commons committee had decided after an investigation that the marbles, part of the Parthenon frieze, were legally acquired.

Mr Toby Jessel (Conservative) said Britain had saved the marbles after years of neglect decay, and dilapidation, under Greek and colonial Turkish rule, while Mr Andrew Farnits (Labour), a former Labour arts spokesman,

called for a limited range of art objects to be returned to Third World and other countries. Otherwise, Britain would eventually face commercial and economic pressures "when we are dealing with other matters," he said.

Mr Waldegrave agreed that the matter did raise "very wide issues of a general kind." He added: "This is why we do need to consider the implications not only for the British Museum but for other great international collections."

Without the efforts of people like Toshiba, it is estimated that the earth's known energy

The experts may quibble on the exact date. But there's one thing all of them agree upon.

The absolute need to find alternative energy sources. And to conserve existing reserves.

At Toshiba we share this view. In fact we feel so strongly about

the subject we've made it the cornerstone of just about everything we do.

The four giant generators we supplied for a new hydro-electric plant on Ghana's Volta river are a good example.

The Volta river had no natural

waterfall at this point, nor the possibility of an artificial one.

Therefore our engineers (helped by the Boving Company who supplied the turbines) developed an ingenious scheme that used the river's natural flow.

As a result there is plenty of

electricity for local needs.

Enough left over for sale to neighbouring countries.

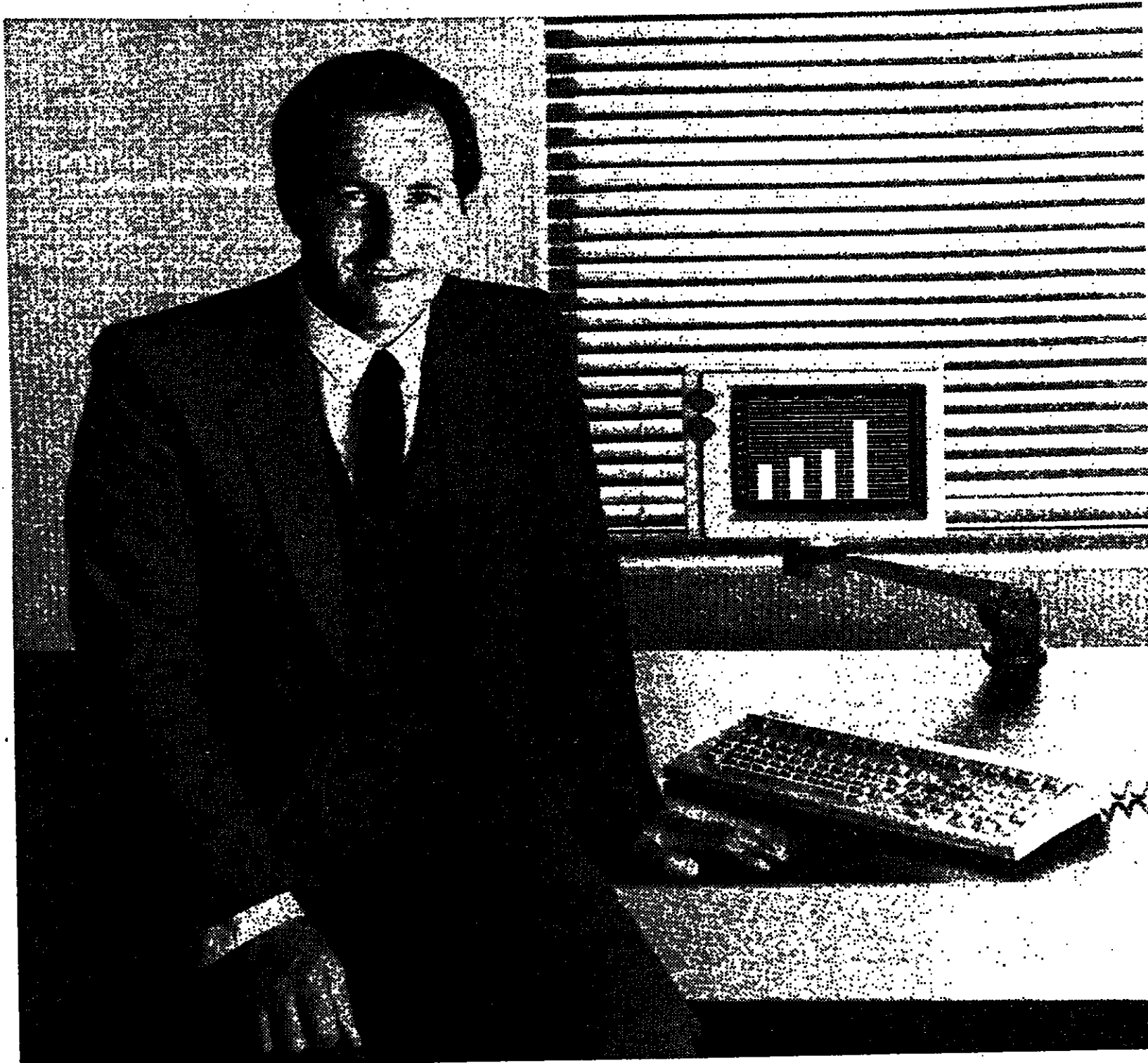
And the reassuring thought that while Toshiba continue to search for even better ways of using energy, your hopes for the future needn't fade.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba International Co. Ltd., Audrey House, Ely Place, London EC1. Telephone: 01-242 7295. Telex: 265062.

محطة من المحطات



"We used to have a computer as powerful as this Wang PC back in the '70's. It weighed twenty tons, took seventy people to operate it and cost slightly less than a battleship."

"You had to queue for weeks just for the opportunity to spend five minutes with it.

It was kept in a back room or maybe the basement.

It was protected from pollution by an anti-dust carpet and elaborate air conditioning.

You needed a Ph.D. in computer science just to switch it on.

Now I have an infinitely more advanced computer that lives right here on my desk. The Wang PC.

It costs a fraction of its predecessor.

It's capable of word processing, accounting, forward planning, filing, drawing graphs. You name it. The keyboard can even sit on your knee and look pretty.

I can please myself whether I write my own programmes or not, there's more than enough software off the shelf.

Above all, it integrates with the complete Wang product range of office automation equipment. In fact it's the cornerstone of Wang Office Automation.

It also connects into other computers.

So unlike the twenty ton version, this one, the Wang Professional Computer, won't be out of date before you pay for it.

You just keep adding to it over the years."

WANG

**The Office Automation
Computer People.**

GULF INVESTORS GROUP

Dear Fellow Gulf Shareholder:

The Gulf Investors Group is convinced that Gulf stock is greatly undervalued. **We are dedicated to the goal of enhancing shareholder value and oppose any action that is contrary to that goal.** For that reason, we are asking you to help defeat Gulf management's reincorporation proposal at the December 2 shareholders meeting. This proposal would eliminate important shareholder rights and stifle shareholder input.

In response to our legitimate opposition as shareholders to the reincorporation proposal, Gulf management has launched a vicious attack on the Gulf Investors Group and on me. In a recent interview, Harold Hammer, Gulf's executive vice-president, was quoted as saying:

"We've got to roll up our sleeves and kick him where it really hurts." (The New York Times, November 6, 1983)*

In addition, Gulf's chief executive officer recently said:

"We will fight anyone who criticizes management's motives and actions." (Pittsburgh Post Gazette, November 10, 1983)*

At Gulf, it seems that any idea that doesn't come from management will automatically be opposed. Based on Gulf's record—described in a November 13 guest column in The New York Times* as **"one of the most lackluster records of financial and operating performance of the major integrated oils"**—one would hope Gulf management would welcome new ideas.

WE'RE IN THIS TOGETHER

Gulf management has questioned our objectives and has attempted to persuade you that our interests are contrary to yours.

Do not be misled: Our sole objective is to participate in the enhancement of the value of Gulf stock on an equal basis with all Gulf shareholders. **We will not sell one share of our Gulf stock back to Gulf unless all shareholders have the same opportunity.**

Before we began our purchases, the price of Gulf stock was in the mid-30s. Gulf stock now trades at about \$44. **Ask yourself what Gulf stock will sell for if we do not defeat management's reincorporation proposal.**

**Remember:
Our Gain Is Your Gain.
Our Loss Is Your Loss.**

According to management's proxy materials, Gulf directors and officers as a group own only **324,693** shares. The Gulf Investors Group owns **17,932,700** shares—an investment of nearly \$800 million—purchased at an average cost of about \$44 per share. **Ask yourself which group is more interested in maximizing the value of Gulf stock.**

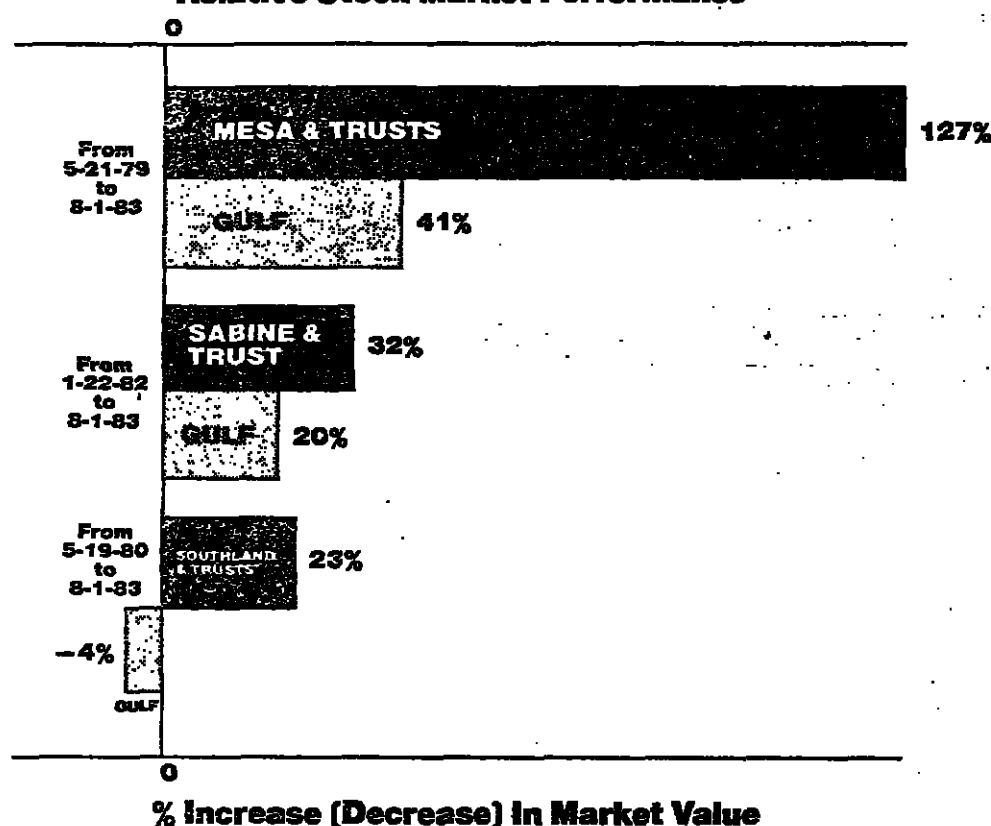
A GULF ROYALTY TRUST

We believe shareholder value would be increased by the creation of a royalty trust. A Gulf royalty trust would provide shareholders, in addition to their Gulf shares, with publicly traded securities entitling them to a direct interest in the net profits from a portion of Gulf's oil and gas properties.

A recent guest column in The New York Times pointed out that Gulf's **"rich oil and gas reserves, which on their own could be highly profitable, are buried in a corporate body along with many low-value, even worthless, parts."** (The New York Times, November 13, 1983)*

Another guest column on the same date stated that **"since the shareholders are the owners for whom (Gulf) management works, it is questionable whether the current corporate structure works to their greatest advantage. Thus, Mr. Pickens's proposed plan makes good investment sense."** (The New York Times, November 13, 1983)*

Royalty Trusts and Distributing Cos. vs. Gulf Oil
Relative Stock Market Performance



Even after creating a royalty trust covering 50% of Gulf's U.S. reserves, we believe Gulf would remain a very substantial major integrated oil company with sufficient cash flow to conduct an aggressive exploration program and carry out its other corporate objectives. Gulf would also continue to control the use of the oil and gas produced from the properties subject to the trust.

Gulf management opposes creation of a royalty trust because certain shareholders would have to pay taxes on the distribution of the trust interests and the distribution would not be accompanied by cash with which to pay taxes. Although there can be no assurance, we believe the enhancement in the value of the shareholder's investment which could be achieved by a trust would substantially exceed the related tax liability.

Personally, I'd rather make some money and pay some taxes than not make money at all.

Royalty trusts have a strong record of enhancing shareholder value over the near and longer term. The above chart compares the stock market performance of Gulf to companies that have distributed 25% or more of their U.S. oil and gas reserves in the form of royalty trusts. Stock market performance of the distributing companies includes the price of the distributed trusts and is measured from a date one month prior to announcement of each trust to August 1, 1983 (shortly before the Gulf Investors Group began its purchases of Gulf stock).

Vote AGAINST management's reincorporation proposal

• **Don't give up the right** of a 10% shareholder to propose a charter amendment and cause it to be voted on by all shareholders.

• **Don't give up the right** of a 20% shareholder to call a special meeting of shareholders.

• **Don't give up the right** of all shareholders to cumulative voting in the election of directors.

IMPORTANT: Through the reincorporation proposal, Gulf management is trying to insulate itself from shareholders' ideas such as a royalty trust. If we don't defeat management's reincorporation proposal, you may never even get the opportunity to vote on the royalty trust issue.

You don't have to decide whether you are FOR or AGAINST a royalty trust at this time. The most important thing for you to decide is whether you want to preserve your right to have shareholder ideas such as a royalty trust come before you at some future time.

Thank you.
On behalf of the Gulf Investors Group

T. Boone Pickens, Jr.

T. Boone Pickens, Jr.

Sign, date and return the **BLUE** proxy card **TODAY**. Even if you have already returned a management proxy, your later dated **BLUE** proxy will be the only one that counts. If your shares are held at a bank or brokerage firm, and you are concerned that your vote may not reach the Gulf Investors Group in time, please call our proxy solicitor:

THE
Carter
ORGANIZATION, INC.

Toll-Free 800-221-3343
or
212-619-1100 (collect)

* Quotation of the cited article is being made without the permission of either the publisher or the author. The use of such quotation does not represent the publisher's or the author's endorsement of the Gulf Investors Group or its positions. The Gulf Investors Group has not made any payment with respect to the publication or quotation of such article.

UK NEWS

Ministers 'encouraging overseas stake in BT'

BY IVOR OWEN

AS THE Government invoked the Parliamentary guillotine in the House of Commons last night to counter the attempts by Labour MPs to obstruct the plans to sell 51 per cent of British Telecom (BT) to the private sector, ministers were accused of encouraging Arab as well as Japanese and American interests to acquire a stake in the business.

The charge was made by Mr John Giddings (Labour), a member of the Post Office Engineering Union, whose lengthy speeches in the committee considering the Telecommunications Bill have been a major factor in progress being so restricted that it took 36 hours to reach clause 2.

The timetable under which the guillotine will operate ensures that the committee will complete its consideration of the remaining 51 clauses and six schedules by December 1.

Mr Giddings protested that so extensive were the Government's efforts to encourage foreign buyers that when privatisation had been completed the "Nippon, Arab, Yankee telephone company" would be operating in Britain.

He claimed that the Government had not only asked the Japanese if they were interested in buying shares in the privatised British Telecom, but also inquired if they would be interested in supplying telecommunications equipment for the British market.

These developments, he said, reinforced Labour's fear that privatisation would lead to job losses not only in British Telecom but in the companies which now supply telecommunications equipment to the publicly-owned undertaking.

Mr Giddings was particularly censorious of Mr John Biffen, who despite his special responsibilities for the West Midlands had been supporting his ministerial colleagues at the Department of Trade and Industry in a policy which could only deprive the area of further jobs.

He also attacked Sir George Jefferson, the chairman of British Telecom, for having made it clear that privatisation would see the abandonment of the corporation's policy of buying British.

To opposition cheers, Mr Giddings described the national advertising campaign undertaken by British Telecom to explain the attraction of privatisation as "a national disgrace".

In effect, he said, government propaganda was being paid for not by the Conservative Central Office but by the public.

In a written reply to a parliamentary question Mr Biffen refused to be drawn on the cost of British Telecom's advertising campaign, insisting that its corporate advertising was a matter for the board.

Mr John Biffen, the Leader of the Commons, who moved the guillotine motion, gave a broad hint that the Government hopes to secure all-party approval for a fresh examination of the possibilities of introducing an automatic timetable procedure for all legislation.

Mr Biffen, who described the Bill as an extremely important part of the Government's economic strategy, confirmed that the guillotine would ensure that the Bill completed all its stages in the Commons next month.

Mr Peter Shore (Labour) maintained that the tactics employed by Labour MPs in the committee had been fully justified, not least because they had contributed to an educational process which had resulted in the opinion polls showing a majority against the privatisation of British Telecom.

He stressed that the Government had tabled more amendments to the Bill than the Opposition, and described the time allocated for the remainder of the committee stage as "ridiculous".

Brussels permits BSC and GKN to take over Hadfields

BY LYNTON McLAIR

THE EUROPEAN Commission has given approval to British Steel Corporation and Guest Keen and Nettlefolds to take control of Hadfields, the Sheffield engineering steels business owned by Lorrho. The takeover had already been cleared by the UK Office of Fair Trading.

The EEC approval clears the way for BSC and GKN to proceed with their previously announced plan to close Hadfields as part of the rationalisation of Britain's engineering steels sector. An announcement is expected soon, possibly this week.

Under the proposals approved yesterday by the European Commission, BSC and GKN will each have a 37.5 per cent share of Hadfields Holdings. Lorrho, formerly the 100 per cent owner of Hadfields, will keep a 25 per cent share "for a limited period," the Commission said.

Meanwhile, BSC announced, as expected, a 5 per cent rise in the prices of engineering steel billets and bars. The increase takes effect from January 1, 1984, and "will be held firm for 12 months," BSC was confident that its competitors elsewhere in Europe would follow with similar rises, also in January.

Imports already account for just under 15 per cent of UK sales of engineering steels. BSC said the increase was needed to counter rising costs of raw materials, energy and rates. "These costs have risen to the point where a price increase cannot be avoided," the corporation said yesterday.

This is the first price rise for BSC engineering steels for two years, a period of falling demand. The UK has the capacity to produce about 2.6m tonnes of engineering steels a year. Current demand is 1.8m tonnes a year, better than last year but nowhere near the high demand of the 1970s. The imminent closure of the Hadfields works would cut annual capacity in the UK industry by about 100,000 tonnes.

A settlement in the East Midlands area will raise the basic rates by 5.92 per cent, compared with last year's 4.7 per cent deal. Increases of 6.7 per cent to 7.1 per cent have been agreed in the southern area, after rises at and slightly above 4.65 per cent last year.

Transport deal hits pay restraint hopes

BY BRIAN GHROOM

PAY RISES awarded to lorry drivers in the private road haulage sector are likely to dismay the Government and the Confederation of British Industry (CBI), the employers' organisation.

The award of up to 7.1 per cent is towards the top end of the range of pay deals in industry and comes at a time when the Government and the CBI are calling for a reduction in the level of industry settlements in order to keep inflation in check. They are also more than two percentage points above last year's deals.

A settlement in the East Midlands area will raise the basic rates by 5.92 per cent, compared with last year's 4.7 per cent deal. Increases of 6.7 per cent to 7.1 per cent have been agreed in the southern area, after rises at and slightly above 4.65 per cent last year.

Lorry drivers' pay is decided in 21 separate regional negotiations. The agreed rates are often undercut by small companies, which angers both the transport unions and larger employers.

Last year's range of regional pay deals was 3 per cent to 5.75 per cent, with an average of 4.4 per cent. Although lorry drivers won some of the biggest pay rises in industry at the end of the 1970s, recession and unemployment has since sapped the bargaining strength of the TG & WU.

The higher deals at the outset of this year's round are surprising because, although there has been a slight upturn in haulage rates in some sections of the business, most of the industry is still in the doldrums.

Two reasons for the high increases were being suggested last night: the likelihood of some improvements on last year's deals, which were two or three percentage points below the rest of industry, and a relatively moderate claim from the TG&WU.

The union is claiming a 5.6 per cent increase in basic rates in most areas, though in the East Midlands its claim was for £10.40.

In the East Midlands, the basic rate for a 40-hour week for drivers of 22 tonne lorries will rise by £3.30 to £24.90 from January 1. The overnight subsistence rate goes up by £1 to £11.50.

In the southern area, a £8 across-the-board rise takes the rate for 32 tonnes to £26. Subsistence rises by 50p to £10.75. A 38-tonne premium of £1.50 a day has already been agreed.

The settlements are above the recent average for manufacturing industry of 5.5 per cent identified by the CBI, and at the higher end of the 2.5 per cent to 8.5 per cent range across the economy identified by Incomes Data Services.

Local authority debt reaches £43bn

BY ROBIN PAULY

TOTAL local authority debt in the UK increased to £43.7bn by the end of March, the equivalent of about £775 for every inhabitant.

About 70 per cent of the outstanding debt in England and Wales and 53 per cent in Scotland is for housing. Scotland has a higher proportion of debt outstanding on road and transport (9.4 per cent) and education (13 per cent) than England and Wales, where the figures are respectively 5.7 per cent and 11 per cent, according to a survey by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy.

The Government's policy of encouraging councils to make more use of centrally raised funds, rather than market loans through preferential interest rates, has raised the proportion of Public Works Loans Board (PWL) debt by nearly four percentage points to 36.3 per cent by March 1983. This is almost back to the same level as in March 1981.

The average rate of interest on local authority debt fell to 11.83 per cent in 1982-83, compared with 12.69 per cent in 1981-82. This represents a saving of about £400m, or £7 per head of population, in interest payments.

The survey shows that capital expenditure, which local authorities tend to underspend, rose substantially in 1982-83 to £5.17bn compared with £4.15bn in 1981-82.

Stock Exchange to launch new index

BY ERIC SHORT

THE LONDON Stock Exchange is to launch a new index of equity prices after requests from the London International Financial Futures Exchange for an up-to-the-minute guide to price movements.

This will add to the large number of stock market indices already published by the Financial Times.

The Financial Times Industrial Ordinary share index, for example, is calculated hourly. The indices compiled jointly by the FT and the Institute of Actuaries are calculated once a day.

The new index, yet to be named, will be based on price movements of 100 of the largest UK companies listed on the stock exchange and calculated on a weighted arithmetic basis. It is designed to behave as an actual portfolio would behave.

The stock exchange says that by using its price collecting service EPIC, it will be possible to restrict to no more than three minutes the time-lag between the notification of a price change by a jobber and the updating of the index.

Unlike Wall Street, prices of individual share transactions on the London Stock Exchange are not published centrally. Each price has to be obtained from the relevant stock jobber's board, recorded and then keyed in to the computer by the stock exchange reporters.

There are over 2,200 equities officially listed on the London stock exchange, of which over 1,400 are actively traded. For decades commentators have been trying to ascertain the general mood of the market from individual price movements.

With high-speed computers, it would be possible to average all share price movements daily. But this is not really necessary. A carefully selected sample of the leading companies will provide a good indication of market movement.

However, this in turn begs the question of which shares are to be included, how many stock prices are to be averaged and how the average is to be calculated.

The Financial Times Industrial Ordinary share index, for example, uses 30 leading shares, a number that facilitates calculation while still providing an adequate representation of the sectors in the industrial market.

The FT-Actuaries All-Share Index is based on 750 shares and accounts for over 80 per cent of total market capitalisation.

The method of averaging chosen depends on what one is trying to measure. If the aim is to measure price movements only, then it makes sense to pick an unweighted or fixed weighted method. There are strong grounds for using the unweighted geometric index of the FT Industrial Ordinary if the intention is to measure a simple price movement. The calculation is straightforward and it gives a general picture of price movements quickly over any period.

The other measure takes account of the effect of price movements on an "average" portfolio. This is the method used in the FT-Actuaries series, the average portfolio holding being one in which the market capitalisation of each shareholding is in proportion to the total capitalisation of the market.

Each method has its advantages and disadvantages and these need to be understood in order to appreciate the uses and limitations of indices.

The Financial Times this month published the 500 largest UK companies by market capitalisation. Assuming the top 100 in this table comprise the new index (the actual constituents have yet to be selected) then British Petroleum, the No. 1 company at £7,362m, would be over 26 times the size of the 100th largest company, Sun Life Assurance at £287m.

With a weighted arithmetic average, a 1 per cent change in BP's share price will have 26 times the effect on the index of a 1 per cent change in Sun Life's price. Indeed the top 10 companies account for almost 40 per cent of the capitalisation of the 100 companies.

The stock exchange intends that a trial index will start operating in January and will run on an experimental basis for two months before going live in March. But there is still design work and programming to be done. A weighted arithmetic index needs updating daily for all capital changes and checking before the day's run starts. A mistake that is not immediately detected will affect all subsequent calculations.

Pickets defy court and halve Shell deliveries

BY BRIAN GHROOM, LABOUR STAFF

SECONDARY PICKETING by Shell refinery workers has halted nearly half the company's deliveries of petrol and oil products. The action is in defiance of High Court injunctions taken out by the company under the Employment Act 1980.

Refinery workers are under pressure to end their dispute over a 4.5 per cent pay offer after tanker drivers' negotiators decided to urge acceptance of a separate but similar offer. Far from capitulating immediately, however, the refinery workers extended their action yesterday.

Pickets were out at the Kingsburg distribution terminal, Warwickshire. Drivers refused to cross the picket lines, which brought to pine the number of Shell locations

from which deliveries have been restricted to emergencies only.

The company has 33 general terminals, but the refinery workers have picketed the biggest one. Shell said no pickets had turned up at its 11 airport terminals.

The 1,750 drivers and depot workers have been voting today on the offer of a 4.5 per cent rise in basic rates and consolidation of £2.50 of existing allowances. If, as expected, they vote to accept, they may not be so keen to respect refinery workers' picket lines.

Three quarters of Shell's refinery output has been halted by strikes at the two main refineries, Stanlow in Cheshire and Shellhaven in Essex. Union negotiators at Shellhaven held talks with management at the weekend, and will meet them again this week. Talks at the Teessport refinery, where an overtime ban is in force, have centred around a longer-term deal, covering perhaps 16 months.

The pay disputes have had little effect on the consumers because of over-supply in the oil and petrol market.



The last thing you need before a 3 hour meeting is a 3 hour drive.

Leave the driving to us. InterCity trains speed direct from city centre to city centre, in all sorts of weather. Heedless of traffic jams, at top speeds of up to 125mph. And you don't have to park the train. They leave frequently, at times that fit neatly into your schedule. There are air-conditioned coaches on many routes. Comfortable seats with room to relax. Sit back. Catch up with the news. Prepare for your meeting and get your thoughts together. And on many trains you can have a meal. You can hire (and return) a Godfrey Davis Europcar at your destination if you need one.

And then you could relax with a drink on your train home. And you could use our Executive Ticket to take care of just about all the above travel needs. And take our Travel Key Charge Card. Making it easier to pay for everything as you go. No stress. No tension. Just a smooth ride all the way. There and back. So next time you're thinking of taking to the road, make sure it's the rail road. It's got to be good for business.

InterCity
This is the age of the train

LOANS AT REDUCED RATES

Are available for viable factory projects in most closure areas. Free BSC industry on 04-444 0244. Fax 300 or write to us at NLA Tower, 12 Addiscombe Road, Croydon, CR9 3JL.

UK NEWS

Safety problems of Severn Bridge worry South Wales

BY ROBIN REEVES, WELSH CORRESPONDENT

WILL NISSAN, the Japanese car company, decide against building a car plant in South Wales because of doubts about the structural safety of the Severn Bridge? It is a question which sums up the anxiety felt in South Wales about a new engineering report on its principal road link with southern England.

Traffic restrictions have been placed on the bridge, which crosses the Severn estuary and carries the M4 motorway from London. The suspension bridge - its longest span is almost 1,000 metres - was opened in 1966 and has become the Welsh region's major economic lifeline.

The growth in traffic using the bridge has far outstripped the forecasts on which the design was based. About 12m vehicles a year use the crossing, of which 2.75m are commercial vehicles.

Earlier this year, consultant engineers Flint and Neill recommended a £33m programme of strengthening work and maintenance. (The bridge originally cost £2m.) But now another firm of consultant engineers, Mott, Hay & Anderson, has warned that the bridge could be unsafe in very exceptional circumstances.

Nissan said last week that fears over the bridge's safety and the traffic restrictions were a minor consideration. They were unlikely to influence its decision - expected before Christmas - on whether or not to establish a car plant in Britain.

The Japanese company said that if it did go ahead, it would be looking for a port where components could be brought in easily by ship and finished cars exported. Both the South Wales sites among the short-listed locations - Wentloog near Cardiff and Llanwern near Newport - meet this requirement.

While Nissan may be publicly unconcerned about the Severn Bridge, the structural worries are clearly not helpful to South Wales' drive to attract new industry to replace the thousands of jobs lost in the region's traditional steel and coal industries since the onset of the recession.

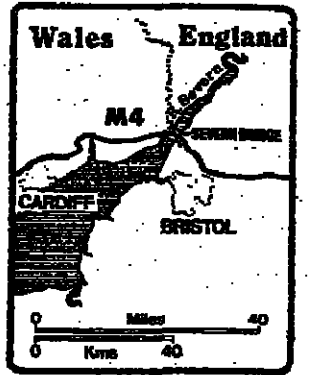
They are also of serious concern to existing industry and demands are growing for the immediate commissioning of a feasibility study into a second road crossing of the Severn estuary.

The Welsh Confederation of British Industry (the employers' body) is inviting comments from its members on the difficulties they experience with traffic restrictions on the bridge. It eventually plans to publish the responses, but preliminary information suggests that the picture varies from company to company.

Some are having no difficulty in keeping to their distribution schedules. Others are coping with the problem by introducing earlier starts for their drivers or reintroducing overnight stops for some round trips.

Traffic from some parts of South Wales has reasonable alternative routes further north, but vehicles from Newport, Cardiff and Bridgend must either take a much longer route to England or risk queues at the bridge.

As far as inward investment goes, specific instances of companies which have decided against coming to South Wales because of concern



over the bridge are hard to discover. In practice, a wide variety of factors influence investment decisions. But one Brussels-based consultancy, Plant Location International, which advises companies on sites for expansion, has said that concern over the safety of the bridge was damaging inward investment prospects.

It was ridiculous for the UK Government to offer some of the best financial incentives available anywhere in the EEC and then be forced to restrict traffic flows into the same area, it said.

"If the problem with the Severn Bridge is not dealt with quickly, then companies relocating out of London will be going to Bristol" the consultancy commented.

An immediate approval for the work recommended by Flint and Neill would help to allay some of the concern. The work would evidently take four years to carry out and require traffic restrictions for up to two years. But the recent warning of Mott, Hay & Anderson, means that the political head of steam supporting demands for a second crossing is not going to dissipate.

Irrespective of the improvements made in the condition of the present bridge, the argument is that the projected growth in traffic already justifies a feasibility study into a second crossing, as it would take five to 10 years to complete.

The options are either a second bridge, costing £100m, or a tunnel costing about £130m, according to a preliminary estimate by the Department of Transport. Mr Ken Groves, chief executive of Euro-Route, a consortium which has proposed a tunnel across the English Channel, has suggested that a trenched steel tube tunnel could be built across the Severn and be financed by the private sector.

So far, the Transport Department has resisted the calls for a second crossing, arguing commissioning a feasibility study would introduce planning blight on two sides of the estuary. But, as one Welsh industrialist commented, some limited planning blight was preferable to blighting the whole of an industrial region.

There is also pressure for the Welsh Office to be given joint responsibility for the bridge with the Transport Department, even though both ends of it are in England. (The border is the River Wye). The Welsh Office is known to be less than satisfied with the Transport Department's approach to the difficulties so far. It is felt to have displayed a distinct lack of urgency and appreciation of the bridge's importance to South Wales.

"The human factor is very important to me."

This is an authentic passenger statement.


Lufthansa
German Airlines

Bank to give advice on Sealink disposal

BY ANDREW FISHER, SHIPPING CORRESPONDENT

THE GOVERNMENT has appointed Hill Samuel, the London merchant bank, to advise it on next year's planned privatisation of Sealink UK, the ferry subsidiary of British Rail.

The bank will suggest how Sealink, now recovering from past heavy losses in the ferry business, can be sold in full or in part by March 31, 1984.

There are still no firm proposals on the timing of methods of the deal, and the Government is believed to have become increasingly frustrated at the slowness of the process.

British Rail itself is being advised by another merchant bank, Morgan Grenfell. Trafalgar House, which owns the Cunard shipping company, has expressed interest in buying Sealink. A proposed bid for Sealink by European Ferries (which owns the Townsend Thoresen ferry operation) was rejected nearly two years ago by the Monopolies and Mergers Commission.

The job of Hill Samuel will be to give Mr Nicholas Ridley, the Secretary of State for Transport, its own independent assessment of how best to privatise Sealink.

The Savile Row of contract distribution.

A Savile Row suit (hang the expense for a moment) isn't just made to measure. As you get shorter, fatter, taller, slimmer - and it happens to us all - you just return the suit to your tailor for alteration.

So it is with National Carriers Contracts. We produce adaptable distribution systems that are tailor made for our clients. Clients as varied

as Currys, Radio Times and BMW. Clients who depend upon us to get their goods moving round the country efficiently and reliably.

Which brings us back to the expense. A Savile Row suit will cost you a fair bit these days.

A distribution contract with National Carriers Contracts won't, however. Indeed, it invariably saves -

NATIONAL CARRIERS CONTRACT SERVICES

sometimes as much as 15% of distribution costs.

Further than that, it's hard to say.

Until we can talk to you

and discuss your

distribution problems.

Face to face.

In confidence.

We even offer to

undertake a full and detailed

appraisal of your present distribution system. Free, and without obligation.

Speak to Mike Childs or Bob Detheridge at our Head Office.

You'll find they know a thing or two about tailoring.

NATIONAL CARRIERS CONTRACT SERVICES.

Head Office, The Merton Centre,

45 St Peter's Street, Bedford MK40 2UB.

Tel Bedford (0234) 67444.

We take the responsibility. You make the saving.

TECHNOLOGY

EDITED BY ALAN CANE

Limehouse: only a sprint to the centre of the world

IF HOLLYWOOD claims a place in history as the world capital of film production, London is close to earning a similar honour for its position in television.

For Hollywood, the major business now comes from television and no other city could challenge the sheer scale of production activity there. But London now has a concentration of facilities probably unrivalled in the world—such that almost any television, video or film service required is available somewhere within a 10 minute taxi ride of Soho Square.

The facilities on offer range from simple film cutting rooms to all manner of electronic processing services—such as transfer of videotapes from the European PAL system to North American NIS, complicated visual special effects, and extraordinary combination of film and television technology which offer the best of both media.

One such example, launched last week by Colour Video Services, offers all the flexibility and low cost of film editing but for programmes originated on videotape. Under the name Editech, Colour Video Services are providing a tape-to-tape film transfer service in which the electronic time code on the videotape—essential for TV picture synchronisation—is incorporated in the film; and the video sound track is also transferred to separate 16 mm magnetic film. In arriving at the final video version, a producer may thus use normal film editing methods, which are much less costly and allow greater scope for trial and error.

Digital

Another central London firm—The Moving Picture Company—claims to have the most comprehensive digital and electronic special effects facility in Europe. This includes a dedicated studio with a computer controlled camera gantry that interlocks the movements of camera and models which are being filmed or recorded. What is often so extraordinary about facilities such as these is the way in which they are squeezed into unlikely buildings in Soho or the West End—sometimes the most advanced motion picture technology in Europe, at the top of narrow staircases, breathing life into a "Swedish Model" on the bell push.

No compromise in building accommodation has been neces-



BY JOHN CHITTOCK

sary, however, in London's newest facility—the film Limehouse Studios opened by Mr Kenneth Baker two weeks ago on the Isle of Dogs. Although the original shell was a rum and banana warehouse, everything about Limehouse is purpose-built, making it Europe's most modern television studios available for commercial hire.

Limehouse is more than 10 minutes' taxi ride from Soho Square but for those who know the back streets it can be reached in little over 20 minutes. Which is a crucial factor in the economic justification for this ambitious project. At the heart of the debate which forever surrounds the studio business are five criteria: distance from Soho, size, technical facilities, cost, and production trends.

Limehouse is bigger than any other studio in Central London. The largest of its two studios, at 557 square metres, is twice the size of the next largest at Ewart Television across the river at Wandsworth. Shepperton Studios Centre and Pinewood both boast much larger film studios—big enough for the Titanic or James Bond—but only Shepperton has permanent television (as against film) facilities of any substance, and these bear no comparison with what is available in Central London.

Nonetheless, a site as large as Shepperton, with a wide range of facility services and an excellent restaurant, provides an agreeable self-contained environment—as indeed does Pinewood with a magnificent period house as the main administrative centre. The greater distances from London may be less critical under these circumstances, especially for the large production which stays for weeks rather than days.

To some extent, Limehouse is a well-conceived attempt to overcome many of the compromises. It is bigger than Central London studios closer to the centre than Shepperton or Pinewood, is attracting other

facility companies as tenants to offer a wider range of services than Ewart and is permanently equipped with the very best of TV technology.

Limehouse, however, has no film or film/video facilities, which could be a handicap. And the size of its two studios is uncompromisingly big, which may make Limehouse depend excessively on top-end broadcast work—whereas much of the growth in television is in video, industrial and other low cost productions. Limehouse's superb specifications—especially for musical productions—at least promises the establishment of a reputation for technical excellence, which has been the unique selling point of one of London's market leaders, Mollinare.

In the end, it all boils down to price and demand. Television is becoming notoriously expensive with, for example, BBC dramas at £200,000 per hour and light entertainment at £140,000 per hour. Yet one of the growth markets—cable television—is offering a new market, the £5,000 per hour for most of its top entertainment.

Competitive

The demand for studio space in London is healthier in recent times and will grow, but costs become the inhibiting factor. Limehouse, at over £7,000 per day for its smaller studio, seems a tough prospect to sell alongside Ewart's £3,000—but Limehouse provides an all-in package with no extras and claims that the design and staffing means they will be competitive.

If the price is right, an explosion in demand could be just around the corner. Cable television will need studio facilities, albeit of a modest kind, and consumer video will gradually start to originate its own programmes instead of just recycling old material.

The biggest boom could come, however, if TV commercial producers changed their allegiance to film origination. For Ewart and Mollinare, between 30-40 per cent of their income comes from TV commercials. Yet probably less than 5 per cent of all commercials are shot on video.

The television industry is very aware of this loyalty to film—and they have ways of changing people's minds, such as a TV camera designed to emulate the peculiar characteristics of film.

'ENORMOUS' FUEL SAVINGS PROMISED BY BRITISH GAS

Ceramic burner is the key

BY MAURICE SAMUELSON

A DRAMATIC breakthrough in energy efficiency for industry is being claimed for a new method of furnace heating developed by the British Gas Corporation in conjunction with a private West Yorkshire engineering company.

The invention, which is said to offer "enormous" fuel savings for plants using high temperature processes such as metal and glass melting, is a regenerative ceramic burner, developed over the past three years at the Midlands research station of British Gas at Solihull, West Midlands.

Its special feature is said to be its ability to extract virtually all the heat that in conventional furnaces is discharged in high temperature gases into the atmosphere.

British Gas is developing it as a commercial proposition with Hotwork International, of Dewsbury, near Leeds.

Operating under industrial conditions at the Llanwern works of British Steel and at a Yorkshire glassworks, it has boosted furnace efficiency threefold and cut fuel costs by two-thirds, the Corporation says.

Hotwork says the equipment, which operates at 1,400 degrees centigrade, is ready for the market. It has signed an agreement with British Gas for joint technical and commercial development.

The process employs two gas burners, each having a regenerator bed of shaped ceramic material. They are alternatively fired for about two minutes at a time to maintain a furnace operating temperature of up to 1,400 degrees C. The Corporation says:

"Instead of the hot flue gases being discharged directly from the furnace chamber into the atmosphere, they are drawn

into the ceramic bed of the second burner where the heat is retained at about furnace temperature.

"When the second burner fires, cold air which has to be mixed with gas for combustion, passes through this hot ceramic bed, becomes pre-heated, then enters the second burner which is ignited for its firing cycle. The firing of the burners is controlled by valves linked to a micro-processor.

"A conventional, well-managed furnace at 1,400 C using ambient air can achieve about 20 per cent process efficiency. Furnaces using conventionally pre-heated air from a recuperative burner can increase process efficiency to 35 to 40 per cent."

The new system is said to achieve process efficiencies of 60 per cent at 1,400 C and is designed to allow cleaning and replacement of the ceramic

materials without a furnace shutdown. The Corporation also claims a major advance in keeping air clean, thanks to a method of discharging waste gases at relatively low temperatures.

Mr Jeffrey Masters, assistant manager of the Research Station's heating plant division, calls the new process "the ultimate in high temperature heat recovery." Calling it "unique" and "another British first," he says that even in processes as low as 1,000 C using Centigrade, it can give fuel savings of 45 per cent.

Hotwork International developed the plant commercially at its Earlsdon, Dewsbury, works after reading out on it by the Gas Corporation in a newsletter circulated to the heating industry.

WHY THE GIANT TURNED BACK FROM THE JUNCTION

Death knell for Josephson?

BY LOUISE KEHOE IN SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA

IBM HAS rung the death knell for "Josephson junction" technology. The computer giant has announced that it is "significantly cutting back" upon its efforts to create a new type of super fast computer using Josephson superconducting devices.

The decision means abandoning 20 years of research and development, believed to have cost over \$100m.

Josephson Junctions, named after the British Nobel Prize-winning physicist Brian Josephson, had been expected to provide a mechanism for very fast processing of electrical signals.

IBM had hoped to use the new technology to build a computer 50 times faster than its current high performance models.

Unlike today's integrated circuits, which are made out of doped silicon, Josephson circuits are based upon alloys which at cryogenic temperatures exhibit superconducting properties.

IBM has published numerous reports on the results of its Josephson Junction research, the latest of which describes a

4K random access memory application of the technology. Prototype Josephson devices were being made on a pilot production line which has now been closed down.

IBM said that it will maintain some research activity in the area of superconductors but said that the prospects for Josephson technology "do not warrant a continuation of our effort at the former level."

According to IBM research scientists, Josephson technology has hit problems in the area of computer memory devices where "design tolerance difficulties" have been encountered.

Alternative approaches to building super-fast computers now appear more promising than Josephson junctions. According to Gene Amdahl, a renowned computer architect, "wafer scale integration" can provide computing speeds of an order of magnitude faster than current technology. His company, Trilogy, is pioneering the use of wafer integration to develop a super computer.

Now the focus of much attention among computer scientists, wafer integration is a system which integrates a system of wafer integration in a standard silicon

device technology. The principle is simple. The circuits are formed on a silicon wafer in the usual way. Instead of cutting the wafer up into individual circuits they are, however, connected on the wafer to form a whole computer subsystem. In principle, the approach stretches silicon fabrication technology beyond its current limits, but Trilogy claims to be well on the way to making it work.

Despite IBM's decision, Japanese research laboratories intend to press ahead with Josephson Junction research. The Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) Electrotechnical Laboratory has already developed a microprocessor using 1,400 Josephson Junctions which it was possible to build into a very fast adding machine. Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (NTT) has built a 1,000 bit read and write computer memory using Josephson technology.

A MITI official confirmed last week that research into Josephson Junctions would continue in parallel with work on gallium arsenide, silicon and high electron mobility transfer devices.

IBM's decision, however, is a major setback for the technology. The company's research efforts in the area of superconductors have been largely confined to the development of a super-fast computer. The company's research efforts in the area of superconductors have been largely confined to the development of a super-fast computer.

IBM's decision, however, is a major setback for the technology. The company's research efforts in the area of superconductors have been largely confined to the development of a super-fast computer.

IBM's decision, however, is a major setback for the technology. The company's research efforts in the area of superconductors have been largely confined to the development of a super-fast computer.

IBM's decision, however, is a major setback for the technology. The company's research efforts in the area of superconductors have been largely confined to the development of a super-fast computer.

BUSINESS SERVICES

HAVE YOU A PROBLEM IN LATIN AMERICA?

Marketing difficulties, bad debts, blocked currencies or unproductive local representation. If so, consult the specialists with 35 years' experience. We may be able to help. Special and covert assignments undertaken. Confidentiality and currency exchange arrangements.

All enquiries treated in the strictest confidence.

Write to us on obligation to Box F4603

Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, London EC4A 4BY

FAR EAST

If your company is not doing business with the Far East but would like to, then read on. For no company is too small or too large and no product inappropriate. Recently returned to this country an ex-director of Jardine Matheson and Co Ltd's Far East subsidiary is available to advise on all aspects of business in the Far East.

PHONE RAY SHAW ON 0249 813169

To reap some of the benefits from some of the fastest growing economies in the world

YOUR OFFICE IN LONDON

MAYFAIR LOCATION

From £69.50 per month. Ideal set-up for those starting a new business or needing part-time use of office. Full secretarial, executive support, telephone answering, sales, mail, word-processing etc. Companies formed if required.

For brochure telephone

Lloyd Adams 01-499 0321

Or Write Box F390, Financial Times

10 Cannon Street, London EC4A 4BY

SECURITY PROBLEMS?

Share them with Wingard International, a company specialising in all aspects of Executive and VIP Security. Whatever the problem try us first.

WINGARD INTERNATIONAL

192, Chiswick High Road

London W4 1PP

01-747 0214/0195 Telex: 917735

LOSING PHONE CALLS?

NEED A LONDON PRESENCE? Using the latest computer controlled system Air Call telephone services will answer your telephone calls for you personally 24 hours a day 7 days a week. Ring Joe Dickinson on 01-834 3000

AIRCALL

CHAIRMAN'S OFFICE SUITE, luxury furnished and immediately available in Mayfair central building. Private Sec. Phone: 01-437 3306.

LIMITED COVERT INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES. Confidential. 01-374 1471.

VENTURES CAPITAL REPORT, The Mail, Bristol. The link between investment funds and venture capital. 01-272 7272.

LONDON OFFICE, Knightsbridge. Facilities for casual/part-time work. Address: 1, Grosvenor Gardens, London W1A 3AA. Tel: 01-272 7272.

USE OUR ADVISORY INFORMATION to rush towards the frontiers of your industry. Write to: Mr. Martin's Line, Norwich. 0603 617837. Contact: G. R. Brice.

GORDON HOUSE SECURITIES LIMITED

Corporate Development for smaller Companies

Development Finance

Mergers & Acquisitions

Investment Management

Economic Advisory Service

Licensed Dealer in Securities

81 South Audley Street

London W1V 5TA

Telephone: 01-493 5185. Telex: 2778

PensGiftsPens

Advertising Pens & Gifts

Promotional Pens & Gifts

Souvenir Pens & Gifts

Novelty Pens & Gifts

Luxury Pens & Gifts

Ask for colour catalogues

01-346 8421 (ex 100 6424)

Telex: 28732 EMCENP G

42 Hendon Lane, Finchley N3 1TT

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

If you need the services of a professional firm or business company in the following categories: Accountants, architects, chartered surveyors, company secretaries, conveyancers, estate agents, insurance brokers, business etc. call

01-493 7246 (Service)

Members of the Professional Association of Business Consultants

28 Baker Street, London W1A 1AN.

01-493 7246

DON'T MISS THIS

Are you in the market now for high quality leaflets or brochures? The benefits of FOCOLONE our patented colour design system are so obvious when demonstrated that you will not want your work designed and printed any other way.

Contact Ann Humphrey at GRAPHIC PRINT

Springwater House, Taffs Well, Cardiff.

Telephone: 0222 810340

BUSINESSES FOR SALE

BEDFORD MARINA FOR SALE

AS A GOING CONCERN

WORKSHOPS - SHOWROOMS

BOAT SALES - CHANDLERY

POTENTIAL FOR FURTHER LEISURE FACILITIES

ENQUIRIES REF: ANM or JDM

Stimpsons Eves Commercial & Industrial

112 Darnley Road

BEDFORD 41311

FOR SALE

Modern 25,000 sq. ft. Freehold Premises

Excellent Plant & Equipment

Fully computerised administration & planning systems

Projected turnover £1.4 million

Good profits forecast

Owner retiring

For further details contact:

C. J. C. Derry

50/51 High Holborn, London, WC1V 6EG. Tel: 01-405 8411

Henry Butcher Leopold Farmer

Phone 0202 221726

Two magnificent detached properties

standing on the cliff top at Bournemouth

with 1.5 acres offering 14 luxury holiday flats plus superb grounds with swimming pool

income to a resident proprietor of £22,000-£27,000 to a non-resident. Management available.

PRICE: £470,000

Write Box G5256, Financial Times

10 Cannon Street, EC4A 4BY

Operating throughout South Wales

Includes large fleet of coaches - self-drive hire cars, trucks and vans operating from four depots

and a large fleet of heavy plant. Owners will consider complete sale or majority equity investment.

Write Box G9283, Financial Times

10 Cannon Street, London EC4A 4BY

FOR SALE

Due to recent death of former Managing Director a well established family business specialising in specific areas of civil engineering with an annual turnover of approximately £2 million and based in the Midlands Region is available for sale.

The business is situated on its own 4 acre site and includes approximately 12,000 sq. ft. of workshop space and substantial office block.

Write Box G5256, Financial Times

10 Cannon Street, EC4A 4BY

OLD ESTABLISHED FAMILY BUILDERS

in Receptance

Turnover £500,000 - Order Book

Written applicants only to:

CHARITTE & CO

32 Baker Street, London, W1

(Ref: LX 2467)

FOR SALE

LUXURY RESIDENTIAL HOME FOR THE ELDERLY - HAMPSHIRE

Prime Location 21 Beds

Additional Beds potential

Marion's Accommodation

Totally refurbished in June

Nursing Standards

Price £295,000

TEL: 07914 51131

PRECISION ENGINEERING

Opportunity to buy well known fully equipped business for sale, of London near M25 interchange. Approx. 6,000 sq. ft. covers 300 sq. ft. of machine tools, computer-aided programming and well maintained CNC equipment with versatile skilled operators. Freehold by negotiation at £170,000. Tel: 01-2099, Financial Times, 10, Cannon Street, London EC4A 4BY.

FOR SALE

TO THE NORTH WEST OF THE UK in a Development Area. Own freehold premises with profitable record but with some machinery and premises. Turnover £5m. Some management. Reopening in writing stage to: HARRISON HILL, CASTLE & CO. 80, St. James Street, London W1A 1AN. Tel: 01-493 7246

FOR SALE

West Midlands sheetmetal press-working company for sale, with or without machinery and premises. Current turnover just below £1m. Presses up to 700 tons and welders. Principals only write Box G5250, Financial Times

10 Cannon Street, London EC4A 4BY

SHEETMETAL PRESSWORKERS INCREASE YOUR TURNOVER

West Midlands sheetmetal press-working company for sale, with or without machinery and premises. Current turnover just below £1m. Presses up to 700 tons and welders. Principals only write Box G5250, Financial Times

10 Cannon Street, London EC4A 4BY

EXPORT INFORMATION SERVICE

with worldwide subscription clientele and expanding consultancy. For sale as going concern. Partnership considered. Director planning retirement.

Write Box G5256, Financial Times

10 Cannon Street, London EC4A 4BY

FOR SALE

BEDFORD

Retail and professional photographic processing business. Its going concern.

Telephone Bedford 41007 (ref JS)

FOR SALE

SITUATED IN SOUTH

16 tables

G.P. £60,000

NEW LEASE £159,000

Write Box G5281, Financial Times

10 Cannon Street, EC4A 4BY

FOR SALE AS A GOING CONCERN

Long established

UK ACCOUNTANCY

Towards the era of advertising

BY ALISON HOGAN

The Office of Fair Trading, led by Sir Gordon Borrie, its Director-General, has been fighting the monopoly and restrictive practices of the professions for over 10 years.

Its line of attack has been low key—a patient sniping away at the most flagrant practices which Sir Gordon says “lead to inefficiency and high charges to the general public, undue conservatism and a sluggish attitude to change.”

The OFT has sometimes incurred the scorn of the professions for an apparent ineffectiveness in enforcing the changes it calls for. In 1978, three years after the Government set up an investigation into accountancy, a report was published charging the profession with restrictive practices and calling for a ban on advertising. It was virtually ignored.

Sir Gordon joined the OFT in 1976 and, undeterred by the lack of response, continued to put pressure on accountants and other professions on three main issues: mandatory fee scales, non-competitive tendering for work and advertising. He scored some successes.

Architects and surveyors have abandoned mandatory fee scales and competition for tenders has increased. Progress on advertising had been minimal until the last couple of months, when it appears that the OFT's policy of chipping away at the bastions of privilege has so undermined the foundations that the whole edifice is beginning to crumble.

Last week Sir Gordon delivered a keynote speech entitled “The professions—expensive monopolies or guardians of the public interest?” With the Stock Exchange problem so summarily removed from his hands, he is concentrating his attention on the professions again, and in particular on advertising restrictions.

On Thursday, just three days after Sir Gordon delivered his speech, the Law Society council met and agreed to permit, for the first time, limited advertising consisting of a small box in a local newspaper simply stating the name and business address of the law firm. The accountancy profession introduced this so-called tombstone advertising in October 1981.

Sir Gordon's speech on Monday came as no bolt from the blue. It had been widely anticipated, and encouraged both accountants and lawyers to take steps they had already been considering.

Mr Christopher Hewitson,



Sir Gordon Borrie, of the Office of Fair Trading

president of the Law Society, told its annual conference last month: “We may have to re-examine our inbuilt prejudices against individual advertising, natural in yesterday's world but not necessarily to tomorrow's.”

The Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales has gone further and recommended to its members that they should permit full-scale publicity and advertising as long as it is “in good taste.”

Views on the influence of the OFT in pushing the profession down the road to deregulation vary. One accountant said it was “overwhelming.” Others say market forces were pushing them that way anyway and use the threat of OFT action to carry more reluctant members of the profession along with them.

The profession has undergone major changes in the past 15 years or so. It has become increasingly specialised, and in doing so encountered greater competition from other professions offering taxation, consultancy and corporate finance advice.

The growth in the size of firms has widened the recruitment market. A couple of years after the lifting, in 1967, of limits on the number of partners in a firm, the first controlled circulation magazines aimed at the profession appeared on accountants' desks—

colleagues thought I would face a terrible problem working for a very conservative profession.”

Instead he found “a pool of tremendously intelligent people who quickly grasped the implications of marketing and publicity for client services.”

“Competition in the accountancy world was increasing, our clients were expecting new things from us, and other agencies were encroaching into our traditional areas. We had to do something about it.”

Touche Ross is now firmly in favour of a loosening of the advertising restrictions along the lines proposed in the recently-issued discussion document from the English Institute.

It shares the commonly held belief that the existing code of practice is unenforceable and that publicity in the form of technical booklets for clients or the sponsorship of appropriate projects would not bring the profession into disrepute.

Even the Scottish Institute, which has been more reluctant to lift restrictions, accepts the inevitability of an increase in publicity. Its main reservation is that a free-for-all in advertising could arise with firms taking large spaces in newspapers to advertise their services.

Mr Westropp says he does not think this will happen. Touche Ross has no plans to expand its advertising budget. “We don't think it would be helpful. It could even be counter-productive since we aren't sure that our corporate clients would think highly of us for doing it.”

In the U.S., where advertising has been allowed since 1977 Touche Ross did advertise initially. “When we could not identify one piece of business which had come as a result of the advertisements, we withdrew,” Mr Westropp says.

Accountants still have serious misgivings about the relaxation of rules. Many medium-sized firms are concerned that they will be outgunned by the larger resources of the top firms.

Mr Norman Staveley, a partner in the firm of chartered accountants Kidsons, consistently has opposed advertising on the Institute Council.

“The OFT says it is operating in the public interest, but I have never heard any section of the public clamour for us to advertise. The public money spent funding the OFT should be directed to more worthy causes.”

He also fears that with deregulation, accountants will be “pestered by calendar manufacturers and the like, inviting us to advertise.”

Mr Staveley's concern for the standing and reputation of the profession is widespread and much will depend on the interpretation of a new simpler code of practice to prevent “misleading, dishonest or knocking copy.”

Such interpretation will be about as precise as the accountants' interpretation of a “true and fair” view. They know what they mean even if they cannot define it.

Sir Gordon is heartened by these developments, although he has little time for the opposition of the Association of Certified Accountants which describes self-advertisement as “distasteful.”

The most recalcitrant professions now, according to Sir Gordon, are the opticians and the veterinary surgeons. The lawyers may get a slight reprieve because of last week's decision to allow some advertising. But the controversial issue of conveyancing is one close to Sir Gordon's heart. Tombstone advertisements—as proved to be the case with accountants—are likely to be only a very temporary first step.

BRAZILIAN PROSPECT

as seen by Management of British Companies in Brazil.

COME AND TALK THEN GO AND SEE

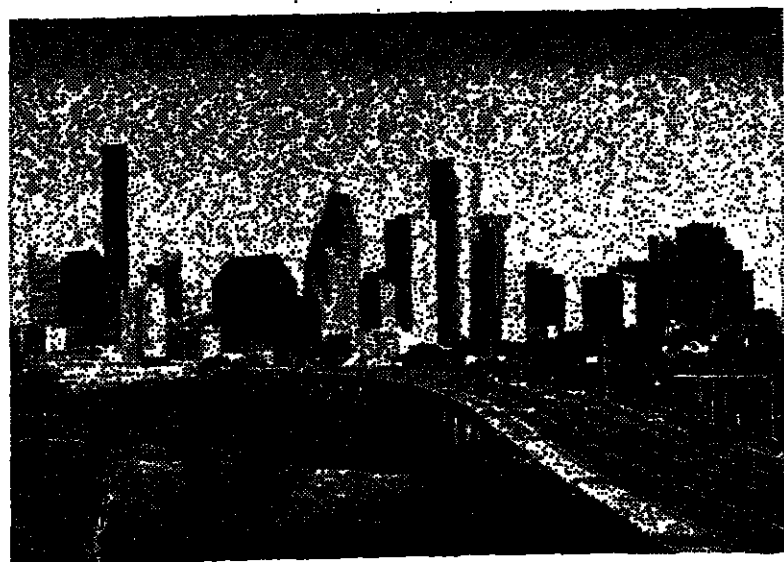
Tuesday, November 29th, 1983 Kensington Hilton, London
Wednesday, November 30th, 1983 Lord Darsbury Hotel, nr Warrington
Friday, December 2nd, 1983 Ladbroke Hotel Conference Centre, Garforth

APPLICATIONS TO:

Mr. John McMeeken and Mr. Michael Valdes Scott
Brazilian Chamber of Commerce Latin American Trade Advisory Group
Tel. 01-499 0186 Tel. 01-235 3651

The Texas Connection

The Houston Chronicle puts Texas business and financial leaders within easy reach.



It's a fact. According to the independent research of Scarborough, the daily Houston Chronicle reaches 64% of metro Houston's newspaper reading adults who are professionals, technicians, managers and administrators, and 68% who have household incomes of \$50,000 or more.

So if you are looking to reach the leading business markets in the United States, look to Houston and The Houston Chronicle.

• First in Houston • First in Texas • First in the Great Southwest • and First in North America to feature weekly highlights of the Financial Times.

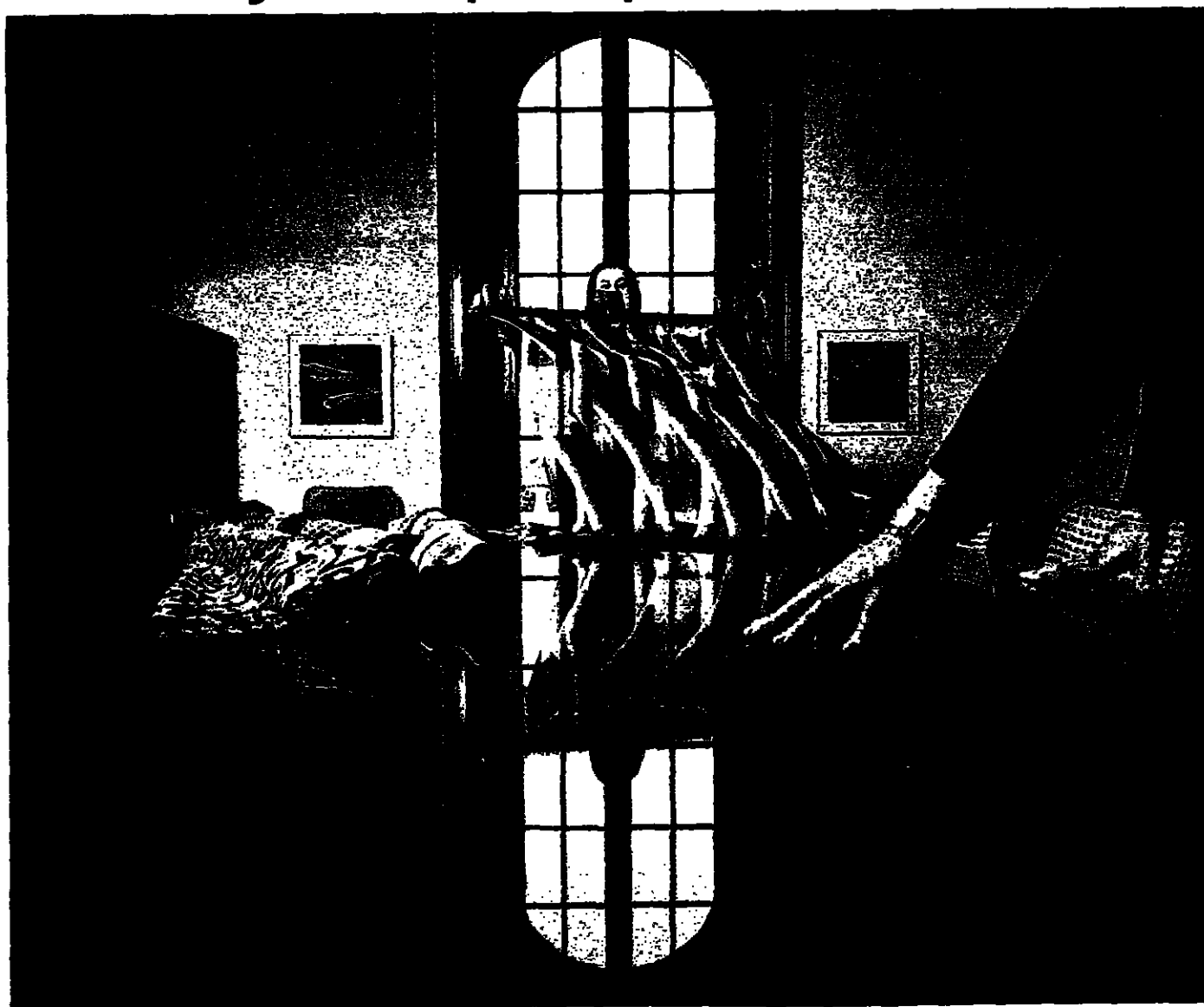
Houston Chronicle

801 Texas Avenue
Houston, Texas 77002 USA

Represented in the U.K. and Europe by Joshua B. Powers Ltd. and in the USA by Sawyer Ferguson Walker.

Source: Scarborough's 1983 National Newspaper Audience Ratings Study, Houston SMSA.

The bank that's fashioning Italy's stylish export performance



Ratti silk fabrics being displayed in the 18th century Casa Bianca, Como. Ratti S.p.A. is a Cariplo customer.

Italian silk is to be found in all the world's fashion markets. Over US \$135 million of it was exported in 1981.

Perhaps it should more accurately be called Lombard silk, because almost all of it is woven in Lombardy by companies many of which, like Ratti S.p.A., are customers of Cariplo.

In fact our experience in helping them develop their markets at home and abroad has encouraged us to expand our own international activities.

Last year we opened a full branch in London. A second will follow shortly in New York. In Brussels, Frankfurt, Hong Kong

and Paris we have representative offices, and through our correspondent network we are represented in all the world's major financial centres.

Our dealings over many years with customers like Ratti has proved invaluable in building up the expertise and resources necessary to operate effectively in international markets.

Now we are well placed to help fashion international opportunities for your business, too. London branch: 6 Bishopsgate, London EC2N 4AE.

Telephone: 01-283 3166.

Telex: 887641.

Head Office: Via Monte di Pietà 8, 20121 Milan.

CARIPLO

CASSA DI RISPARMIO DELLE PROVINCE LOMBARDE

Encouraging enterprise internationally

WORLD STEEL INDUSTRY

The rise and rise of the Third World

By Peter Bruce

THE CONVENTIONAL view of leaders of the West's big steel industries is that they are forged from the rugged metal they produce. There is a world of hard hats and searing temperatures. But tough as they may seem steelmakers do have nightmares.

Their bad dreams have developed a nasty habit of coming true, just as one did this week when it became clear that the Indonesians are intent on building a \$500m plant to produce some 300,000 tonnes of seamless pipe a year. No developing country yet produces this very sophisticated product and although the reaction to the news from Western seamless pipe manufacturers varied little — "frightening," said one, and "unbelievable," according to another — the Indonesian move should surprise no-one.

In 1972, the combined crude steel production of Latin America, Africa, the Middle East and Asia (excluding Japan) totalled 57.3m tonnes. By 1981 those countries were producing close to 110m tonnes.

On the face of it, the increase in Third World production has been an exercise in import substitution. The Indonesian authorities argue, for instance, that the new seamless pipe mill will service the requirements of their local oil and gas industry. But the introduction of nearly 60m tonnes of world crude steel capacity has devastated the traditional export markets of the big U.S., Japanese and European producers. Increasingly, too, as developing economies wilt under recession, steel has become a vital means of channelling foreign currency into the Third World.

Just a year after the successful negotiation of curbs on imports of European Community steel products to the U.S. it has become clear that the gaps left in the U.S. market are being filled almost entirely by Third World imports.

In general, U.S. steel works are much older than those in Europe or Japan and the industry is vulnerable to predators. Nevertheless, United States Steel, the biggest U.S. producer, has reacted fiercely to the new imports and identified their sources in a wide range of unfair trading suits.

Earlier this month, U.S. Steel filed suits against Brazil, Mexico and Argentina. It plans to follow these up soon with actions against South Korea and South Africa and also against

Spain. More than 40 per cent of the steel imported into the U.S. now comes from non-EEC and non-Japanese producers. Bethlehem Steel, the number two U.S. producer, is attempting to take the U.S. steel actions further by lobbying for an across-the-board imposition of quotas.

The Third World steel industry is clearly no longer merely about import substitution. Equipped with the most modern plant available, developing countries have broadened their initial focus on such simple products as rods and bars to sophisticated strip and alloy steels and, now, seamless pipe. They can be highly competitive, as Posco's rating in the chart shows.

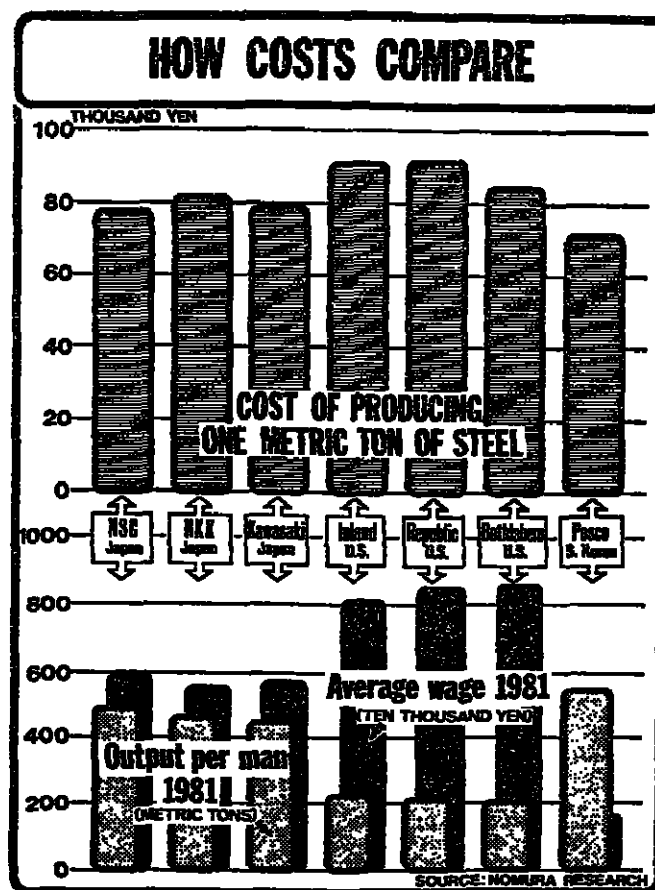
Exports from Argentina, 607,000 tonnes in 1981, rose to 891,000 tonnes last year. Brazilian exports rose from 1.8m to 2.3m tonnes, with Mexico increasing exports from 42,000 to 305,000 tonnes. South Korea exports totalled 5.9m tonnes last year, a dramatic increase from 1.6m tonnes in 1978. Taiwanese exports reached 2m tonnes in 1982 after 1.1m tonnes in 1981.

Many of the new producers no longer try to conceal that they are competing with traditional steelmakers, even as exporters. And, although U.S. manufacturers argue that most steel produced in developing countries is subsidised, this is unlikely to cut any ice with Indonesia when it begins making seamless pipe.

The Japanese, in particular, already nervous about the effect the relatively small amount of imported steel is having on domestic prices, must be appalled at the ease with which Jakarta is apparently going to be able to turn on the seamless tap.

The market for seamless pipe totally collapsed last year after a three-year boom. Four of the big five Japanese producers, Nippon-Steel, Sumitomo Metals, Kawasaki Steel and Nippon Kokan have been caught in the middle of major seamless pipe expansion schemes. One new Japanese mill has just come on stream and another three are being built.

None of the Japanese producers expects that seamless pipe prices will ever recover to the \$1,400 per tonne level of 18 months ago. The product is now being sold for less than \$500 per tonne, well below cost, and the prospect of further capacity coming on stream, and



Currencies converted at average 1981 rates: ¥227.5 and Korean Won 661 to the U.S. dollar.

probably subsidised capacity at that, could deal a severe blow to hopes of at least a modest strengthening in the market.

Indonesia, however, is still a minor player in the new steel league. The most damaging competition for Western producers is coming from Brazil, South Korea and Taiwan. And there is no sign of a let-up.

● Brazil has tried to double its steel exports to some 4.5m tonnes this year, with output forecast to grow 12 per cent to 14.5m tonnes. All the old calculations have been thrown in to reverse by the country's debt crisis. In 1971, when the Brazilian Government decided to focus on steel production as a major part of its industrial expansion plans, consumption forecasts looked very rosy.

The plan was to take production of crude steel up to 18m tonnes (some 4m tonnes more than the capacity of the

British Steel Corporation) for domestic consumption, with 2m tonnes for export.

By 1980, however, when capacity had reached 18m tonnes, it became clear that demand was not keeping pace. Brazilian consumption, in fact, fell from 14.5m tonnes in 1980 to 12.3m tonnes the following year. Given the need for foreign currency, combined with falling steel demand and rising output, U.S. Steel estimates of an 80 per cent dumping margin on Brazilian imports into the U.S. may not be far from the truth.

According to the respected U.S. publication, American Metal Markets, Siderbras, the Brazilian steel authority, is in debt to the tune of \$7bn. The Government's further steel-works expansion has also run into trouble and it now has to decide whether to complete construction or to mothball the plants.

In one case, Companhia Siderurgica de Tubarao, Kawasaki Steel of Japan and Finsider, the Italian state producer, were persuaded to take a 25 per cent stake each in Brazil's Tubarao iron and steel-making plant. That is due to come on stream this month but will be capable of producing steel slab only.

The decision to be faced now is whether to continue with plans to make Tubarao an integrated producer of finished steels. Unless the Government goes ahead with the full scheme Tubarao will remain, in the words of one German producer, "a white elephant."

The plant will have to shut temporarily or, as is more likely, produce slab and export it, a prospect that the U.S. authorities will watch closely.

● South Korea's Pohang Iron & Steel Company (Posco), which already produces more than 75 per cent of the country's output, is spending \$2.2bn on a second works due to come on stream in 1983. Steel now accounts for more than 4 per cent of GNP and 11 per cent of exports.

With Korea still importing around 3m tonnes of steel a year, arguments for import substitution are plausible, especially as the industry is considered vital to national security. The 2.7m tonnes to be added when the new Posco works come on stream will boost national output to more than 9m tonnes.

Nevertheless, Korean exports have risen more sharply than those of any other developing nation, more than 1,200 per cent since 1972 compared to 600 per cent for Brazil and 144 per cent for Argentina.

Posco is particularly remarkable for its low labour unit costs, said to be less than a third of the average among the big Japanese producers.

The Japanese producers, who tended to regard their domestic steel market as inviolate, have been alarmed at the way the Koreans appear to be spearheading an attack on that market. Last year imports into Japan rose 26 per cent to 4m tonnes, with Korea taking a 73 per cent share and Taiwan, second, well down at 13 per cent.

● Taiwan produces about 7.5m tonnes of steel a year, with output spread among nearly 200 small mills. The China Steel Company, however, accounts for more than 40 per cent of total

output and plans eventually to raise its output to 8m tonnes a year.

China Steel's charter does not allow it to export so great an amount as the Koreans. The company tries to sell 70 per cent of its product on the domestic market and has been consistently profitable. But company officials point out that the plant needs to run at full capacity to stay in the black and that fluctuations in the domestic market might have to be matched by changes in its export pattern.

This is reflected in Taiwan's overall export performance over the past seven years. In 1976, exports were 283,000 tonnes, rising to 894,000 tonnes in 1978, and 1.5m tonnes in 1979, falling to 772m tonnes in 1980 and rising again last year to 1.9m tonnes.

The rise and rise of Third World steel has had an important effect on the thinking of steel executives in the West. Many now make the fashionable point that the time is ripe for the introduction of a new order in the industry, with basic steelmaking shifting away from the industrialised countries to those where cheap raw materials are available. It would then be left to the Western producers to buy in slab and billet and apply expensive new techniques to finishing it.

There is, however, little reason now why such an option would prove attractive to the new producers. They are already making finished products more efficiently than many traditional producers.

There is also a sense in which the concerns of Western steelmakers at loss of export markets and at import penetration are symptomatic not of competition beyond their control but of their own malaise. The Third World is still a net importer of steel, despite the ambitions of governments such as those in the Philippines, Nigeria and India where, for instance plans exist to double present capacity to 22m tonnes a year by the end of the decade. But in each of the three, funding problems have led to delays in construction of plant and, in some cases, outright cancellation.

Very slowly, observers believe, Western producers have begun to realise that competition from the Third World can be met only by efficiency and modernisation.

FINANCIAL TIMES FILM SERVICE

20 Supersize prints for £2.25

Now 30% Bigger Than Ordinary Enprints

TOP QUALITY

All prints will be borderless, Supersize Superprints, round cornered and hi-definition sheen.

FAST SERVICE

On receipt of the films at the laboratory, all Kodachrome 110, 126 & 35mm films will be processed in 48 hours. Other film makes and reprints can be processed but are not covered by the 48 hour guarantee and so take longer.

Please allow for variations in the postal service and the fact that there is no weekend working in the laboratory. Films should be returned in approximately 7-10 days.

Reprint prices are available on request. We do not accept C22, sub miniature, Minolta or black and white film.

COMPETITIVE PRICE

Developing, postage and packing at 85p per film plus a printing charge of 7p per print.

Prints are returned by first class post to your home, and full credit is given for negatives that are not technically printable.

No. of exposures	FTS Price
12	£1.69
15	£1.90
20	£2.25
24	£2.53
36	£3.37

COLOUR PRINT FILM

Top quality 24 exposure colour print film only £1.25 available in 110, 126 and 135 sizes.

Complete the coupon below and post to: Financial Times Film Service, PO Box 45, Taplow, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 0AQ. Telephone: 0754 587952.

Note: While the utmost care is exercised to ensure the safety of films delivered, we regret that no liability can be accepted for any losses resulting from the loss or damage to any films.

Registered Office: 3 Kidwells Park Drive, Maidenhead, Berks.

Please enclose cheque/P.O. made payable to "Financial Times Film Service" and post with film and coupon in a strong envelope to:

Financial Times Film Service, P.O. Box 45, Taplow, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 0AQ.

Film Type	No. Reqd.
110/24	
126/24	
135/24	

If colour print film required please indicate quantity and add cost to order.

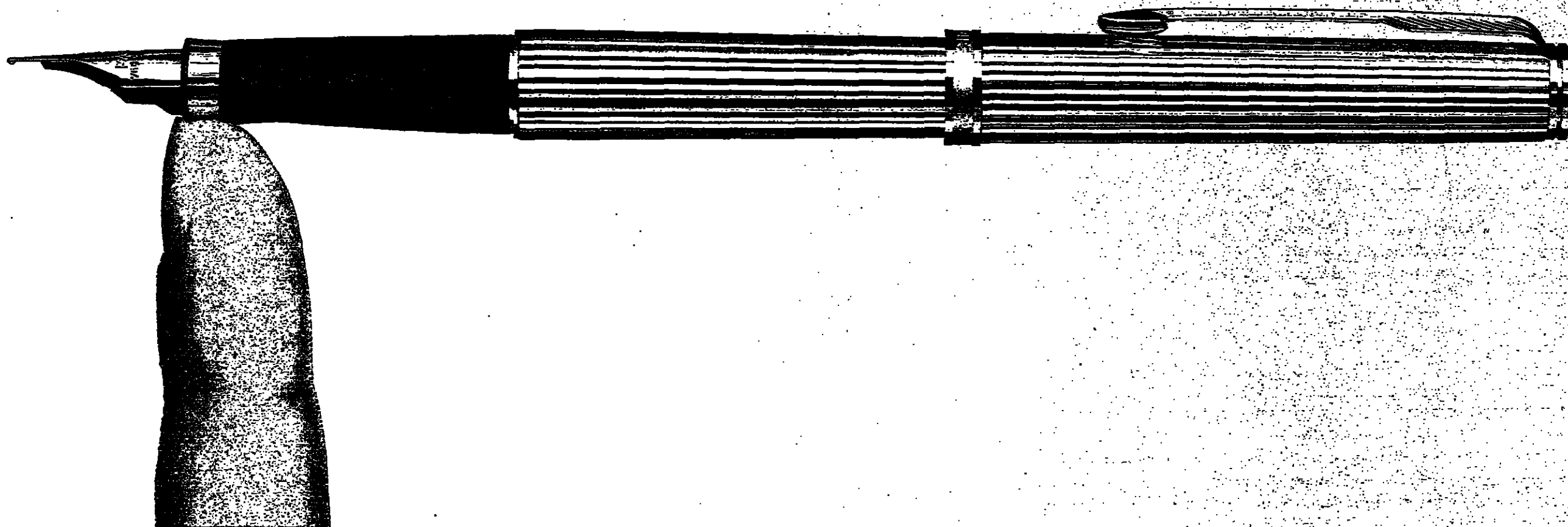
☐ If Ordinary Enprints required please tick box

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

This offer is only applicable to readers of the Financial Times within the UK. We process on the basis that the film value does not exceed material cost and our liability is therefore limited to that amount. Offer valid to 31.12.83. Minimum charge 85p. Registered in England No. 1007290.

Does its gold nib outweigh its gold body?



The 18 carat Parker Premier fountain-pen contains thirty grams of beautifully crafted gold. Its nib contains less than one gram.

Yet the work that goes into the nib makes it, for us, the most precious part of the pen.

Each nib takes us three weeks to make.

We still split nibs by hand, using a cutting disc .004" wide: fine enough to split the edge of a razor blade.

We polish our nibs with walnut shell chip-pings because walnut leaves gold incomparably smooth.

And that, in a nutshell, means smoother writing.

The tip of every nib is a tiny pellet of an extremely hard and long-lasting metal.

We sculpt this tip by hand, to achieve what one Parker forewoman has memorably called "the baby's bottom."

And to prove the adage that nothing is so smooth as a baby's bottom, each nib must pass 131 separate tests.

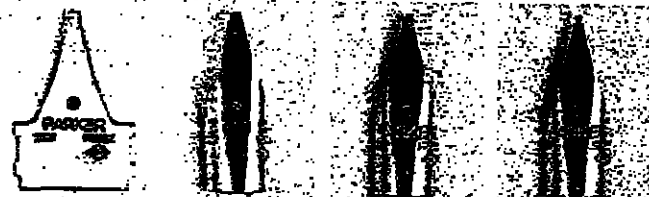
Only then will the craftsman who made

it sign the certificate which allows us to sell it to you.

The nib of our 18 carat Premier fountain-pen will cost you approximately \$2,500.

Of course, to experience the joy of writing with such a nib, you will need the rest of the pen. So we'll throw that in free.

✶ PARKER



In the three weeks it takes to make, each nib must pass 131 separate tests.

THE ARTS

Sheffield Art Galleries

The artist on the factory floor

These are days when the question of subsidy for the artist is always most poignantly at issue, as we wait through a seasonal ritual of anxiety and special pleading to learn just how big the Government's Subvention Cake will be, and whom the Arts Council proposes to invite to take a slice. The debate grows this year hotter than ever, as more and more legitimate claims are entered, that can only make the cake, nominally larger though it is, more than ever inadequate. In all the fuss it is sometimes hard to remember that only within comparatively recent memory has there been a cake as such at all.

To make the point, however, is not for one moment to suggest that we should embrace again such self-denial; for if the ab-

it or otherwise make it possible, at the point of commission or purchase. These are straitened times and the public purse kept very close; and yet we persist in punishing the collector by taxing his interest in the work of his contemporaries as though it were a luxury, instead of trying to make sure that the living artist is successful enough to be worth taxing. Primitive economics perhaps; but where are the serious British collectors of British art? The list is very short.

Any intervention in the field is, therefore, to be welcomed, if only for its good intentions; and how much more welcome it is should it prove itself imaginative and actively helpful. Earlier this year, Yorkshire Arts, the regional arts association, in association with the

further commissions to the artists and purchases by the participating companies, and in kind through extensions to certain of the arrangements—and the account is not yet closed.

The benefits in terms of personal contact and understanding were quite as impressive, for all that they were predictable. Having persuaded management to take the artist in, there was then a workforce to be won over for the position to be tenable; and if suspicion, even open hostility towards the artist's mysterious, sadly commonplace and to be expected, were not enough there might also be a certain resentment, understandable if illogical, at the place of a redundant workmate being so inexplicably filled. But artists are human, and if the work did not always turn out to be quite what was expected or wished for, the serious application to it, and effort put into it, could be clearly seen, and could be not only understood but respected. And respect once won, the work could be considered again, in a fresh and more sympathetic light, though it still might not be altogether clear.

The participating companies were Bradford and District Newspapers (the artist—Carmel Buckley, a sculptor and print-maker); The North East Gas Board (artist—Diana Spicer, a sculptor); Dwyer McKee (Sheffield) Ltd (Andrew Hambleton, etcher); Systime Computers Ltd (Johanna Mowbray, sculptor); The Central Electricity Generating Board (Hughie O'Donoghue, painter); Coplands (Doncaster) Ltd (Alan Stones, painter); Rowntree Macintosh plc (York) (Colin Wilborn, sculptor); ICI plc (Huddersfield) (Jessica Wilkes, painter). The results are as varied as they are particular to each collaboration, from the expansive and loosely structured expressionist landscapes of O'Donoghue, windswept hillsides and looming cooling towers, to Alan Stones' quiet realism in the Sheffield steel company, has already taken its own support a little further, sponsoring the first showing of the exhibition of work from all eight projects at Sheffield City Art Galleries.

But it would be invidious to say too much about any one of the artists; it is in the nature of the exercise that the work of one should be more successful than that of another, and that in any case the artists as a group should be more promising than established, the experience for the moment more important than the practical achievement. It is the project itself which should be celebrated, and there is all the scope in the world for any further private initiative. Dwyer McKee Ltd, the Sheffield steel company, has already taken its own support a little further, sponsoring the first showing of the exhibition of work from all eight projects at Sheffield City Art Galleries.



'Alan Washing Down' by Alan Stones

The City Art Galleries are themselves a model of what civil galleries should be, under Frank Constantine, until his retirement as director, and now under Julian Spalding, his successor, consciously energetic in their exhibition policy, initiating important projects whenever possible, and always trying to keep their collection alive and growing, though in the most difficult circumstances. They enjoy a national reputation that does the City enormous credit. Two shows now at their other centre, the Graves Gallery, may not be very big, either in scale or ambition, but they are entirely characteristic of their habitual and necessary public function: informative,

educational, interesting. "Light," which I saw, has by now been succeeded by "Movement," another demonstration of the infinite variety of suggestion and effect that artists can conjure out of their box of tricks; and "Mary Headlam," celebrates a modest and forgotten but none the less positive talent, most especially as a draughtsman and etcher, that was cultivated at the Slade in the thirties, in the time of Augustus John and his sister Gwen, and blossomed in the period of Palmerian romanticism in British print-making between the wars. Sheffield City Art Galleries are certainly, as the slogan has it, Services Worth Saving.

Such considerations were central to Peter Ebert's excellent production for Scottish Opera at the Theatre Royal in 1978, of which this is basically a revival—though one would never know it, since Mr Ebert's name is nowhere to be found in the programme (operatic fueds in Glasgow are hard). This is to belittle the contribution of Stefan Janski, the producer credit in the programme, who has fashioned an efficient staging that works well on its own terms. But sets (Sue Blane) and costumes (Marie Bjornsen) make now as then so powerful and unselfish a visual statement that any producer's work is to a certain extent circumscribed. Unfortunately Mr Janski has jettisoned Ebert's one masterpiece—the use of a relevant family of (perhaps) Holocaust victims for the Dream Pantomime—and replaced them with conventional Christmas-card angels, all of them far too young for an emergency such as this. And he has retained the one miscast-

Hansel and Gretel/Glasgow

Rodney Milnes

Hansel and Gretel is one of those operas—like *Rienzi*, though in an entirely different way—that can only be viewed within the context of what has happened since its composition in 1893. Certain details, like the ovens for cooking children in, have acquired gruesome connotations and the boundless optimism of the finale grows ever more difficult to take; it was certainly uncomfortable to listen to it in the week of Tripoli and Baddawi. Yet in the end Humperdinck's score, the last 20 minutes of which seem to contain the whole of *Fidelio* in concentrated form, is as unquenchable a statement of faith as Beethoven's, and as profoundly stirring.

Such considerations were central to Peter Ebert's excellent production for Scottish Opera at the Theatre Royal in 1978, of which this is basically a revival—though one would never know it, since Mr Ebert's name is nowhere to be found in the programme (operatic fueds in Glasgow are hard). This is to belittle the contribution of Stefan Janski, the producer credit in the programme, who has fashioned an efficient staging that works well on its own terms. But sets (Sue Blane) and costumes (Marie Bjornsen) make now as then so powerful and unselfish a visual statement that any producer's work is to a certain extent circumscribed. Unfortunately Mr Janski has jettisoned Ebert's one masterpiece—the use of a relevant family of (perhaps) Holocaust victims for the Dream Pantomime—and replaced them with conventional Christmas-card angels, all of them far too young for an emergency such as this. And he has retained the one miscast-

William Packer reports on a scheme in which artists spend time as employees of a company or local authority.

sence of significant and sustained public support for the arts is now unthinkable, it can only be because any particular experience has shown us decisively that such public support is not only necessary but right, most certainly so in any society that cares to think of itself as even half civilised. But to acknowledge the necessity is one thing, to go on to consider it to be exclusive quite another, and it is the danger of an unthinking and unqualified reliance that we must guard against.

For the best support an artist can ever get is also the simplest and most direct: that which is given him by the client who so admires his work that he is prepared to buy it. There is as ever plenty of high-minded talk in official circles of the social desirability of private patronage of the arts, at both personal and corporate level; and yet it remains a signal curiosity of our public life that very little more than talk is done to stimulate

Arts Council, ran the third of its "Artist in Industry" schemes. The idea is simple enough, and not exactly new: to provide an artist with a salary for a month or two, and to place him with a local factory or corporation which, for its part, would supply full practical facilities and free hand to the artist to get on with his work in his own way. The difficulty is to persuade business to give the artist even the time of day, the trick to achieve the appropriate placement, but Yorkshire's scheme seems to prosper, growing from four artists placed in 1979, to six in 1981, and now to this year's eight.

Such evidence alone is encouraging, but there is rather more to it than that. The minimum term of the engagement was to be two months, which, since its part was to supply the salaries, fixed now at £700 per month, committed Yorkshire Arts to an outlay of £12,000. At the end of it all, and as a direct result, more than twice that sum was generated by the scheme, in

I've often found Muri much too rigid and dictatorial in an opera conductor: luminous textures, ravishing timbres, but no feeling at all for the rubato that brings phrases to life. In this *Macbeth*, he seemed ready to ever before to give both singers and players the space they need to make Verdi's music expressive—as if aware that the strict comic script approach is not

and Juno. *La Périchole* was a happy performance. Miss von Stude—who's been a bit dullish in recent years, as Cendrillon, Mignon, Rossini's Ellen—had recaptured all the naughty sparkle of the Cherubino that at Glyndebourne and Covent Garden won every heart. Her timing was bewitching, her timing perfect. It was quite different from Maggie Teyte,

performance was dedicated to his memory. There was a dreadfully cute English narration by the television comedienne Madeleine Kahn; one had to switch it out. Mario Bernardi conducted with easy elegance.

On a smaller scale—in the 460-seat Merkin Hall—Handelians fed nourishment in the annual series of dramatic oratorio presentations by the Sine Nomine singers, given with a capable baroque band, and conducted by Harry Saltzman. *Theodora* last year, and this year *Hercules*—a dramatic masterpiece that, as Winton Dean has rightly remarked, "should be in the repertory of half the opera houses of Europe." It was a performance to arouse, or confirm, enthusiasm, although it did something less than justice to the grandeur and dramatic force of the work. The group can't afford big singers. (The Met should mount *Hercules* for Marilyn Horne.) Marianna Rusling, the Dejanira, made a brave stab at the tremendous role, without effacing memories of Monica Sinclair's "Resign thy club." The Hercules, Jan Opalach, was oratorical-bland. Rosalind Wright has made her New York debut in the title role of *Die Liebe der Danae* (a New York premiere), done in concert, in Carnegie, by Eve

Queler and her Opera Orchestra of New York. Miss Flawright was clamorously acclaimed, but I thought she sang far too loud—with an almost Nilsson-like force of bright, narrow projection. It was certainly striking, but suggested an operatic Turandot or Brinnhilde, not Strauss's warm, loving heroine. Jupiter, who is another Wotan, was well sung by Roger Roloff, America's new young Wotan; he has a firm, healthy heroic baritone of excellent quality. William Lewis was a tight-lipped but efficient Midas.

Miss Queler—exciting in Donizetti, in Verdi—proves somewhat disappointing in Strauss. (Last season she did *Gunter*, with Rainer Goldberg in his American debut.) *Donaue* is a gorgeous opera—Strauss's serene, rapturous farewell to desire, tenderness and illusion. I've loved it since its premiere, at Salzburg in 1952; loved it in the last Covent Garden performance under Kempe. I wish Karajan would record at least the closing stretch, from the warmly emotional interlude to the end. Miss Queler pressed it all rather too hard; it didn't glow, breathe, soar, sing. It was loud, sterile, innocent. Mean of me, however, to say these things; without Miss Queler, New York's operatic life would be duller.

Black White Red/ICA

Martin Hoyle

Rooks cawing, dead leaves. A prostrate female rolls over and demolishes a sandcastle. She chants in German song. A pile of leaves sits, a baby doll emerges.

Thus the opening of *Three Women's* show. More of the same follows during the next hour. The performers are attractive. Light, sound cues, film projections and even dripping water work impeccably. Mike Figgis, 10 years with *The People Show*, is named as collaborator.

My favourite moments include the appearance of a screeching crow ("way-ay-yah-wah!") in the audience to offer a ladle and the bucket to random spectators. They react with the terror-stricken smiles of Britons suddenly faced with culture.

The crows bustle herself with water. An evening-gowned woman soliloquises, teasing out

the final syllables just as you had given them up ("ho I").

Projections of baby, mother, old woman and lovers do their bit to illumine the ostensible theme, "women and mystery." I cannot fault the company's approach. There are three women. And there is mystery; an hour of it.

Beautiful presentation, I suspect, conceals truths about the role and development of women. A fairly concentrated hour of symbolism is at times as abstract as to make the audience feel like intruders. Still, physical discipline, an imaginative use of space, and the obvious dedication of Zena Dike, Claudia Fritzel and Tessa Schneider make one forgive the entrance of one of them dressed à la bohémienne and bearing a startling resemblance to Lindsay Kemp as Carmen.

Poets by artists

Antony Thornicroft

The Poetry Society is co-operating with the Contemporary Portrait Society for the latest exhibition in its elegant Earls Court Square premises—eighty-nine portraits of poets, many of which are for sale. The artists fall into three categories—members of the CPS, those invited to contribute, and an "open" section where there were prizes for the best submissions, presented by Carol Weight and Adrian Henri.

In the main a conventional study of the face seems less to capture the poetic soul than, for example, the portrait of Ted Walker which artist Thomas J. Coates confesses to have begun as doodles during a public reading. This, together with a more conventional portrait of John Fairfax, won Coates the first prize.

Some poets are represented

by more than one artist—Samuel Beckett, for example, is the subject of a bronze by John Ashley Somerville and an engraving by Jacqueline Moreau whose work is among the best on show. John Lennon is the subject of another Somerville bronze. Prices range from £45 for an etching of Coates to £2,000 for a self portrait by Bridget Martin.

This is not the Poetry Society's first venture into the visual arts. It recently displayed the work of Charles Tomlinson and John Loveday, who use graphics to complement and ornament their poetry, and there is an attractive permanent display of photographs of poets on the main staircase. The present exhibition continues until December 19 and will be followed next year by portraits of writers by John Bratby.

Concert opera thrives in New York

Concert opera in New York, and elsewhere, serves at least three, often linked, purposes: the presentation of rare, choice pieces that might not justify the expense of a full production; the introduction of singers not available for a full theatre run but free for a single performance (Callas, Sutherland, Caballé, Felicity Palmer made their New York debuts in concert operas); and the possibility of performances brought to a higher degree of musical polish than is possible in the busy hurry of American operatic life. Concert presentations by Solti and the Chicago Symphony have demonstrated the last; and now Muri and the Philadelphia Orchestra follow suit.

Solti, Muri, Abbado, Carlos Kleiber, Bernstein, Colin Davies—and, for that matter, Ozawa, Mazel and Myers—do more and more exciting than any I've heard since Fritz Busch's Elizabeth Connell made her New York debut at Lady Macbeth; she was vivid, various, and brilliant. Renato Bruson was a noble, subtle Macbeth, until toward the end he began to push his voice, and push it off-pitch. Luis Lima was a fervent little Macduff. Simon Estes was sonorous as Ranzano, but he tended to sing notes, not words.

Boris is in rehearsal, and nothing but *Boris* for the month after it opens. The Met chorus out several opera performances a week, week in, week out, whatever else is happening. There are pros and cons on both sides of the repertoire versus stagings argument. I won't go into them here. But the result is that Met conducting generally means James Levine (who conducts nearly all the new productions, which do get rehearsed). . . . and the rest.

In Chicago this season, Solti conducts *Moses* and Aron and Abbado conducts *Wozzeck*. In concert, in Philadelphia, Muri conducted *Macbeth*, in concert, and brought it to Carnegie Hall. It was a *Macbeth* more exquisitely played than any I have ever heard—delicate, enthralling. It was also dramatic, more exciting than any I've heard since Fritz Busch's Elizabeth Connell made her New York debut at Lady Macbeth; she was vivid, various, and brilliant. Renato Bruson was a noble, subtle Macbeth, until toward the end he began to push his voice, and push it off-pitch. Luis Lima was a fervent little Macduff. Simon Estes was sonorous as Ranzano, but he tended to sing notes, not words.

Andrew Porter reports on recent performances, including debuts by British singers.

merely unscholarly and un-

erally but also ineffective. Carnegie has its own opera-in-concert series, with Matthew Epstein as artistic director. Last season it was three start-cast Rossinis (*La donna del lago*, *Tosca*, and *Semiramide*), with Marilyn Horne on travesti in each. This season, it's three operas by French composers: *La Périchole*, *Mignon*, or hero (Massenet's *Chérubin*). Next season, three Handels with Miss Horne as Orlando, Ariadante,

from Jennie Tourel, but not less captivating. She used the music, as surely Hortense Schneider did, to flirt with every man in the hall—delicately, deftly, not coarsely.

Nell Rosensthein was a bonny Piquillo, but he needs to cultivate a lighter, brighter sound, with crisper words, for his French repertory. Renato Caporali was a witty Viceroy who—just didn't overdo the relish. John Ryatt was a keen and funny Don Pedro. The Viceroy and narrator—should have been Donald Gramm: the

Arts Guide

Music/Monday. Opera and Ballet/Tuesday. Theatre/Wednesday. Exhibitions/Thursday. A selective guide to all the Arts appears each Friday.

Opera and Ballet

PARIS

Madame Butterfly once in the original and once in the traditional version with Helena Garretti as Madame Butterfly and Charles Ludwig as Cio-Cio San. The original version, with Rina Kabelevska as Madame Butterfly and Hella T'Hézen as Suzuki in the traditional Paris Opera (745 57 50).

The Seven Deadly Sins by Kurt Weill in its scenic version and Maestro di Capella by Domenico Cimarosa with Sesto Bruscantini in the title role in both works. The National Opera Orchestra is conducted by Stewart Bedford at the Opera Comique-Salle Favart (206 00 11).

WEST GERMANY

Berlin Deutsche Oper: The week starts with Lucia di Lammermoor, sung in Italian, conducted by Franco Maestrini. Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg is presented with Wagner specialists Anne Heggander and Siegfried Jerusalem making his debut as Walther von Stolzing. Tristan und Isolde has Spas Wenig and Katharina Liegendow in the leading roles. Orpheus und Eurydice closes the week. (34 38 1)

Hamburg Staatsoper: Alexander Zemlinsky's Der Kreidekreis returns to the German stage. La Traviata, sung in Italian, features Dora Gulyas and Sona Ghasarian. Berlioz's Die Trojanes is produced by Götz Friedrich. The cast includes Karan Armstrong, Hanna Schwarz and

Harald Stann. Bach's Amadis, rediscovered by Rahel Rilling last year, has Helen Donath, Doris Soffel and Eberhard Becker. (55 11 51).

WASHINGTON

Washington Opera (Opera House): Offenbach's La Belle Helene in a new English translation by Donald Fippin has its first performance this week with Sheila M. Smith as Helene and James Schriewas as Paris in Peter Mark Schifter's production conducted by John Mancini. The co-production of Carl Van Tuilla with the Orchestra de Paris is conducted by Daniel Barenboim with Julia Varady as Floridigli, Katherine Ciesinski as Dorabella, Janet Perry as Despina and David Kuebler as Fernando directed by Jean-François Poullet. Rigoletto, conducted by Col Stewart Kellogg, features Elizabeth Knighton as Gilda, Victoria Vergara as Maddalena and Dames Gulyas as the Duke of Mantua. Kennedy Center (254 37 70).

NEW YORK

Metropolitan Opera (Opera House): The ninth week of the centenary season features the premiere of Pier Luigi Sanfantani's new production of *Emmett with Lucienne Paverotti* in the title role and Leona Mitchell as Elvira, conducted by James Levine. Other productions this week include Don Giovanni with James Morris in

the title role, with Edda Moser as Donna Anna, conducted by Jeffrey Tate, with Le Traviata and Peter Grimes. Lincoln Center (500 96 30).

New York City Ballet (New York State Theatre): The first full week of the season includes mixed productions with works by Balanchine, Robbins and Tommaso. Lincoln Center (870 95 70).

LONDON

Royal Opera, Covent Garden: The new Boris Godunov represents a triumph for the conductor, Claudio Abbado, and a success of more mixed kind for the producer, Andrew Tarkovsky; but the cast, led by Robert Lloyd, Gwyneth Howell, Ange Hangland, and Mikhail Svetlov, is strong, and the work emerges without loss of grandeur. The revival of Otello brings together for the first time Plácido Domingo and Colin Davis. Katia Ricciarelli and Piero Cappuccelli are the other principals. (240 10 68).

English National Opera, Coliseum: The new Valkyrie is an uneven achievement, at best theatrically striking, at worst obscure in its visual detail and clumsy in its action. Linda Ether Gray as Brunnhilde, Josephine Barlow as Siegmund, and Alberto Remedios as Siegmund are the strengths of the evening. The new production of The Rape of Lucrecia continues the experiment with Britten's chamber operas in this huge theatre; The Tales of Hoffmann is one of ENO's perennial successes. (836 31 61).

It's easy to complain about advertisements.

Every week, millions of advertisements appear in the press, on posters or in the cinema.

Most of them comply with the rules contained in the British Code of Advertising Practice and are legal, decent, honest and truthful.

But if you find one that, in your opinion, is wrong in some way, please write to us at the address below.

We'd like you to help us keep advertising up to standard.

The Advertising Standards Authority.
If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.

ASA Ltd, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

FINANCIAL TIMES

BRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 3DF
 Telegrams: Finatime, London PS4. Telex: 8954871
 Telephone: 01-248 8000

Tuesday November 22 1983

Next steps in the Falklands

THE DEBATE in the UN on the Falklands last week was a set piece exchange with Britain and Argentina sticking to well known positions. This was to be expected, since Argentina is still in a transitional phase from a military regime to the installation early next month of President Raul Alfonsín and his Radical Government.

Solid majority

It would be a pity if such attitudes persist since an opportunity has been presented to both sides to begin the long and difficult process of re-establishing a dialogue. The incoming Argentine President courageously opposed the invasion and he now has the authority of a solid majority vote in a democratic election. It is not clear whether Britain could expect neither now, nor in the future, a better man in office.

Britain, and one might as well say the Prime Minister since it is Number Ten that is making policy, is insisting that no move can be made until Argentina formally declares an end to hostilities. The Argentine has not done so partly through pride and partly in the belief that a formal declaration of policy will eventually become unpopular in Britain, as well as expensive. They also claim that despite Britain's unilateral end to hostilities, certain activities—especially the construction of a new runway near Port Stanley—constitute continued belligerence.

Both sides could take the view that the problem is so intractable that it is best left for the time being. If this course is followed, Britain rather than Argentina has more to lose. For the Argentine the only concern is the continued denial of sovereignty. Britain meanwhile faces the financial cost, almost \$700m next year, of sustaining a credible defence of the islands.

And it is not just defence costs. Mrs Thatcher was already embarrassed in September when she had to permit British banks to take part in debt refinancing agreements with Argentina. This issue will resurface again early in the new year. More emotive is the U.S. administration's intention to resume arms shipments to the new Argentine government. There is little doubt that arms sales will soon take place, starting with spares, whether or not Argentina formally ends its state of hostilities with Britain. These arms sales will be uncomfortable for Mrs Thatcher to digest.

Meanwhile, Britain cannot rely indefinitely on its allies to support its Falklands policy once Argentina possesses a democratically installed government.

Thus, although the first move should be made by Argentina, it has less incentive than Britain to do so. In addition, Sr Alfonsín is going to be handicapped by a highly nationalistic electorate united in Argentina's claim to the Falklands. The war reinforced this sentiment, rather than diminished it. Anything perceived as a Falklands sell-out could cause Sr Alfonsín's downfall, and so endanger the country's democracy. Mrs Thatcher, on the other hand, has an infinitely stronger domestic position, and it is always easier for the victor to take the initiative.

The initiative can be taken by Britain in two ways—behind-the-scenes diplomacy or a public gesture; or a combination of the two. The obvious gesture is to remove the 150-mile protection zone round the islands. This is an irritant to the Argentine since their fishing vessels can theoretically gain permission to enter but refrain from doing so since this constitutes recognition of British sovereignty. Britain has already unilaterally shifted from imposing a 200-mile exclusion zone to the current position.

Diplomatic contacts will have to start through intermediaries since there are no formal links. Both the U.S. and Peru have acted as go-betweens in the past, and Peru is understood to be once again ready to help. Using the Americans would have the additional value of dampening controversy over arms supplies. Perhaps only U.S. involvement would persuade the Argentine of the value of talks which would see Britain almost certainly begin by putting the issue of sovereignty on one side.

Last resort

Such diplomatic contacts will be fraught with mutual inhibition and cannot realistically begin until Sr Alfonsín has assumed office. However, Sr Alfonsín could signal his good intentions in his inaugural address, or shortly after, by publicly renouncing the use of force in the settlement of disputes. Specific mention of the Falklands is not necessary since this message would be aimed at the Channel dispute. The latter is going to be his first foreign policy initiative.

It will be difficult for Britain to take the first step if Sr Alfonsín remains silent on the issue. However, there is in the last resort the compelling reality that no satisfactory solution to the future of the islands and their inhabitants can be achieved without the involvement and co-operation of Argentina.

A VISITOR to Lagos today might reasonably expect to be regaled with horror stories about the parlous state of the economy: how inflation is rampant, unemployment soaring, imports disappearing from the shelves, and an IMF-inspired austerity budget is just around the corner.

The truth is rather different. The all-consuming topic of conversation seems to be who will win the election in 1987, when President Shagari ends his second, and last, four-year term of office.

Given that Nigerian voters finished a marathon round of electioneering barely two months ago, resulting in a landslide victory for the head of state, and an absolute majority for his National Party of Nigeria in the National Assembly, the speculation seems almost indecent.

One explanation would have it that Nigerians are incorrigible political gamblers; another, that they are simply escapist, unable or unwilling to face up to the economic problems of the present. Both contain an element of truth.

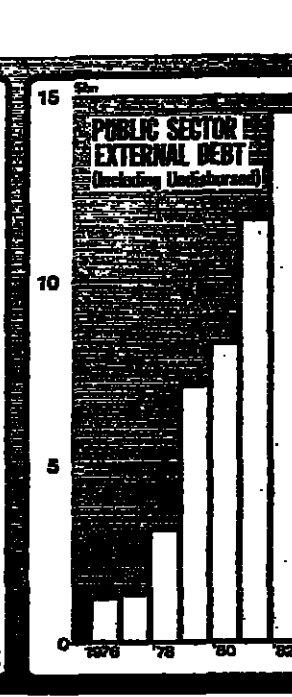
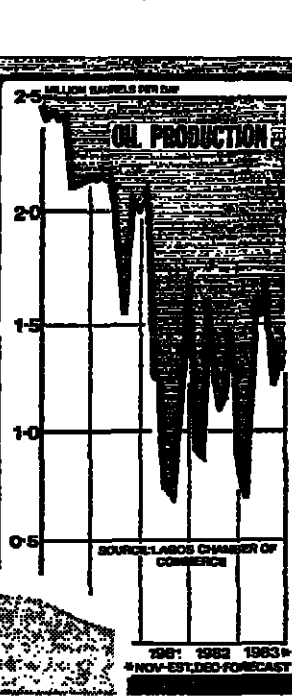
There is no doubt that the next four years will be critical both for the economic and political development of Nigeria. President Shagari's return to office comes at a time of unprecedented economic depression, brought on by the combination of the international oil glut, and a tradition of chronic profligacy in both public and private sectors.

He is therefore being asked to preside over a period of profound structural readjustment in the Nigerian economy, to reduce its overwhelming dependence on oil, and achieve more balanced and steady economic growth. Yet at the same time, he has to prepare the country for a democratic transfer of power to another civilian head of state in 1987, a delicate process which Nigeria has yet to accomplish after 23 years of independence. He also has to tackle the pervasive cancer of corruption, which constitutes a further disastrous drain on the national economy.

First indications are that the President himself is acutely aware of the challenge. He has appointed a new economic management team (see box) which includes high regarded technocrats, including two brought in from the private sector—his economic adviser, Chief Philip Asiodu, and his budget adviser, Mr Gamaliel Ouedadi. He has dismissed four-fifths of his former Cabinet, keeping only eight out of 45 Ministers, and also cutting the total number to 35.

President Shagari's inauguration speech, he could have been made by the IMF, according to one Lagos banker. He dwelt on the slump in oil export earnings—from \$22.4bn in 1980 to an estimated \$9.6bn in 1983—the resulting shortage of foreign exchange, and the plight of a manufacturing sector still heavily dependent on imports.

"We will avoid entering into new commitments with a high foreign exchange content," he



Graham Leaver

said. "We will only give serious consideration to projects based on locally available resources, such as the petrochemical and LNG (liquefied natural gas) projects, which will lead to the revitalisation and diversification of the economy."

The first task for President Shagari's economic team is simply to identify the scale of the problem, when reliable statistics are virtually non-existent. The second is to reach an agreement with the International Monetary Fund on a stabilisation programme to relieve the immediate foreign exchange crisis.

On the domestic front, they know inflation has accelerated—possibly to as much as three figures in the past year—as a result of import restrictions, shortages and speculative hoarding. Food prices in particular have shot up. Unemployment must have risen very sharply, but again, no accurate figures are available.

"If everybody put down in black and white how many workers they had laid off, and added them up, they would fall off their chairs," according to one of the country's largest industrialists.

On the external front, oil income is known three months in advance, but import figures are often months out of date. The Central Bank has balanced its books simply by restricting its foreign exchange approvals to the level of its hard currency earnings, resulting in an ever-increasing backlog of unpaid trade debts.

The most significant development of recent months is that oil production has stabilised close to Nigeria's Opec-allocated quota of 1.3m barrels a day (b/d), after a long period of large fluctuations. This implies total export earnings of some \$900m (\$800m) a month, after allowing for domestic consumption and production costs—with little prospect of any improvement in the world oil market. Imports have been drastically

reduced since the first half of 1982, when they were still running at some \$1.2bn (\$1.6bn) a month. British exports to Nigeria—normally some 20 per cent of the total import bill—have fallen by almost half from an average \$121.5m a month in the first half of 1982 to only \$63.7m a month in the first nine months of 1983.

Inevitably, those import restrictions have had a serious effect on industrial activity in the country, causing temporary closures in many parts of the manufacturing sector as plants run short of spares and raw materials.

However, it is now estimated in Lagos that merchandise trade is roughly in balance, if not slightly in surplus—but not enough to pay for the traditional heavy outflow on invisible payments, leaving a continuing current account deficit. In turn, with foreign exchange reserves effectively exhausted since April 1982 (they have been maintained at an artificial level of around \$1bn), that means a steady increase in the arrears on trade payments.

In July and September, the Nigerian Government reached agreements with more than 60 international banks on refinancing some \$2m of the arrears owed on letters of credit—but bills for collection and open account trade outstanding amounts to a further \$4m to \$5m still to be dealt with.

The prospect of a continuing current account deficit, on top of the arrears in trade payments, has made agreement on a programme with the IMF all the more urgent. International

banks have made it clear that they will not make more credit available to Nigeria without the underpinning of the Fund. Negotiations with the IMF began in April, intended to lead to a three-year extended credit of more than \$2bn, with the possibility of an additional \$500m coming from the compensatory financing facility because of the decline in Nigeria's oil exports. At the same time, parallel negotiations were launched with the World Bank on a structural adjustment loan of some \$500m.

Both sides insist that substantial progress has been made, but a major difference of principle remains over the issue of devaluation. In addition, the IMF has been side-tracked by its own financing problems, and any loan will now have to be made under the new quotas and rules prevailing after January 1.

The key to the argument is over the need to promote domestic production in Nigeria, both in agriculture and manufacturing, to reduce the country's dependence on huge import bill, as against the inflationary effects of a devaluation.

Both the Fund and the Bank argue strongly that the naira has become progressively overvalued during the years of oil boom, thus making imports unnaturally cheap, and discouraging both local manufacturing and agriculture.

The other advantage of a devaluation would be to increase the naira income of the Government from its oil sales, thus reducing the budget deficit.

Nigerian officials, on the other hand, are virtually unanimous in their opposition to such a move. "It would amount to nothing less than a policy of mass suicide for the Nigerian Government," according to one. "The IMF want us to reduce subsidies, to reduce differential interest rates, to reverse tariffs, and to cut transfer payments to the states," another top official

said. "All this will mean increased prices. If on top of that we devalue the naira, can you imagine what the inflation will be, and what will be the political implications?"

Apart from the question of devaluation, there is greater agreement, at least between the officials, on other necessary policy reforms. The World Bank programme involves a review of all major capital spending projects costing more than \$100m.

"Most things not started will not be started," according to one official. The only major new projects still pressing ahead are the \$1.5bn petrochemicals investment and the \$6.6bn plan for an LNG plant.

Steel plants, which include a flat plant, special steels manufacturing and a foundry, seem certain to be cut back or indefinitely delayed.

Advisers like Mr Asiodu and Mr Ouedadi are known to be strong supporters of greater commercialisation or privatisation of many public sector investments, which include majority stakes in most of the financial sector, hotels, breweries and other industrial ventures.

They also recognise the importance of improving Nigeria's reputation for management of its external payments. These agendas include more rigorous control of foreign borrowing (especially by the 19 state governments), reform of the Central Bank system of foreign exchange approvals (which could be decentralised to the commercial banks), and a negotiated solution to the trade arrears.

The question of arrears is now the highest priority, alongside the IMF negotiations, and approaches are being made to the major Western export credit agencies to see if some form of refinancing is possible. The one solution which Nigerian officials are determined to avoid is being forced into a rescheduling of official debts through the Paris Club. "That would mean we were bankrupt," according to one.

Yet if there is now a refreshing degree of realism within the top ranks of Nigerian officials, and among the Presidential advisers, towards the country's economic problems, the question remains of how to create a broad enough political consensus to push through the reforms. Many of the policies are close to the hearts of powerful politicians. As for devaluation, it has become such an emotive issue, it is regarded as politically impossible to sell.

President Shagari's overwhelming victory in the election has given him more room for manoeuvre, a more compliant national assembly, and greater personal stature. Yet pushing through an unpopular austerity programme, when many of his supporters are looking for rewards for their campaign spending, will be extremely difficult. But if he fails, he could be passing on an unmanageable inheritance to whoever may succeed him in 1987.

NIGERIA'S ECONOMY

Shagari's four lean years

By Quentin Peel, Africa Editor, recently in Lagos

THE NEW ECONOMIC TEAM

PRESIDENT SHAGARI has overhauled his economic management team, bringing together several highly-respected technocrats to resolve the country's formidable economic problems. The main figures are:

Mallam Adamu Ciroma, Minister of Finance. Regarded as one of the most respected technocrats in the previous administration, and a political heavyweight. He was Governor of the Central Bank in the mid-1970s, and a contender to be a Presidential candidate in 1978.

Alhaji Abdullahi Alhaji, Permanent Secretary for Finance. A tough and uncompromising civil servant, he has been the key figure in economic policy-making in the past two administrations. Currently leading the negotiations with the IMF.

Alhaji Abdullahi Ahmed, Governor of the Central Bank. An able technocrat who has

had the unpleasant job of restricting payments to the available foreign exchange income since April 1982, thus stabilising foreign reserves, but aggravating the payments' arrears.

Chief Philip Asiodu, Economic Adviser to the President. One of the "super permanent secretaries" who ran the administration under General Gowon in the early 1970s, comes back to government after eight years in the private sector. A powerful mind and personality.

Chief Gamaliel Ouedadi, Budget Adviser to the President. An outstanding figure from the private sector, with a reputation for integrity and efficiency. Former chairman and chief executive of Nigerian Airways, chairman of Cadbury Nigeria, a member of the Commission of Inquiry into the Parastatals, which recommended widespread privatisation.

The story of an import quota

FEW EXAMPLES of the bilateral pacts that are increasingly tending to replace the world trading system are as perverse as the "self-restraint" that Japan exercises in its export of motor cars to the U.S. The quota, raised recently to 1.65m cars a year, is popular with those Japanese companies lucky enough to have a slice of the action, worries General Motors of the U.S. somewhat because it is in partnership with Isuzu and Suzuki in Japan, takes the heat off the rest of the U.S. motor industry, and leaves the U.S. consumer paying some \$2,000 (\$1,300 more for a car than he needs).

What the Japanese have achieved en masse in the U.S. as a result of quotas is the sort of "artificial value" sales strategy applied so successfully in some European markets by Daimler-Benz of West Germany. Customers have to wait weeks for the model they want. Price discounts do not come into question. Japanese cars on sale in the U.S. tend to be hand-somely equipped with optional extras: there is a long wait for those who do not want them.

The import quota system encourages the Japanese manufacturers to shift the emphasis of their marketing in the U.S. towards the larger and more expensive cars. The margins for these manufacturers are handsome, and the profits on the roughly 30 per cent of their output that they sell in the U.S. cushion their operations in other more competitive market-places.

Constraint

Nor do the big three Japanese manufacturers—Toyota, Nissan and Honda—feel very constrained by the size of the quota, which compares with the record for Japanese car sales in the U.S. of 1.8m achieved in 1980. It is the smaller Japanese newcomers to the motor busi-

ness who find themselves excluded by their own Government from acquiring a proper foothold in this lucrative market.

Incentive

The restraint agreement was originally a three-year affair which was due to expire in March 1984. The case for extending it for a fourth year was weakened by the sharp improvement in the fortunes of the U.S. motor industry. There was, and is, a growing perception in Washington that the quotas are increasingly counter-productive.

They have removed the incentive for the U.S. industry to become adept at producing smaller and cheaper cars. They have interfered with technology transfer between the U.S. and Japanese manufacturers. They have distorted the U.S. car market at the expense of the U.S. consumer.

Yet it was politically helpful for President Reagan to ignore the liberal principles that are supposed to steer the U.S. economy and arrange a fourth year of restraint. This smoothed the way for his recent state visit to Japan where questions of Japan's protectionism, industrial competitiveness and undervalued currency were high on the agenda. It made sense that the president had a Japanese sacrifice—albeit painful—to show to the blue collar voter in the build up to next year's presidential election.

The story shows how import quotas, originally imposed to protect a market from threatening change, can quickly become the status quo in themselves; involving vested interests and imposed disadvantage among producers and distributors that cut clean across national frontiers, and have little to do with their original objectives.

Gulf winds

The troubles afflicting Abdul Wahab Galadari and his Union Bank of the Middle East have been the talking point of Dubai for the past few days.

Galadari is one of the most open and talkative merchants in Dubai. But his easy-going international style has earned him much mutual envy among the tightly-knit business community of Persian origin but now a long-established UAE national. Galadari began his career in export trade to Iran, India and Pakistan. Gold and silver dealings formed the backbone of his financial empire which now extends from London to Hong Kong.

Galadari came to international attention when he tried to purchase a fabulous collection of jewels and gold plate from India. The Indian Government blocked the purchase on the grounds that the collection was a national treasure.

Galadari went on to try and buy Crocford's, the London gambling club. The Gambling Board frustrated that ambition on the grounds that ownership of British casinos by foreigners is forbidden.

Among his more fruitful investments have been several buildings in Piccadilly, London and a big hotel and apartment complex in Dubai.

Now trading is down in the emirates, largely because of the dip in oil becomes and Galadari is experiencing a taste of previously unknown recession. "Never mind," he says, "I started from nothing. I can do it again."

Zoo man

Where do you find the right man to run a zoo? The answer in the case of the Zoological Society of London, which is facing a deficit approaching £2m this year, is from the ranks of the money men.

John Boyer, aged 57, who has been appointed the Society's new chief executive, is not what

what they call in the trade "an animal man." He has spent most of his working life with the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, where he became deputy chairman in 1977. Since 1981 he has been chairman of Anglo Japanese Bank, which is now a subsidiary of the bank.

Boyer will work alongside the present chief executive, Colin Rawlins, from January, and will replace when Rawlins retires in June at 65.

The Society runs London and Whipsnade zoos, a scientific institute, and a learned society, with an overall staff of some 400 and an annual budget of some £6m.

Boyer's prime task is likely to be to step up pressure upon the government to provide a measure of permanent support from public funds. After paying its way for more than 150 years the Society was helped through a financial crisis last year by a £1.6m government grant. Its chances of generating extra funds to cover future operating deficits and capital spending needs look slim, however.

Boyer will be expected to work to secure whatever state help can be pressed from a reluctant Treasury.

Don't write . . .

Philip Gire, general manager of NatWest's domestic banking division, may have notched up a record. In under a week he has sent out 5,500,000 personal letters—admittedly with a bit of help with the typing and licking the stamps.

Gire's task has been to give a little good news and a little bad news to all the bank's personal account-holders. On the one hand there is to be free banking for customers whose accounts are in certain shape (more than £100 on current account or £500 on deposit). On the other, there will be a

quarterly maintenance charge of 23 p if your account is down to a few quid or overdrawn.

Only a few hundred customers have replied to their personal letters so far. Which is a relief for NatWest. A lively correspondence with all 5,500,000 out there could prove expensive.

Gire's one friendly letter has cost the bank £850,000.

Trade secrets

One of the specialties of the high-tech VG Instruments group of Crawley—which is about to go public while its parent, Eagle Star, is embroiled in a take-over bid—is detecting ever-tinier traces of chemicals.

It is a leader in the science of the mass spectrograph. Peter Robinson, a VG director, claims its techniques are so powerful they could pick up a pint of beer poured into the North Sea.

It suggests to me also, that competitors in the Winter Olympics at Sarajevo should beware of taking chemical aids to performance. VG has just sold one of its machines to the Olympic Committee.

Many VG customers are secretive. Samples are delivered and collected again by Securicor. The company is asked to sign non-disclosure agreements.

VG says some of the most reticent of its clients are those who want to poke about in competitive products—scents, drinks, balms, and so on—trying to discover the magic ingredients that make them sell.

It is also the nature of VG's business that its scientist-salesmen get access to customers' labs. The joke is how often they find that the line of inquiry about which the client is most secretive is also the line being nursed by its deadliest rival.

Sphinx consults

Just six months after starting up her own computer software company, Sphinx businesswoman Pamela Geisler has received further £1m of venture capital.

Her three backers include the publicly quoted Abn-Amor and the APA Venture Capital Fund—but both original shareholders—but intriguingly they are joined this time by the venture capital arm of the giant office equipment group Olivetti. The company is well known for its involvement with young high-tech companies in the United States. But this is said to be the first direct venture capital investment in Europe outside Italy.

Olivetti is providing more than half the new cash but precise details of the deal are not being revealed. "This was a planned second round financing," explains APA spokesman Peter Englander. "Sphinx is still very much on target to go public in five years time."

Geisler, formerly European marketing manager for Zilog, set up Sphinx earlier this year to market and support micro-computer products based on the Unix operating system.

All involved now hope that through Olivetti's knowledge of the U.S. market, Sphinx will find it easier to sell software products manufactured in the U.S. and establish a distribution network there.

Cagey

From an Ohio newspaper: "When his wife realised that she would lose him altogether unless she shared him with the other woman she agreed to participate in a menagerie a trois."

Observer

Complete Industrial & Commercial Service

Professional services include—

- Valuations
- Rating
- Building
- Rent Reviews
- Management
- Investment
- Agency and Development



King & Co

Chartered Surveyors
 1 Snow Hill, London EC1A 2DL
 Tel: 01-236 3000. Telex: 885485
 Birmingham, Edinburgh, Leeds, Manchester, Brussels.

Letters to the Editor

Privateers and public assets

From Dr J. Toporowski

Sir—I cannot be the only economist who finds that the Government's sale of capital assets in order to finance its current expenditure is not only offensive to the traditional standards of budgetary rectitude that the Government has adopted, but also profoundly inconsistent with its other declared economic aims.

A privatisation programme on the scale envisaged by Mr Lawson can only reduce passive cash savings or else direct into the Treasury funds that would otherwise be invested elsewhere.

In the first case, the sale of public assets for the benefit of current expenditure can only increase the money supply. In the second case, it will "crowd out" other investments, even if a stock exchange slump is avoided. Perhaps the Government or one of its sophisticated monetarist enthusiasts could explain these inconsistencies.

(Dr) Jan Toporowski,
28, Warrington Crescent, W9.

From Mr V. Blundell
Sir—I see that Samuel Brittan (November 17) has come up again with the idea of a share distribution of public assets to every adult citizen. But what of people just below adult age and, for that matter, those yet to be born? Is not the value of natural monopolies and North Sea resources the inheritance of all the people?

Natural resources and natural monopolies should never become private property since as soon as distributed they preempt the rights of following generations. Countries throughout the world are cursed with this kind of unnatural distribution of resources and we are paying for it everywhere today in bloody revolutions.

Let us not add to the sins of our forefathers. Far better to collect the annual rental value of these resources indefinitely for the public treasury.

V. H. Blundell,
63, Oaklands Avenue,
Brookmans Park,
Hertfordshire.

From Mr H. Hodgkinson
Sir—Having proposed, in your letters column of July 30 1983 the idea of a "National Equity" dividing the capital of public enterprises equally between every citizen, I was naturally delighted to find Samuel Brittan sponsoring it (November 17) as an alternative to privatisation. (Or should

one say privatising for an exercise in selling back to some of us the assets all of us have already paid for once through our taxes, direct and indirect?)

The Athenians had this problem with their equivalent of North Sea oil—"a spring of silver," as Aeschylus calls it, discovered in the Lavrion mines. Instead of sharing out the bonus, they were finally persuaded to use it for what we should now call the public infrastructure, building up the fleet which beat the Persians at Salamis and made our democracy possible.

What by the mercy of Pallas Athens they did not do was to squander it in the quicksand of an inflated public sector borrowing requirement.

Harry Hodgkinson,
45, Linhope Street, NW1.

From the Vice-Chairman,
Joint Negotiating Panel,
National Nuclear Corporation

Sir—Early in the life of the Government and in the first parliament, through Tim Eggar MP, workers in the National Nuclear Corporation suggested that the Government's 35 per cent shareholding in the company be privatised by the sale of the shares to the staff.

An unquoted company and a monopoly supplier of complete nuclear power stations to electricity generating boards the company is capitalised at only £10m.

With nearly 3,000 staff, the sale of the Government shareholding in 1979 to the workers would have provided roughly £1,000 worth of shares each. Dividends to date would have paid off the cost of acquisition by now and all the workers would have a meaningful share in the company.

Sir—Allstar Frame in its entirety to the Siewell B public inquiry extolled the need for incentive and reward in any new nuclear power company.

"Staff striving to become shareholding will build reactors on time." NNC workers are building two nuclear power stations on time without such incentive.

For by a twist of logic the Government kept its highly profitable shareholding and denied NNC staff a chance of a shareholding. Privatisation?!!

Bob Ingham,
37 London Road,
Holmes Chapel,
Keele, Cheshire.

Professions and advertising

From Mr A. Nelson

Sir—Your report (November 14) concerning the Office of Fair Trading's attitude to advertising and the professions is of interest to all professional people.

The notion, held by the OFT that competition and advertising are somehow synonymous is completely erroneous, has been formed on the basis of no evidence at all, and is very difficult to understand. The market for professional services is not capable of being expanded by advertising, and since all costs must be met somehow, they are likely to be met from a relatively fixed fee income. Costs will be increased with the result that the size of the market will be reduced and/or the less wealthy compelled (in the case of accountants) to resort to the unqualified.

Anyone who believes—as Sir Gordon Borrie appears to do—that accountancy (to take

my own profession) is uncompetitive, can only come from the comfy non-competitive environment of the civil service. The move towards advertising is inspired in this country mainly by American experience. In that country, the accountancy profession has certainly not benefited, nor has the American public, from professional advertising, and even there most professionals dislike it intensely.

It would be far better if the OFT turned its attention to the many areas in our business life where there is a real lack of competition, but one supposes that this would be difficult and that they consider professional people and their ideas of proper professional conduct as fair game.

A. W. Nelson,
Hedgerows,
Orchard Road,
Pratts Bottom, Kent.



Paying for the Severn Bridge

From the Chairman,
Cotswold District Council

Sir—While noting the obvious concern in South Wales on the problems of the Severn Bridge, may I state that the concern is shared by residents in Gloucestershire—certainly those in the south Cotswolds.

Improvements to the A417/A419 have produced a trunk road which appears to be regarded as an acceptable route from the M4 over the Severn at Gloucester and into Wales, and also as a short cut to the M5. This might be acceptable to the Department of Transport but it is not acceptable to the Cotswold District Council and to residents on the route.

Further expenditure on by-passes (including completion of the Cirencester by-pass) is urgently needed, along with measures to solve the pedestrian/vehicle conflict and excessive noise throughout the day and night.

At the moment any problem at the Severn Bridge leads to radio announcements about alternative routes—it does not appear to lead to decisions as to how to solve the problem in the longer term.

H. N. E. Groves,
Trinity Road,
Cirencester, Glos.

From Councillor C. Farrell
Sir—There is an underlying assumption in the article of November 10 by Robin Pauley and Peter Riddell that Conservative county opinion is united in opposition to the Government's local authority proposals. This is far from the truth.

Except among a very small hardcore of Conservative councillors of long standing, who are associated with the Association of County Councils, there is, I believe, general support among Conservatives in the shire counties, and indeed among very many Conservative councillors, for the Government's present proposals, both on rate capping (with perhaps a preference for selectivity), and to an even

greater extent, for the abolition of Greater London Council and the Metropolitan Councils.

As for the gathering of chief executives referred to, they would do well to reflect that they are appointed officers, not elected representatives, and have neither the duty nor, in my view, the right to campaign against the Government of the day in the fulfilment of its stated Election manifesto policy.

Interested pressure groups are nearly always better ignored. I hope the Government will maintain its stated policies.

(Councillor) Charles Farrell,
Cutmill House,
Wallingford,
Oxfordshire.

Local authority proposals

From Mr P. Sout
Sir—You find it hard to believe (Leader, November 16) that the extraordinary difficulty people have in buying and selling houses in Britain is unconnected with the existence of restrictive practices. I have observed before that the extraordinary difficulty people have in buying and selling houses in Britain is related very closely to the absence of an efficient market.

If a house-owner wishing to sell his house could sell it on the spot to a jobber, he would have no difficulty in buying another. But this is not the case. A "first time buyer" with ready money has no difficulty at all in buying a house but a person who wants to buy a house and has no money has to find somebody to lend it to him. Prudent lenders want to be sure about their security; it is the business of lawyers to verify security.

There is nothing that prevents banks or building societies preparing their own security documents; they do not have to employ lawyers and not all of them do.

Philip Saul,
Summerfield,
6 Spenceham Avenue, SE26.

Buying and selling houses

There is nothing that prevents a house-buyer who has ready cash paying it over to anybody he happens to believe owns the house he wants to buy. Prudent people however, understand that title to land is something that ought to be checked by a competent person.

A couple of years ago I decided to buy an apartment in France. I found no difficulty at all in signing a binding contract in the office of the registered French estate agent but a quite extraordinary difficulty arose when I returned to England, told my bank manager he was going to lend me a small amount of money to complete the purchase and he told me that he wasn't.

Title transfer in France is totally restricted to registered estate agents and notaries. Would it have been easier for me to buy an apartment if I'd signed a contract prepared by the grocer and the title had been transferred by the wine merchant?

Philip Saul,
Summerfield,
6 Spenceham Avenue, SE26.

There is nothing that prevents banks or building societies preparing their own security documents; they do not have to employ lawyers and not all of them do.

Philip Saul,
Summerfield,
6 Spenceham Avenue, SE26.

By the date of the AGM the

Britain's Stock Exchange Bill

A debate on shifting sands

By Peter Riddell, Political Editor

THE HOUSE of Commons debate today on the Bill to exempt the Stock Exchange from proceedings under the Restrictive Trade Practices Act appears in City eyes to be almost an irrelevance.

Events have moved rapidly since July, when the deal leading to the Bill was struck between the Government and the Stock Exchange. What was intended to be a gradual process of change has turned into a rapid upheaval of the structure of the London securities market.

Yet to many MPs the debate is significant, not least as the first opportunity Parliament has had to express a view, apart from half an hour of questions in July. Some Tories, as well as Opposition members, will argue that the current pace of change raises questions about the extent of foreign ownership, about investor protection and regulation, about the operations of the gilt-edged market and about the role of the Bank of England which the Bill ignores and the Government has not yet adequately answered. In short, should, and can, Parliament monitor these changes?

The underlying issue is the ability of London financial institutions to compete for business on a worldwide basis and the consequent need both for a strengthening of the capital base of stock market participants and for a more open commission structure.

The background to the Bill is that the Stock Exchange faced an action by the Office of Fair Trading in the Restrictive Trade Practices Court over its rule book. This was initiated in February 1975 and hearings due to start early next year.

However, the Stock Exchange, with the strong backing of the Bank of England, persuaded the Government that the court was the wrong place to revise a rule book and that anyway the lengthy proceedings would hold up the necessary changes. This led to July's deal whereby the Government agreed to exempt the Stock Exchange from the legal action, provided that the latter agreed to dismantle its minimum scale of commissions by the end of 1988 and permitted outsiders to be involved in the business of member firms and on the Exchange's Council.

Welsh consumers pay every day, and have been paying every day for the past 16 years, to "buy" the Severn Bridge. Yet have consumers got value for money? The Welsh Consumer Council says "No."

If the Sale of Goods Act applied to the Severn Bridge, consumers would be entitled to get their money back. It's neither fit for the purpose nor of merchantable quality.

Over the years Welsh consumers have paid a reported sum of nearly £20m in tolls towards the overall cost of the bridge. The least we want now is an adequate crossing, with no restrictions, which is safe to use and a guarantee of no further deterioration for the future. When are we going to get it?

Shelagh Salter,
Oxford House, Hills Street,
Cardiff.



Mr Peter Shore (left), leading the attack; and Mr Alex Fletcher, the Government spokesman

The separation of jobs from brokers (single capacity) would be preserved to safeguard investors. And all this would be monitored by the Bank of England and the Department of Trade and Industry.

Yet in what is an inescapable rule of financial markets, if something is going to happen it will happen quickly. Minimum commissions may be dropped well before the end of 1988. And over the last month there have been a number of acquisitions of interests in Exchange members by outsiders (at present limited to 25.5 per cent).

What is the Government's view? Apart from the July statement by Mr Cecil Parkinson, then Trade and Industry Secretary, Ministers have said little publicly. But Mr Alex Fletcher, the under-secretary for corporate and consumer affairs, has given some hints.

He has welcomed the changes inaugurated by the July statement. The Government has no objections to the purchase of shareholdings in Exchange members by outsiders, whether British or foreign. Indeed, Ministers have no power to stop such acquisitions. After all, if City institutions want to sell stakes to outsiders they are presumably doing so voluntarily—and at a considerable profit.

Moreover, Mr Fletcher does not appear worried that the

rate of change is more rapid than the "evolutionary manner" envisaged by Mr Parkinson in July. As Mr Fletcher pointed out during a visit to New York last month, there is a strong body of opinion that believes that the remaining commission restrictions should all go at once in a big bang like that in New York in 1975, rather than gradually over two years. Similarly, he conceded that single capacity might not be possible once commissions are negotiable. "I am ready to be convinced that this is the case, but if the Stock Exchange does decide to change its single capacity system, comparable safeguards would have to be provided."

The Government regards as essential the preservation of a central securities market, based in London, rather than a fragmented series of markets. Although the broker/jobber distinction will probably disappear, investors may be protected in the same way as in the U.S., with market makers and all transactions being compulsorily recorded and published. According to current Whitehall thinking, entry and control over the market would continue to be exercised by the Stock Exchange Council, though with a large component of non-members involved, as already agreed, and with official powers of inspection. This might be built into the

Some MPs who were involved in the lengthy debates in the last Parliament on the Lloyd's Act believe that the experience of the insurance market shows the need for a split system of brokers and jobbers.

The way that the deal was done behind closed doors, also worries some Tory MPs, though only a handful is likely to go along with what Mr Riddell Shepherd, the MP for Aldridge Brownhills, who does not intend to support the Bill.

The majority view is in line with that of Mr Peter Lilley, MP for St Albans and a partner in W. Greenwell, who notes that without the Bill the changes might not have happened nearly so quickly.

The irony about today's debate is that what was originally a row about the Government allegedly conspiring with its City friends to maintain restrictive practices has turned into the opposite, a concern about how to maintain controls over a possible free-for-all.

Conduct of investment trusts

From the Chairman,
Group Investors

Sir—Lex's article (November 16) raised some important points of principle relating to the conduct of investment trusts. It is right that these should be fully aired and discussed, but unfortunately that the debate should be linked to reports of angry shareholders and suggestions of covert behaviour.

All discussions on the management question between Group Investors and its institutional shareholders have been amicable and constructive. I believe they accept that we have done our best to act correctly, but they have put forward certain views, in the absence of any established precedent, as to the procedures that should be adopted when an investment trust changes its managers.

Last summer the board of Group Investors found itself in the position where control of its management company had been sold to Exco without any warning or consultation, and in circumstances that caused certain of Garmore's key directors to feel they were forced to resign. One of these was Sam Stevenson, who had managed the Group Investing account both before and throughout the association with Garmore, and who had made a major personal contribution towards an outstanding investment performance.

Under the terms of our agreement with Garmore we had to act promptly to avoid a possible penalty on termination. We therefore gave protective notices of termination to all the 25 member funds explaining to Garmore that we needed time to consider the choices open to us for the company's future management. At about the same time we also informed shareholders in the chairman's annual statement, that consequent on the sale to Exco and Sam Stevenson's departure from Garmore the board was "giving urgent consideration to the course of action that should be taken in the best interests of the company." There was nothing clandestine, therefore, about our behaviour either towards Garmore or towards our shareholders.

Some of our institutional shareholders have consulted them privately, a view which Lex appears to support. Rightly or wrongly, we were reluctant to treat a few selected shareholders as a privileged class, and we felt that, following the information given in the chairman's statement, it was open to any shareholder who wished to be consulted to get in touch with us. None did so. Nor, incidentally, did a single shareholder, apart from directors, attend the AGM a few weeks later.

By the date of the AGM the

independent directors on the board had concluded that the board of directors of the trust which is so essential between a management company and its board had been broken, and that the right course of action was to follow Sam Stevenson and his team to GS Investments. Accordingly a statement about our decision was made at the AGM, followed immediately by a public announcement. An explanatory letter was then sent to shareholders.

None of our institutional shareholders insisted on an EGM, but one well-known institution suggested that the appointment of managers should be treated like the appointment of a new director and confirmed by shareholders at the next AGM. This idea was supported by others and, accordingly, we agreed to adopt it.

We would, in fact, be strongly opposed to treating a change of managers as a suitable subject for an EGM as it will often be difficult to state the full reasons for considering a particular firm of managers unsuitable when it is a matter of judging competence or other personal qualities. Performance figures are of little help if the Board wants to stay ahead of events how many years of bad performance would have to be clocked up before they justified dismissal?

Boards of investment trusts already delegate many responsibilities to managers, and surely one of the principal remaining tasks is to select and monitor the managers themselves. Shareholders are not well placed to make such judgements and they do have an ultimate sanction in their power to dismiss a board which they consider to be failing in its duty.

Having given this matter considerable thought, I believe the point that needs addressing is the independence of the boards of investment trusts from their management companies. After all, changes of managers occur infrequently but decisions on such matters are regular events. I propose two simple rules.

First, directors unconnected with the management company should form a majority on the board. Second, the chairman should be one of the unconnected directors. I realise this would mean a large number of changes but I believe the investment trust world would be healthier for it, and shareholders would be able to leave decisions affecting the management company to their boards with some confidence.

Group Investors and Anglo-Scottish now conform to these rules. Will others follow our lead?

Philip Darwin,
84-86, Baker Street, W1.

Conduct of investment trusts

Under the terms of our agreement with Garmore we had to act promptly to avoid a possible penalty on termination. We therefore gave protective notices of termination to all the 25 member funds explaining to Garmore that we needed time to consider the choices open to us for the company's future management. At about the same time we also informed shareholders in the chairman's annual statement, that consequent on the sale to Exco and Sam Stevenson's departure from Garmore the board was "giving urgent consideration to the course of action that should be taken in the best interests of the company." There was nothing clandestine, therefore, about our behaviour either towards Garmore or towards our shareholders.

Some of our institutional shareholders have consulted them privately, a view which Lex appears to support. Rightly or wrongly, we were reluctant to treat a few selected shareholders as a privileged class, and we felt that, following the information given in the chairman's statement, it was open to any shareholder who wished to be consulted to get in touch with us. None did so. Nor, incidentally, did a single shareholder, apart from directors, attend the AGM a few weeks later.

By the date of the AGM the

independent directors on the board had concluded that the board of directors of the trust which is so essential between a management company and its board had been broken, and that the right course of action was to follow Sam Stevenson and his team to GS Investments. Accordingly a statement about our decision was made at the AGM, followed immediately by a public announcement. An explanatory letter was then sent to shareholders.

None of our institutional shareholders insisted on an EGM, but one well-known institution suggested that the appointment of managers should be treated like the appointment of a new director and confirmed by shareholders at the next AGM. This idea was supported by others and, accordingly, we agreed to adopt it.

We would, in fact, be strongly opposed to treating a change of managers as a suitable subject for an EGM as it will often be difficult to state the full reasons for considering a particular firm of managers unsuitable when it is a matter of judging competence or other personal qualities. Performance figures are of little help if the Board wants to stay ahead of events how many years of bad performance would have to be clocked up before they justified dismissal?

Boards of investment trusts already delegate many responsibilities to managers, and surely one of the principal remaining tasks is to select and monitor the managers themselves. Shareholders are not well placed to make such judgements and they do have an ultimate sanction in their power to dismiss a board which they consider to be failing in its duty.

Having given this matter considerable thought, I believe the point that needs addressing is the independence of the boards of investment trusts from their management companies. After all, changes of managers occur infrequently but decisions on such matters are regular events. I propose two simple rules.

First, directors unconnected with the management company should form a majority on the board. Second, the chairman should be one of the unconnected directors. I realise this would mean a large number of changes but I believe the investment trust world would be healthier for it, and shareholders would be able to leave decisions affecting the management company to their boards with some confidence.

Group Investors and Anglo-Scottish now conform to these rules. Will others follow our lead?

Philip Darwin,
84-86, Baker Street, W1.

Conduct of investment trusts

Under the terms of our agreement with Garmore we had to act promptly to avoid a possible penalty on termination. We therefore gave protective notices of termination to all the 25 member funds explaining to Garmore that we needed time to consider the choices open to us for the company's future management. At about the same time we also informed shareholders in the chairman's annual statement, that consequent on the sale to Exco and Sam Stevenson's departure from Garmore the board was "giving urgent consideration to the course of action that should be taken in the best interests of the company." There was nothing clandestine, therefore, about our behaviour either towards Garmore or towards our shareholders.

Some of our institutional shareholders have consulted them privately, a view which Lex appears to support. Rightly or wrongly, we were reluctant to treat a few selected shareholders as a privileged class, and we felt that, following the information given in the chairman's statement, it was open to any shareholder who wished to be consulted to get in touch with us. None did so. Nor, incidentally, did a single shareholder, apart from directors, attend the AGM a few weeks later.

By the date of the AGM the

THE MODEL 4 PERSONAL COMPUTER

TRS-80

£1499

inc. VAT
Cat. No. 26-1069

TRS-80 Model 4 Personal Desktop Computer. Yes, it looks similar to a Model III, but compare the price and the standard features of this all-new Model 4 to any other computer in its class.

Amazing Versatility. Model 4 can run all Tandy Model III programs without change. It will soon be able to run CP/M based software. This means that Model III disk owners can upgrade to a Model 4 without making their present software obsolete and have at their disposal thousands of different applications.

Friendlier ... and Faster. Because of its 64K memory and 80 x 24 display, you'll find Model 4 perfect for large business applications. Clock speed is twice that of Model III, plus there's "MemDisk", which lets you use extra memory as a superfast disk drive. The result is keystroke quick responses instead of time consuming disk access.

And That's Not All. The software print spooler lets you print out a job at the same time you're using Model 4 for other tasks. With the Job Control Language, you can set up a whole series of operations for your Model 4 to perform without supervision. The new Microsoft BASIC includes CHAIN and COMMON for extra-life programs.

Full - and Helpful - Documentation. You get a comprehensive owner's manual, reference card, our famous tutorial manual for BASIC programming and a tutorial introduction explaining how to get the most out of your Model 4.

Tandy Corporation (Branch UK), Tameway Tower, Bridge Street, Walsall, West Midlands. WS1 1LA.

Super Features. Including a full 80-column by 24-line display for word processing and large spreadsheets, a built-in high resolution green screen monitor, numeric keypad, parallel interface and dual 5 1/4" disk drives, a new keyboard with control, caps and three function keys, and compatibility with Model III TRSDOS, LDOS and CP/M Plus programs that put thousands of applications at your disposal.

Model 4 Upgrades
64K RAM Kit for Disk Model 4. Expands internal memory from 64K to 128K. Installation required (not included). 26-1122 £299.95

RS-232C Interface Board. Installation required (not included). 26-1148 £79.95

Model III Owners!
Model 4 Upgrade Kit. Allows Model III disk system owners to convert their computer to a Model 4. Installation required (not included). 26-1123 £299.95

Available at over 340 Tandy Stores and participating Dealers, including over 25 Tandy Computer Centres nationwide.

LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc., CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Tandy The Biggest Name in Little Computers



STRIKE LOOMS AS UNIONS REJECT ABOVE AVERAGE RISE

Ford UK offers 7.5% pay deal

BY BRIAN GROOM, LABOUR STAFF, IN LONDON

FORD UK, subsidiary of the U.S. motor group, last night made a pay offer worth 7.5 per cent to its 41,800 hourly paid workers.

The offer is well ahead of the prevailing inflation rate and is one of the highest in Britain's current pay round.

Ford's offer is slightly below last year's settlement of just over 8 per cent but does not do a great deal to boost the hopes of the Conservative Government and the Confederation of British Industry for lower pay deals to combat inflation and to improve the UK's competitive position.

It is well above the recent average of 5.5 per cent deals in manufacturing industry monitored by the CBI, and is at the top end of the range of 2.5 to 8.5 per cent deals identified by the research company Income Data Services.

The offer comes close to the 7.75 per cent recently agreed at Vauxhall, the General Motors subsidiary,

after a four day strike. That deal was worth 8 per cent when fringe items were added in.

Union negotiators rejected it because there was no offer on shorter working time and improved pensions. They will meet on Thursday to discuss forms of strike action which they will recommend at meetings in the company's 25 plants.

Ford made its offer in spite of having complained to the unions that it was still suffering from high labour costs because of overmanning, inefficient working practices and failure to achieve production targets.

Mr Paul Routs, Ford's employee relations director, has told the unions that so far this year the company has achieved only 62 to 64 per cent of capacity at Halewood and Dagenham against 100 per cent at Saarlouis in West Germany and 96 per cent at Valencia in Spain.

"If we do not get our costs down

we cannot compete and if we cannot compete we will not survive in Britain as a manufacturing company," he said at the outset of this year's pay negotiations.

Unions have warned that more than 50 per cent of Ford's 1983 UK sales may come from abroad, but Mr Routs said that if costs came down and output rose more cars could be made in Britain.

The company argues that Ford's pre-tax profits have been declining since 1979. Operating profits have fallen to the point where last year they were worth only 3p in every £1 of sales revenue.

The company has told its unions that though Ford wage rates in Germany have increased by 25 per cent in the past five years, this has been paid for by increased efficiency. Only half of the 81 per cent increase in Britain had been offset by increased productivity.

Early yesterday, Ford had raised its 5.5 per cent offer to 6.4 per cent,

but union officials rejected this. Unions have claimed an extra seven days annual holiday and improvements to layoff sickness and pension schemes, as well as pay rises of at least 15 per cent.

Support for Ford's claim that its workers are among the best paid in the UK motor industry has come from Income Data but with two important qualifications: Pay rates at other companies are difficult to gauge because bonus earnings vary and Ford's basic holiday entitlement lags well behind the others at only 20 days a year, five less than the national engineering industry agreements.

Ford's current scale of basic rates is £102.84 to £132.80 for a 39-hour week for day workers plus an attendance allowance of between £5.50 and £2.53. Most but with two important qualifications: Pay rates at other companies are difficult to gauge because bonus earnings vary and Ford's basic holiday entitlement lags well behind the others at only 20 days a year, five less than the national engineering industry agreements.

Italian local elections boost coalition

By James Buxton in Rome

THE ITALIAN Communist Party appeared last night to be the principal loser in the scattered local elections held in Italy over the weekend. The Christian Democrats, whose votes fell sharply in the general election in June, could draw some comfort from the fact that their vote has not fallen much further and has substantially increased in Naples.

Final results from the Trentino-Alto Adige region in the north, and preliminary results from the city of Naples in the south, showed the Socialists, the party of the Prime Minister, Sig. Bettino Craxi, holding their own or improving their position. The overall result should strengthen rather than weaken the ruling five-party coalition.

The elections, which were held according to schedule in Trentino-Alto Adige and were called by the fall of municipal governments in Naples and other southern cities, were the first test of the voters' opinions since the June general election. In these elections the Christian Democrats more than five points, sharply narrowing their lead over the Communists, whose own vote declined marginally, while that of the Socialists rose by about 1½ points.

In the weekend poll the Christian Democrats won 27 per cent of the vote in the Trentino Alto Adige, against 27.6 per cent in June. They succeeded in recovering a little lost ground in Trento Province, a traditional Christian Democrat stronghold, while falling back a little in the predominantly German speaking Bolzano province, where the Südtiroler Volkspartei maintained its traditional predominance.

In Naples, where the elections were caused by the collapse earlier this year of the Communist administration, the Christian Democrats looked like recovering three points from their June position to about 24 per cent and the Communists going down about 5 points to about 26 per cent. The Socialists were expected to increase by about a point and a half to about 10 per cent.

The Italian Social Movement (MSI), the neo-Fascist party, was expected to improve slightly on its June performance in Naples, where it won 20 per cent of the vote.

Iraq 'sinks' Iranian warships

By Richard Johns in London

IRAQ yesterday claimed to have sunk seven Iranian naval vessels and shot down one F-4 fighter in what appeared to be an attempt to raise the level of conflict against the oil terminal of Kharg Island.

In London, Lloyd's register and oil tanker brokers were unable to confirm the Baghdad Radio report. The markets were unaware of any merchant marine casualties, and the by now customary scepticism about any Iraqi military claim was expressed. It was conceded, though, by one leading broker that "with such smoke there could be some fire this time."

Iraq was expected to intensify efforts at the end of this month to disrupt confidence in the security of Iran's main oil terminal following Tehran's rejection at the end of October of a UN Security Council resolution calling for an end to the three-year-old conflict.

There was no suggestion by Baghdad that any of the five Super Etendard fighter bombers delivered to Iraq early in October had been used to launch Exocet missiles.

The "naval targets" referred to by the state radio, which were said to be sailing north-west to Bandar Khomeini, could also have been hit by Soviet supplied SS-1 (Scud B) ground-to-ground missiles fired from Iraqi territory.

THE LEX COLUMN

A birthday party on Wall Street

The coolness with which the New York Stock Exchange responded yesterday to the biggest birth in U.S. corporate history spoke volumes, not just for the depth of that equity market, but also for its trading structure. A market in each of Ma Bell's octuplets was established almost immediately - on a when-issued basis - and the share price of old AT & T barely flinched.

Investors had admittedly been given time to digest the weighty AT & T prospectus, but enough uncertainties remained, particularly over tariffs, to threaten confusion when trading opened. In an operation of this size - the securities involved are valued at over \$60bn - a when-issued market of the kind familiar to Eurobond houses in London has obvious merits. Investors have another five weeks in which to establish a price level for the new securities.

While the New York exchange was busy showing the London Stock Exchange a thing or two about trading in securities, Prudential Insurance of North America was perhaps giving the British Government an idea about how to issue them. Prudential is offering \$150m of Eurobonds carrying warrants which entitle the holder to purchase new AT&T shares.

Given this uncertainty surrounding the true value of these miscellaneous companies, the option being offered by the Pru has considerable attractions. The Pru itself will buy roughly \$65m of old AT&T stock in the market, which over the next five years it will pass on to warrant-holders at a fixed premium to the present price. This device saves it roughly 1½ per cent in interest costs on the bond while, as the gross dividend on the AT&T equity at least matches its debt funding cost, its exposure is limited to movements in the capital value of AT&T shares.

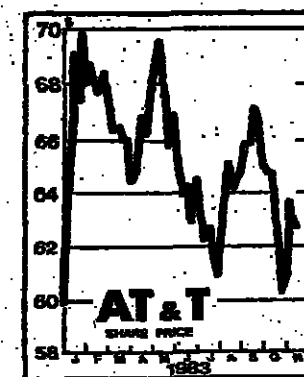
There seems in principle no reason why the U.K. Government should not apply this idea to British Telecom and follow up a straight equity issue with BT warrants attached to gilt-edged stock. Running what would amount to a tap stock in BT might cloud the Government's funding plans but it could also ease the digestion pains of the market.

Meanwhile, the UK Inland Revenue has announced that UK shareholders in AT&T will not find themselves with a tax liability as a consequence of the demerger, as was feared earlier in the year. It announced yesterday that the arrangement would be regarded as a permissible scheme of reconstruction under UK capital gains tax legislation.

Nat-Ned, which already has a stake of perhaps 30 per cent or more in Amfas, would be acquiring a company crippled by investment and mortgage activities in the domestic property sector, so badly hit by falling prices in recent years. But this appears to be a positive feature from Nat-Ned's point of view - it last year bought Westland Utrecht, a mortgage bank in similar trouble. Presumably the urgency of the situation offers scope for the kind of restructuring and workforce reductions otherwise hard to effect, despite the serious overcapacity still evident in the Dutch insurance industry.

Nat-Ned will remain the largest group in that industry, even after the launching on December 1 of the new Ennis/AGO combination.

Were such opportunities for consolidation more often available to it at home, the group could not doubt expect a faster domestic growth than is promised by the present dull state of the Dutch market. Without



range would be regarded as a permissible scheme of reconstruction under UK capital gains tax legislation.

Nat-Ned

Yesterday's formal announcement that Nationale-Nederlanden and the Amfas group are engaged in merger talks follows hard on the heels of another major consolidation in the Dutch insurance industry, between Ennis and AGO. These two took much of the summer to agree the details of their marriage, unveiled early in September.

It would be surprising to see Amfas falling so long before reaching the altar, given its much publicised difficulties after heavy losses in 1982 and an omitted interim dividend this year. There is more than the shadow of a shotgun over the whole proceedings.

Nat-Ned, which already has a stake of perhaps 30 per cent or more in Amfas, would be acquiring a company crippled by investment and mortgage activities in the domestic property sector, so badly hit by falling prices in recent years. But this appears to be a positive feature from Nat-Ned's point of view - it last year bought Westland Utrecht, a mortgage bank in similar trouble. Presumably the urgency of the situation offers scope for the kind of restructuring and workforce reductions otherwise hard to effect, despite the serious overcapacity still evident in the Dutch insurance industry.

Nat-Ned will remain the largest group in that industry, even after the launching on December 1 of the new Ennis/AGO combination.

Were such opportunities for consolidation more often available to it at home, the group could not doubt expect a faster domestic growth than is promised by the present dull state of the Dutch market. Without

them, though, it seems unlikely to be distracted for long from its avowed strategy of overseas expansion.

Akroyd/Mercury

Anyone who wanted proof of the volatility of jobbing profits need look no further than Akroyd and Smithers' latest results. At 15.7m for the second half of the year to September, the company's pre-tax profits are 50 per cent below the level of the corresponding period a year earlier. It looks as if Akroyd was caught off balance by the huge equity market after the last UK general election. Past Conservative victories, after all, have been marked by subsequent market declines. The gilt-edged market failed to match the sustained excitement seen in 1982.

However, last year's outcome is very much in line with the average performance of the last four years. So Mercury Securities is buying its 29.9 per cent stake in the company at a p/e, based on representative earnings, of about 12 times, stated fact. That does not look expensive for one of the two major jobbers, unless there are serious worries of, for instance, the jobbers' cosy relationship with the Government Broker being terminated in favour of other ways of disposing of gilt-edged stock.

The total cost of the stake emerges at £40.9m, or 80p a share, pennies away from the 56p suspension price, which seems to have had an important role in fixing the terms of the deal. At any rate, with confirmation that the deal is not to involve other shareholders directly, the Akroyd share price retreated abruptly yesterday on being quoted at 530p. Mercury is to take an immediate stake of just over 10 per cent - to obtain Stock Exchange clearance on the full deal - with the rest to follow after an Akroyd extraordinary general meeting, probably before Christmas. So the likelihood of an outside bidder entering the fray is small.

Meanwhile the pressure on the Stock Exchange to hurry ahead with implementing its agreement with the Government to allow outside directors on the boards of member-firms has intensified. Mercury and Akroyd are forming a "joint advisory committee" to implement close collaboration between the two concerns which is a neat way of side-stepping the intentions of the present rules and underlines the exchange's problems in controlling the pace of change.

German bankers set to extend SMH aid

BY JONATHAN CARR IN FRANKFURT

WEST GERMAN banks are ready to extend the aid of more than DM 600m (\$221m) they put up earlier this month to help prevent the collapse of Schröder, Münchener, Hengst (SMH), a leading private bank.

It is understood that a new boost to the aid package is now certain to cover risks not fully evident when the rescue effort began.

No figure is being given so far but banking sources said it could well be between DM 100m and DM 200m, to be paid from the banks' joint liquidity guarantee fund.

The fund has already been drained of DM 165m to help out SMH, and in addition the banks have converted more than DM 450m of existing credit to SMH into long-term subordinated debt.

SMH ran into difficulty by over-extending its lending, above all to the troubled IBH building machinery group, which has sought court settlement proceedings to try to avoid bankruptcy.

However, the head of IBH, Herr Horst Dieter Esch, believes he will be able to retain a healthy core of his group so long as shareholders and creditors do not desert him.

In the latest development, banks agreed yesterday to extend a DM 3m credit line to Wibau, a machinery company in which IBH has a minority stake and which is also seeking a court settlement.

Wibau insists it was making a profit and did not have excessive debts but faced liquidity problems because of bank attitudes after the IBH move.

IFO sees sluggish capital spending

BY RUPERT CORNWELL IN BONN

A CONTINUING sluggishness in investment by manufacturing industry remains a major blackspot in an otherwise steadily improving economic outlook for West Germany, according to IFO, the Munich-based economic research institute.

The latest survey by IFO, released today, suggests that in real terms capital spending will stay at roughly the same level next year as in 1983, even though the construction industry will continue to be a notably buoyant exception.

Despite the growing hopes that the economy may expand by 2.5 per cent or more next year, compared with perhaps slightly over 1 per cent in 1983, most of the companies questioned by IFO reported that existing capacity would be ample to cope with expected demand.

According to IFO, a surge in the

foreign trade surplus in 1984, to close to the 1982 record of DM 51.3bn (\$18.96m at current exchange rates), should lead to a big improvement in West Germany's current account performance.

The larger trade surplus is expected by IFO - one of the most respected independent forecasting bodies in the country - to more than make up for an increase in the traditional West German deficit on transfers abroad.

This latter figure may climb back to near its 1982 peak of DM 28.3bn. Even so, the institute, in common with most other leading economic research bodies, reckons that the current account surplus will rise from the expected DM 9.5bn for 1983 to around DM 13.5bn in 1984. Purchasing power declines in Europe, Page 3

Mid East directors quit

Continued from Page 1

Bank of the Middle East is, however, vital to the stability of the UAE banking sector as a whole. Some bankers believe that the central bank has already begun placing support funds with the bank.

Union Bank of the Middle East is known as one of the most innovative banks in Dubai, and is very popular among young Dubai nationals. Like many other local merchants, Mr Galadari began in business in the "re-export trade" to Iran and Asia. His bank is still renowned for its trading links with neighbouring countries.

The bank's total assets amounted to \$1.6bn at the end of 1982. Last March, it decided to declare a stock dividend, amounting to 15 per cent of the paid-up share capital, in place of a cash dividend. Authorised capital is \$272m, of which \$73m is paid up.

However, some 25-30 per cent of the bank's credit business consists of loans to the former chairman himself at normal market rates. Mr Galadari says he would need 10 to 11 years to pay off the loans, even if he were granted concessionary rates.

The former chairman has considerable local and international assets. He is known to have large property and equity holdings in London, and owns the Dubai Hyatt Regency hotel and the Galleria office and apartment complex.

He is also embarking on property developments in Singapore, notably a prime site in Orchard Road, financed partially by a syndicate of Japanese banks, with which his local subsidiary, Wisma Development, has just signed a S\$140 (U.S.\$66m) loan.

Men and Matters, Page 18

BankAmerica seeks UK expansion

BY DAVID LASCELLES IN LONDON

BANKAMERICA, the first U.S. bank to move into the stockbroking business, is in the market to buy a financial services company in London.

Mr Leland Prussia, the chairman, said in London yesterday that his bank is looking at the market "very closely" and has already had some discussions, though he would not say with whom.

Speaking only a fortnight after his arch-rival Citicorp moved to buy a stake in stockbrokers Vickers da Costa, he said his bank was interested in the deregulation of the London markets, and might buy a stockbroker, a jobber or a merchant bank.

"An acquisition would give us an established presence and accelerate the process of penetrating the marketplace," he said.

Based in San Francisco, BankAmerica is number two to Citicorp in the U.S. bank league with \$125bn in assets.

Two years ago, it made a major departure, since followed by many large U.S. banks, by buying Charles Schwab, the country's largest discount broker, and offering stockbroker services through its branches.

Discount brokers sprang up in the 1970's after the abolition of fixed rate commissions on Wall Street, and have flourished by giving investors no-frills, cheap ser-

vice. Mr Prussia pointed out yesterday that the proposed abolition of fixed rate commissions in London would make the extension of Schwab's business to London "logical".

He also said his bank was interested in developing its merchant banking business in London because U.S. bank law prohibited banks from many investment activities in the U.S.

However, Mr Prussia said BankAmerica does not have anything specific in view at the moment, and would not be stampeded by the general excitement into making an acquisition.

Loan rules criticised, Page 21

Kohl resists missile protests

Continued from Page 1

the podium with large pictures from Vietnam and the Warsaw Ghetto, called in vain for a recess because of the "brutal police operation" beyond the barbed wire and fences surrounding the building.

However, the 2,000 to 3,000 demonstrators, outnumbered by police and pushed outside the Bundestag's statutory cordon sanitaire, listened with wet hair and streaming eyes to the speeches over transistor radios. About 150 were held temporarily by police.

Herr Helmut Schmidt, the former SPD Chancellor and one of the architects of Nato's talk-and-deploy policy of 1979, diverged from his party's line but said he would not vote with the Government parties. Making his first speech in parliament since losing office last year, he said he could not vote for a resolution which claimed the U.S. had made "the greatest efforts" towards an agreement.

Herr Schmidt, whose speech received applause and jeers from the speaker's right and left, said that he stood by the necessity of deploy-

ment. But he bitterly criticised his successor as Chancellor for subservience to the U.S. and inaction in preserving contacts with Moscow. "In my day, Mr Chancellor, we were Moscow's most important Western European interlocutor. Now we are just its most important opportunity for psychological and political pressure."

Anthony Robinson in London writes: The Soviet Union last night added fresh fuel to the controversy over the exact nature of new Soviet proposals on intermediate nuclear force (INF) negotiations reportedly made during an informal walk through a Geneva park by the U.S. and Soviet negotiators.

U.S. officials told Nato allied that Mr Yuri Kvitinsky, the Soviet negotiator, had proposed a reduction of 572 warheads by both sides and a willingness to drop its previous insistence on coupling French and British strategic missiles in the INF totals provided that the U.S. side renounced its plans to deploy cruise and Pershing 2 missiles.

The Soviet offer would, in effect, have reduced the number of SS-20 missiles to around 120 with 360 warheads but was rejected by the U.S. as merely repackaging the Soviet insistence on maintaining its monopoly of land-based intermediate-range weapons in the European theatre.

Last night, however, Tass, the Soviet news agency, accused the U.S. of playing a "dishonest game" by "ascribing to the Soviet delegation authorship of a variant which in reality emanated from the U.S. delegation and in addition doctoring it in a manner so as to create a false impression of Soviet readiness not to take into account the British and French medium-range means."

Meanwhile, Nato's Special Consultative Group (SCG) meets in Brussels today to review progress at the Geneva talks. The meeting takes place against the background of the start of new missile deliveries and the confused flurry of charge and counter-charge by U.S. and Soviet officials.

Traders cheer new AT&T shares

Continued from Page 1

"When issued" trading, a kind of shadow market when the stock is authorised but not yet issued, continues until February 16. The old AT&T then disappears and normal trading begins in the new companies.

These gargantuan changes offer some rich pickings for Wall Street, whose profits have recently been flagging because of the fat put on during the ebullient days of last year's new bull market. Commis-

Brokers have been preparing themselves since the summer to offer fee-earning advice to bewildered shareholders.

There are also enormous possibilities for making arbitrage turns by spotting price differences between the old AT&T and the new, while the exchange itself will make \$2.2m this year and \$400,000 next in listing fees.

After the break-up of AT&T, current shareholders will receive one share in each of the seven regional companies for every 10 they hold in AT&T. They will keep their present AT&T stock certificates which will

represent their holdings in the new AT&T.

At the close of Wall Street trading prices were: old AT&T 803½; new AT&T \$18; Ameritech \$65½; Bell Atlantic \$70½; BellSouth \$90½; Nyxex \$82½; Pacific Telesis \$55½; Southwestern Bell \$81½; U.S. West \$59½.

New York, however, was not the only market where AT&T held the centre of the stage. In the Eurodollar bond market, the Prudential Insurance Company of America is raising \$150m with a 10-year bond. Each unit will carry warrants which can be used to buy shares of the new AT&T and the regional companies.

World Weather

	C	F		C	F		C	F		C	F	
Africa	14	57	Dubrovnik	12	54	Malaga	16	61	Sabbing	St	0	32
Algeria	19	66	Fes	21	70	Madrid	19	66	Seville	C	20	68
Amman	18	64	Granada	18	64	Marbella	18	64	Singapore	C	30	86
Antananarivo	8	43	La Orotava	18	64	Seville	18	64	Sofia	C	21	70
Algiers	16	61	San Sebastian	18	64	Stirling	18	64	Stockholm	C	2	28
Bahia	27	81	Sancti Spiritus	18	64	Sydney	21	70	Taipei	C	23	73
Batavia	29	84	Santiago	18	64	Tampere	20	68	Tbilisi	C	23	73
Bombay	21	70	Sao Paulo	18	64	Tientsin	18	64	Tokyo	C	20	68
Buenos Aires	18	64	Singapore	27	81	Toronto	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Calcutta	27	81	Sofia	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Canton	21	70	Stockholm	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Cebu	27	81	Tbilisi	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Colon	27	81	Tientsin	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Copenhagen	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Dacca	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Dhaka	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Hankow	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Hong Kong	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Kobe	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
London	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Lyons	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Manila	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Moscow	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Mumbai	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Nairobi	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Rangoon	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Reykjavik	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Riyadh	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Singapore	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Sourabaya	27	81	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Taipei	23	73	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tientsin	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63
Tokyo	18	64	Tokyo	18	64	Urumqi	17	63	Urumqi	C	17	63

مكتبة من الصحف

SECTION II - INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES

FINANCIAL TIMES

Tuesday November 22 1983

Ring... King & Co
Industrial and Commercial Property
Tel: 01-236 3000 Telex: 885485

RTS GROUP
SERVING SHIPS, PORTS, INDUSTRY

Eastern Europe bank pays dividend

By Anthony Robinson in London
THE Budapest-based Central European International Bank (CIB), founded four years ago as the first East-West joint banking venture in Eastern Europe, will pay its first dividend this year, according to Mr. Mathias Kunsch, the deputy managing director.

Ericsson earnings jump by 32% in first nine months

By David Brown in Stockholm
PRE-TAX profits of L. M. Ericsson, the Swedish telecommunications equipment group, jumped 32 per cent during the first nine months ending September from SKr 677m (\$85m) to SKr 896m.

Nat-Ned may take control of Amfas

By Walter Ellis in Amsterdam
NATIONALE Nederlanden, the largest insurance group in the Netherlands, is set to take over the troubled Amfas, fourth largest company in the industry. Amfas would retain its operational independence but would become part of the Nat-Ned empire, with a Nat-Ned representative on its board.

ARBED AND COCKERILL SAMBRE LINK TO REDUCE CAPACITY
Squeezed in the EEC steel trap

By Paul Chesswright in Brussels
CLOSER links with Cockerill Sambre of Belgium are a key element in the capacity cuts planned by Arbed, the international steel producer based in Luxembourg.

Gulf & Western to repurchase shares

By William Hall in New York
GULF & Western, the U.S. conglomerate, is paying \$210m to buy back 7m of its shares from American Financial Corporation, a private diversified financial services company headed by Mr. Carl Lindner.

Tighter share dealing rules for Sweden

By Kevin Done in Stockholm
SWEDEN'S securities industry has introduced its first rules governing the disclosure of large share transactions.

Call to ease loan rules

By Our Banking Correspondent
U.S. ACCOUNTING rules should be eased so that U.S. banks can help less developed countries (LDCs) out of their debt problems by softening loan terms, Mr. Leland Prussia, chairman of the BankAmerica, said yesterday.

Amfas has been in serious trouble for about 18 months. It made a loss of F168m in 1982 and, after considerable restructuring, expects to record earnings this year of no more than F16m. Five weeks ago all three members of its board of management resigned because, as a statement put it, they were "unable to associate themselves" with current policy.

ITT revises Spanish rescheduling plan

By David White in Madrid
ITT, the U.S. telecommunications group, has put forward a fresh restructuring plan for its operations in Spain, involving investments of Ptas 17bn (\$110m) in research, development and new installations between now and 1988.

Finns buy into U.S. sweet market

By William Hall in New York
THE HUTAMAKI GROUP, a Finnish conglomerate, is buying six U.S. confectionery companies from Beatrice Foods in a significant expansion into the U.S. - move which will increase its worldwide sales by around a third.

the borrower's favour to help him out of trouble, the quality of the loan declines.

IBP unions ask for guarantees

By Alan Friedman in Rome
IBP-Industria Buitoni Perugina, the leading Italian food group, has been asked by its unions for guarantees following reports that Poulin, the French confectionery manufacturer, is on the verge of taking an option to acquire 51 per cent of the Buitoni group.

U.S. FINANCE GROUP SEEKS NICHE IN UK BANKING MARKET

Household aims to be a household name

By David Lascelles in London
HOUSEHOLD INTERNATIONAL, the large Chicago-based financial and industrial group and specialist in the small, instant loan, believes it has found a lucrative niche on the UK market.

U.S. ACCOUNTING rules should be eased

U.S. ACCOUNTING rules should be eased so that U.S. banks can help less developed countries (LDCs) out of their debt problems by softening loan terms, Mr. Leland Prussia, chairman of the BankAmerica, said yesterday.

This announcement is under no circumstances to be construed as an offer to sell or as a solicitation of an offer to buy any of these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus.

NEW ISSUE

November 22, 1983

9,990,908 Shares

The Mexico Fund, Inc.

Common Stock

The Fund is issuing to holders of its Common Stock transferable rights to subscribe for additional shares of its Common Stock on the basis of nine shares for each ten shares of Common Stock held of record as of the close of business on November 17, 1983, at the Subscription Price per share and on the terms as more fully set forth in the Prospectus.

The subscription offer will expire at 5:00 P.M., Eastern Standard Time, on December 13, 1983. Rights will cease to be traded at the close of business on the New York Stock Exchange on December 12, 1983.

Subscription Price \$2.80 Per Share

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase any unsubscribed shares and, both during and following the subscription period, may offer shares of Common Stock as set forth in the Prospectus.

Copy of the Prospectus may be obtained in any State in which this announcement is circulated from only such of the undersigned or other dealers or brokers as may lawfully offer these securities in such State.

Merrill Lynch Capital Markets

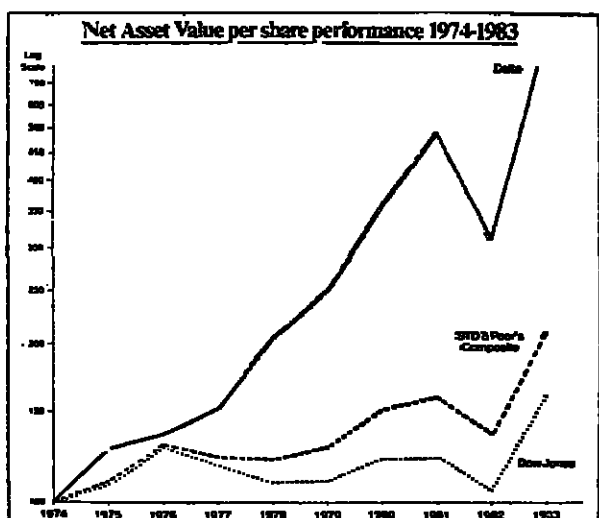
Atlantic Capital Corporation	The First Boston Corporation	Bear, Stearns & Co.	A. G. Becker Paribas	Blyth Eastman Paine Webber
Alex. Brown & Sons	Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette	Kidder, Peabody & Co.	Lazard Freres & Co.	
Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb	Prudential-Bache Securities Corporation	L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin	Salomon Brothers Inc.	
Shearson/American Express Inc.	Smith Barney	Harris Upham & Co., Inc.	Dean Witter Reynolds Inc.	
A. G. Edwards & Sons, Inc.	Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.	Thomson McKinnon Securities Inc.	ABD Securities Corporation	
Advest, Inc.	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Baring Brothers & Co.	Basle Securities Corporation	Bateman Eichler, Hill Richards
William Blair & Company	Blunt Ellis & Loewi	J. C. Bradford & Co.	Butcher & Singer Inc.	Cowan & Co.
Dain Bosworth	Daiwa Securities America Inc.	Eppler, Guerin & Turner, Inc.	EuroPartners Securities Corporation	
First of Michigan Corporation	Robert Fleming	Handelsbank N.W. (Overseas)	Janney Montgomery Scott Inc.	
Kleinwort, Benson	Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co. Inc.	Cyrus J. Lawrence	McDonald & Company	Montgomery Securities
Moseley, Hallgarten, Estabrook & Weeden Inc.	The Nikko Securities Co.	Nomura Securities International, Inc.		
Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood	Prescott, Ball & Turben, Inc.	Rauscher Pierce Refsnes, Inc.	Rotan Mosle Inc.	Rothschild Inc.
Sogen Securities Corporation	Underwood, Neuhaus & Co.	Wheat, First Securities, Inc.	Yamaichi International (America), Inc.	

Delta Investment Company Limited

An open-ended Investment Trust listed on the London Stock Exchange.

Results for 1983

	1983	1982	% Increase
Net Asset Value per share	\$6.33	\$2.78	+128%
Net Assets	\$114.2m	\$54.4m	



Delta anticipated the US Stock Market rise

Extracts from statement by the Chairman, Sir Guy Henderson

INVESTMENT POLICY

"Your Company has concentrated on well managed medium and smaller companies in all sectors of the American economy."

FUTURE INVESTMENT STRATEGY

"Your Company's objective is to maintain its long term performance by investing flexibly in changing economic conditions. Investment will remain concentrated in well chosen medium and small sized American companies which are capable of achieving a high level of growth above the stock market average."

For a copy of the Report and Accounts, please contact: Investment Advisers

KLEINWORT, BENSON LIMITED
20 Fenchurch Street, London EC3P 3DB.
Telephone: 01-623 8000. Telex: 888531.

Premier hit by reduced spending

By Our Johannesburg Correspondent

PREMIER GROUP, the diversified South African food group, had to cope with extremely difficult trading conditions in the six months to September 30 1983. Mr Tony Bloom, the chairman, says that consumer spending declined markedly as a result of the drought and recession, and increased competitive activity in diminishing markets put severe pressure on profit margins.

Nevertheless, first-half turnover increased by 25 per cent to R1.1bn. Of this increase R73m was due to the merger of Premier's record and music subsidiary, Gallo, with the stationery and book retail chain CNA. Trading profits however rose by only 5 per cent to R64.2m. Turnover was R1.76bn for the full year to March 1983 and trading profit was R121.6m. Mr Bloom is particularly disappointed by the poor results of the poultry division and the failure of the merged CNA/Gallo company to match profit expectations. However, he says the group as a whole gained market share in some important areas.

The interim dividend has been increased to 32 cents from 29 cents though first half earnings fell to 87.5 cents a share from 93.3 cents. A total dividend of 66 cents a share was declared from earnings of 206.5 cents in the year to March 31 1983.

Mr Bloom is reluctant to make a specific profit forecast for the second half of this financial year as trading conditions are expected to remain depressed until well into 1984. His "best guess estimate" is that the group will maintain its earnings at much the same level as last year.

SA building societies to face more competition

By Bernard Simon in Johannesburg

COMPETITION between South African banks and building societies is likely to intensify next year when the government presents legislation to parliament stripping the societies of many of their existing privileges.

Mr Owen Horwood, the Minister of Finance, has announced that the government has accepted proposals of two recent commissions of inquiry that competition between banks and building societies should take place on more equal terms. According to Mr Horwood, "The proposed changes will influence the entire business philosophy of building societies because they will find themselves competing for funds in a larger market".

The country's 10 societies had assets totalling R17.3bn (\$14.4m) as at June 1983, and are responsible for

financing about 80 per cent of home purchases. Thanks to various concessions made to the societies, the cost of mortgages is appreciably lower than funds from other sources. Mortgage rates at present vary between 15 per cent and 17.5 per cent, while bank overdraft rates range from 18 per cent to 21 per cent.

The proposed changes to the societies' status include:

- Their ability to offer tax-free investments will be phased out.
- They will lose the advantage of having lower liquid asset and cash reserve requirements than banks.
- They will be allowed to move into fields presently closed to them, such as hire purchase, leasing and cheque accounts.
- Instead of being subject to a separate act of parliament, they will gradually be brought

under the umbrella of the Banks Act.

Some societies are concerned that the changes will severely hamper their ability to continue to provide cheap home finance by turning their attention to other activities. Mr Bob Tucker, managing director of the S.A. Fern, the country's second largest society, said that "we might be disrupting the flow of funds into housing". He added that "we have not got the infrastructure to become banks overnight".

The changes will virtually wipe out the societies' ability to provide home finance at significantly cheaper rates than any other financial institution.

They are especially angry that no move is being made to abolish tax-free benefits offered by other institutions, such as pension funds, insurance companies and the post office.

Higher profits and scrip from ANZ

By Michael Thompson-Noel in Sydney

THE Australia and New Zealand Banking Group (ANZ) saw a 9.7 per cent increase in net profit for the year to September 30, to A\$197.9m (US\$182.1m), and has announced a one-for-10 scrip issue.

With the new shares participating in the final pay-out of 14 cents per share, the final dividend is effectively boosted to 15.4 cents a share, for an effective total of 29.4 cents per share. The directors hope to maintain the annual dividend rate at 28 cents per share on the enlarged capital.

ANZ's second-half profit rose by 6.9 per cent, to A\$97.6m, compared with a first-half gain of 12.5 per cent to A\$100.3m.

Westpac, Australia's biggest bank, has already reported a 3.1 per cent gain in 1982-83 net profit, to A\$222.2m, while at National Commercial Banking Corporation, net profit for the year was A\$160.9m.

Earnings at ANZ were 94.4 cents per share, against 86.3 cents previously, while its net

tangible asset backing rose from A\$5.08 to A\$5.70 per share. Group income for 8.2 per cent higher, at A\$2.92bn. Tax took A\$154.9m against A\$133.6m. Demand for bank finance was subdued, said the directors, with the level of trading bank loans outstanding at September 30 only 5.6 per cent higher than September 1982. They added that interest rate margins had recovered slightly from the low level of the previous year, and that this had contributed to higher profits.

In Australia, group trading bank operations showed a profit of A\$33.3m, up 16.6 per cent, while savings bank operations showed a profit of A\$20.1m, up by 2.4 per cent. Profit in New Zealand was 22.3 per cent higher at A\$25.2m.

• Thomas Nationwide Transport (TNT), Australia's largest transport concern and its 28th biggest company, saw a 44 per cent slump in net profit for the three months to September 30, to A\$8.6m despite a 15.2 per cent improvement in turnover to A\$428m.

Watties and Goodman win target stake in NZFP

By Dai Hayward in Wellington

THE two leading New Zealand food groups, Watties and Goodman, have virtually achieved their target of a 24.9 per cent stake in the forestry giant, New Zealand Forest Products.

The 24.9 per cent shareholding is the maximum the two closely linked companies can obtain without making a formal takeover bid. By the end of trading yesterday they had secured 28 per cent, and are certain to pick up the rest today. More than NZ\$160m worth of shares NZ\$2.60 earlier this year.

Some sellers, including large institutions which received a handsome profit on the shares which were available for only NZ\$2.60 earlier this year.

Orient Leasing lifts earnings

By Yoko Shibata in Tokyo

ORIENT LEASING, Japan's largest leasing company, lifted pre-tax profits by 6.6 per cent to ¥5.66bn (\$44m) in the year to September 30 on sales up by 25.9 per cent to ¥255.4bn. Net profits were 11.3 per cent higher at ¥2.61bn.

The company experienced intensified competition in the year from the incursion of trading houses into the leasing business. Total contracts for the year rose by 9 per cent to ¥685bn. In the leasing rental sector contracts fell by 4 per cent to account for 40 per cent of the total, due chiefly to the shift of the company's large computer rentals to the newly

set up joint venture company with IBM Japan.

In direct financing leases, contracts fell by 9 per cent to account for 22 per cent of the total. This was caused by a fall in yen-denominated aircraft leasing following the narrowing of the gap between yen and dollar interest rates, which made yen interest rates less attractive. Thanks to strong demand, housing loan contracts rose by 9 per cent to account for 38 per cent of the total.

Gains from sales of securities and a reduction in exchange losses more than offset higher interest payments and heavier

depreciation charges. The company has lifted the dividend total from ¥10 to ¥11.

Orient leasing expects total contracts to increase by 9.5 per cent in the current year to ¥750bn, supported by strong demand for housing loans. Full year sales are forecast to increase by 11.6 per cent to ¥285bn but competitive pressure to lower leasing charges and higher interest payments are likely to hit profits. Full-year pre-tax profits are forecast to increase by only 1.6 per cent to ¥5.75bn and net profits are expected to increase by 5.2 per cent to ¥2.75bn.

Better trend at Sanko Steamship

By Our Tokyo Staff

SANKO STEAMSHIP, a Japanese shipping company specialising in tankering, earlier this year placed orders for 111 new bulk carriers, has reported a widened pre-tax loss of ¥27.61bn (US\$117.7m) in the first half to September 30. The previous year's pre-tax loss was ¥16.6bn.

Net losses also grew to ¥27.5bn from ¥11.5bn previously. Sales were down by 11.4 per cent at ¥122bn.

However, by comparison with the second half of its last fiscal year, October 1982-March 1983, Sanko has managed to trim its pre-tax losses by ¥11.7bn and net losses by ¥8bn thanks to its limited operations.

During the half year the tanker market was dull after a brief rise in rates. Sanko's tanker division operated below the breakeven point. The tramp market was also depressed by sluggish cargo movements—such as low U.S. grain exports to the USSR and subdued demand for iron ore caused by the recession in steel.

The company's fleet reduction programme, crucial for its business reconstruction, only resulted in 14 vessels, totalling 410 deadweight tons, being sold for scrap or put up for chartering.

According to the initial plan Sanko was to have reduced its largely elderly 250 vessel fleet of 22m tonnes to around 100 ships totalling 10m tonnes by the end of March 1985.

In the current half year ending March 1984 the company plans to reduce losses further by getting rid of 30 unprofitable vessels and replacing them with efficient new vessels. Full year operating losses are expected to be down to ¥40bn from the ¥55.9bn in the previous year. Net losses are forecast as being reduced to ¥39bn from ¥47.6bn previously. Sales are projected at ¥255bn—down by 3.7 per cent.

Finance for Saudi housing project

By Mary Frings in Bahrain

TWO RELATED loans are being put together in Bahrain for Saudi Arabia, at a time when banks are complaining of the scarcity of good corporate lending opportunities.

National Bank of Bahrain (NBB) and Kuwait Asia Bank have jointly been awarded a mandate to arrange a \$23.6m club financing for a housing project at Saudi Arabia's King Abdul Aziz University.

The multi-purpose construction support facilities package, includes local currency guarantees of \$3.7m (¥15.4m). The project owner is Saudi Compound Company, which is leasing residential accommodation to the University. A medium-term loan which NBB is arranging jointly with Korea Exchange Bank was reported yesterday to be substantially oversubscribed. But the borrower, Hyundai Engineering and Construction Company, is taking only the \$30m it asked for, not the extra \$10m available.

RMP Rand Mines Properties Limited

(Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa)

A Member of the Barlow Rand Group

STATEMENT BY THE CHAIRMAN, MR. D. T. WATT

The year's results

The Company has completed another very successful year in spite of the generally difficult economic climate which prevailed. A notable feature of the period under review is that it represents the first 12 months of consecutive commercial operations at the new plant for the recovery of gold from accumulated mine residues at Crown Mines. While the plant proved to be more difficult to commission than was originally expected, operating results improved progressively during the year.

The performance of the Company's other two divisions exceeded expectations and advantage was taken of opportunities existing in their respective market places.

The group profit after taxation and outside shareholders' interests was R13.342 million. This shows a 10 per cent increase over the 1982 figure of R12.850 million.

The profit was in line with the forecast made in the interim statement to shareholders, although the divisional contributions to that profit were not as envisaged at mid-year.

Taking all factors into account the results of operations are considered to be most satisfactory and a true reflection of the dedication of the Company's management.

15 year review

Your Company has been in business for just over 15 years and it is opportune to review progress since incorporation on 8 February 1968. Since its formation the group's profits after tax and after deducting the interests of minority shareholders, but excluding extraordinary and non-trading items to 30 September 1983, totalled R85 million. Dividends declared out of these profits amounted to R31 million. A large portion of the retained earnings has been used for expanding the Company's asset base. R11 million has been invested in land and buildings and the directors' current valuation of the open market value of these properties is R43 million.

A controlling interest was acquired in Thesen and Company for R9 million and R81 million has been expended on the establishment of the plant for the treatment of sand at Crown Mines. Borrowings have been used to finance a percentage of the investments made over the past 15 years.

Since 1968, 390 hectares of township land in over 50 townships on the Company's property have been sold for a variety of uses. At 30 September 1983 the Company had a stock of 105 hectares of proclaimed township even earmarked for sale.

In excess of 1 500 hectares of the group's property have been expropriated by various authorities, mainly for improving the central Witwatersrand infrastructure.

Sand treatment

During 1983, the first full operating year, 4,063 million tons of material were processed at the new plant at Crown Mines. The plant thus operated at approximately 90 per cent of designed capacity and the achievement of this high figure tends to obscure the many problems encountered. These difficulties are more clearly revealed by the gold recovery efficiencies as stated and commented on in the directors' report.

Commissioning of the pyrite recovery section was delayed pending the solution of other more important issues and full operation was only achieved in July 1983. Regular pyrite sales are now taking place.

Last year I alluded to the possibility of commencing construction, during 1984, of a sand treatment plant at City Deep. It is now clear that construction of that plant will not commence before 30 September 1984, and then only after obtaining confirmation from the operation of the Crown Mines plant that the investment in the City Deep plant will meet the Company's required profit criteria. Gold price projections will of course be a vital component in the evaluation of the estimated profitability of the proposed plant.

Mining

Shareholders have previously been informed that a viable mining position could only be achieved if, amongst other requirements, there is a very substantial and sustained increase in the gold price. Such a change has not occurred and as there are no clear indications of

an increase of the required magnitude and consistency materialising in the near future, I can see no immediate prospects of the group resuming mining operations.

The study undertaken by our mining consultants will be updated from time to time for the purpose of evaluating possible mining opportunities as and when there is confidence of major and sustainable increases in future gold prices.

Property

Notwithstanding a weakening in the general level of enquiries towards the end of the previous financial year, the Company was able to take advantage of improved trading conditions which subsequently occurred in the market place. A significant number of enquiries were received for industrial land and there were also a few important requests for well-located land for warehousing and distribution centres on the central Witwatersrand.

The average price per hectare of non-residential land sold was R548 000 which is a 54 per cent increase over the equivalent 1982 figure of R355 000 per hectare.

Expropriation settlements decreased by 35 per cent to R2.3 million.

Thesen and Company

Despite difficult trading conditions Thesens achieved a profit after tax and outside shareholders' share of profits of R2.1 million (1982: R1.9 million).

Finances

A loan facility of R40 million existed through to 30 September 1983 and in terms of a prior arrangement with our bankers the amount was reduced to R30 million on 1 October 1983. These funds were secured to finance a major portion of the cost of the Crown Mines sand plant. At 30 September 1983 the Company's borrowings were R23.5 million, of which R21.6 million was in respect of the aforementioned arrangement. Group borrowings were reduced during the year by some R8.1 million.

Outlook for the 1984 financial year

Although the Crown Mines sand treatment plant was operating at rated capacity levels at the end of 1983, certain production and cost efficiencies were inadequate and action has consequently been taken to improve those aspects so that required recovery and cost targets for 1984 can be met. The magnitude of the contribution for the 1984 financial year will be influenced by those factors and also by the gold price received in rand terms. If the 1983 drought conditions are again experienced in 1984 and result in the rationing of either or both power and water supplies, the operation of the sand plant could be adversely affected. Contingency plans are being developed to secure water supplies from sources other than the Rand Water Board, but I fear that these plans will take some time to implement.

Unless there is a significant change in economic circumstances it is unlikely that profits from the property operation will exceed the 1983 figure.

The 1984 profit of Thesen and Company is not anticipated to show any material increase over the 1983 figure. Taking available information into account and assuming an average price for gold sold of R15 000 per kilogram, group profits for 1984 should be approximately equal to those for 1983. The outlook will be reviewed when the 1984 interim report is published.

Appreciation

I wish to record my appreciation and that of my fellow directors of the outstanding efforts of all employees and their contribution to the success of operations during the 1983 financial year. The company places much value on the assistance and co-operation received from our numerous customers, consultants, suppliers and contractors and from group colleagues, as well as from the officials of the various Municipal, Provincial and State organisations with whom we enjoy good and effective business relationships.

Johannesburg

21 October 1983

D. T. WATT, Chairman

Copies of the annual report and accounts are obtainable from the London Office of the Company, 40 Holborn Viaduct, EC1P 1AJ, and from the office of the UK Transfer Secretaries, Charter Consolidated P.L.C., P.O. Box 102, Charter House, Park Street, Ashford, Kent TN24 5EQ.

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

Commercial Paper Program

FIAT CREDIT EUROPE P.L.C.

Letter of Credit provided by

CREDIT SUISSE

We serve as the commercial paper dealer for this program.

BECKER PARIBAS
A G Becker Paribas Incorporated

November 1983

SKF

Interim statement

SKF Group sales for the first nine months of 1983 rose 14% to 11,932 million Swedish kronor (10,505). Profit before exchange differences was 383 million kronor (502).

	Jan/Sept 1983	Jan/Sept 1982
Sales (MSkr)	11,932	10,505
Operating income before depreciation (MSkr)	1,015	1,147
Income before exchange differences (MSkr)	383	502
Capital expenditure (MSkr)	463	410
Average number of employees at work	43,050	48,144

Following a slow start to the year that held the sales increase for the first six months to 10 per cent, sales during the third quarter were up 23 per cent on the same three months of 1982.

Restrictive production measures helped improve the inventory/sales ratio to 43 per cent (48).

It is expected that the gradual improvement of the second and third quarters will continue, though not compensating fully for the weak start. Consequently, the Group's full-year profit is likely to fall short of the 1983 level.

Aktiebolaget SKF, S-415 50 Göteborg, Sweden.

THE MANAGEMENT PAGE : Small Business

EDITED BY CHRISTOPHER LORENZ

A cornucopia of reliefs

Tim Dickson takes a timely look at ways to avoid corporation tax liability

CORPORATION tax, some accountants have observed with mischievous grins, has become a "voluntary" levy in recent years. For while it appears a harsh penalty at 32 per cent of pre-tax profits—or 38 per cent of profits under £100,000—the number of reliefs now available enable shrewd companies quite legitimately to avoid much of their "liability".

Indeed, mainstream corporation tax currently represents a mere 3 per cent of Central Government tax revenue—considerably less than the Government's "take" from say the employers' national insurance contribution.

While big companies can afford full time specialists to keep the taxman at bay, the smaller business, by contrast, is generally less fortunate. A good financial adviser of course, should be able to offer some useful tips but with December 31 fast approaching—a popular year end for many companies—there is a check list to keep him up to the mark.

In days gone by, stock relief provided one of the best opportunities to reduce tax. But instead of getting relief on the increase in stock value between the beginning and the end of the company's accounting period as before, the rules now only allow the rise in inflation (as measured by the "All Stocks Index") to be applied to the opening stock level.

The two most fruitful options these days are likely to be pension contributions and capital allowances. Companies without an executive pension scheme should certainly consider setting one up; those which have already taken this step should contemplate a larger than normal annual contribution within

the fairly generous limits allowed by the Inland Revenue (the funding level will have to be approved by the actuary but the Revenue acknowledges the often erratic trading performance of smaller companies).

Remember that the payment must be made before the end of the accounting period—next year is too late for a business with a tax year ending December 31. A significant advantage of making an extra payment into the pension scheme lies in the now widely promoted "loan back" provisions—companies requiring the cash in future can borrow from their own pension fund provided they do so at a commercial rate.

Expenditure on plant and machinery, meanwhile, can be fully written off before taxable profit is struck (known as 100 per cent first year capital allowances).

Companies anticipating healthy profits in the current period might well therefore consider accelerating purchases which would normally have been made after the end of the tax year. (Relief incidentally is also available if the equipment is bought on HP or deferred purchase terms instead of with cash). Remember that it is not good enough just to sign a contract—the money must be "due and payable" before the end of the

accounting period.

A little property construction—a new factory or a new extension—perhaps—also comes in handy at this stage in the game, provided the premises are used for industrial purposes (not commercial). The first year industrial building allowance (IBA) is now 75 per cent of the capital costs (and 4 per cent per annum) or 100 per cent in the first year if the units are less than 1,250 sq ft. IBAs can also be claimed on new industrial premises occupied by other tenants. The risks however, are obviously greater since the return on investment is dependent on an outside agent.

IBAs are very popular at this time of year, but given the excess of supply over the demand for small units in some areas such arrangements should not be entered into without sound professional advice. Time is probably running out for a company with a December 31 year-end.

Leasing has been a bonanza for big companies over the last few years—notably the major banks—but there is no reason why small companies cannot take advantage in the right circumstances (where returns are sufficiently attractive).

Potential participants, however, should distinguish between a financial lease, which is purely a financial transaction and is less risky and an operating lease (examples include containers, canal boats and aeroplanes) under which the lessor has responsibility for the equipment when the lease period is over. This is a business for specialists.

A more straightforward alternative is simply to pay the directors and/or staff a bonus for the year. If this seems too radical an idea to stomach at this stage, the Inland Revenue happily allows time to reconsider: staff bonuses and directors' remuneration can be fixed after the end of the accounting period and related back to claim extra tax relief (in contrast to the pensions position mentioned earlier).

Other items of expenditure—a proposed advertising campaign, necessary repairs like fixing a leaky roof, for example—can all be brought forward and (where relevant) interest owed to debenture holders has to be paid before the end of the accounting period to qualify. Most building companies ensure that the timing of payments on long term contracts is designed to be tax efficient—but other businesses should also be able to benefit, albeit probably to a lesser degree. In emergency all companies are allowed to change the date of their financial year-end—but good reasons would be required to justify such a move.

There are, of course, a number of more dubious ways of avoiding corporation tax. Avoidance schemes are sometimes marketed but needless to say the Inland Revenue does its best to clamp down on them. Measures have also been taken to stop acquisitive companies "trafficking in tax losses," at least over the shorter term.

THE third in the Retail Consortium's series of one day seminars aimed at considering the problems facing small and medium sized retailers will take place at London's Hilton Hotel on December 13. The aim is to let representatives of various institutions explain how they can help and to allow retailers to discuss ways to survive and prosper. The programme is being funded by the European Community so the seminars are free and early application is desirable since the second seminar in Glasgow the Friday has been sold out for some time. Details from The Retail Consortium, Palladium House, 1 Argyll Street, London W1V 1AD. Tel: 01-754 0682.

A STUDENT "sit in" at the Polytechnic of Central London earlier this month affected the telephone number given on this page as November 8 for those wishing to attend the Polytechnic's forthcoming Business Computer Courses. The person to contact is Annie Sigurdson on 01-580 2020, ext 223, but in case of further unrest the address is Short Course Unit, Polytechnic of Central London, 209 Regent Street, London W1. T.D.

Robert Dulcich, staff director of the U.S. Senate Small Business Committee, noted that small business in the U.S. now accounts for 38 per cent of GNP, 50 per cent of the new jobs and two and a half times the innovation of larger firms. It made sound political sense to back interests of these firms.

However, Sir Charles Villiers, director of BSC (Industry)—set up to promote the creation of new business, particularly in steel closure areas—told of the anxieties of big business that the small firms contracted might go bust and whether they were really competitive on quality, delivery and cost.

Peter Terpeluck, North East

Mark Meredith

In brief . . .

A PROJECT has been launched to set up a wide cross section of small business opinion. Sponsored by "Work and Society," an independent organisation backed by some major UK companies and the Rowntree Memorial Trust, the aim is to prize answers from reluctant entrepreneurs in small businesses about their ambitions, backgrounds, hopes and fears.

According to the researcher, Hugh Armstrong, the survey is designed to find ammunition to influence politicians and others. He argues that the wide range of existing lobbyists does not always reflect the views and preoccupations of the people they are trying to help.

Armstrong has contacted a nationwide selection of small firm advisers and organisations and reckons to have distributed 10,000 copies of the simple questionnaire being used. He would, however, be glad to hear direct from any business with less than 500 employees and stresses that strict confidentiality will be observed. Details from H. A. Armstrong, Coney Berry, Elvendon Road, Goring-on-Thames, Reading RG8 7BR.

THE third in the Retail Consortium's series of one day seminars aimed at considering the problems facing small and medium sized retailers will take place at London's Hilton Hotel on December 13. The aim is to let representatives of various institutions explain how they can help and to allow retailers to discuss ways to survive and prosper. The programme is being funded by the European Community so the seminars are free and early application is desirable since the second seminar in Glasgow the Friday has been sold out for some time. Details from The Retail Consortium, Palladium House, 1 Argyll Street, London W1V 1AD. Tel: 01-754 0682.

A STUDENT "sit in" at the Polytechnic of Central London earlier this month affected the telephone number given on this page as November 8 for those wishing to attend the Polytechnic's forthcoming Business Computer Courses. The person to contact is Annie Sigurdson on 01-580 2020, ext 223, but in case of further unrest the address is Short Course Unit, Polytechnic of Central London, 209 Regent Street, London W1. T.D.

Robert Dulcich, staff director of the U.S. Senate Small Business Committee, noted that small business in the U.S. now accounts for 38 per cent of GNP, 50 per cent of the new jobs and two and a half times the innovation of larger firms. It made sound political sense to back interests of these firms.

However, Sir Charles Villiers, director of BSC (Industry)—set up to promote the creation of new business, particularly in steel closure areas—told of the anxieties of big business that the small firms contracted might go bust and whether they were really competitive on quality, delivery and cost.

Peter Terpeluck, North East

Mark Meredith

How Rathdown built on a technological turnaround

Jason Crisp reports on the metamorphosis of a 'metal-basher'

TWO YEARS ago Rathdown Industries came close to going out of business. As it was, its sales plummeted by nearly a half and it cut two-thirds of its staff.

But Rathdown has found new skills and has just won a £2m order from British Telecom to supply it with a microprocessor-controlled consumer product. The number of employees has risen from a low point of 120 to 200 and it is still recruiting.

The company is now flourishing and there are two main reasons for its survival. First it changed from "metal bashing" to electronics with exceptional speed and apparent success. Second it has become a beneficiary of British Telecom's much vaunted new role of encouraging small suppliers, rather in the way the Marks and Spencer retailing group does.

Rathdown Industries—a subsidiary of United, the electronics distribution group—was a small engineering company bashing out specialist parts by the million for the telecommunications industry. Its near

downfall was the result of being a sub-contractor in an antiquated technology which was being rapidly phased out. (Even the major manufacturers have shed tens of thousands of jobs as electronic telephone exchanges replace the old electro-mechanical equipment.)

In the past, most of the company's sales were to British Telecom (the Post Office as it then was). Rathdown's main product was the electro-mechanical meter used in telephone exchanges to measure the usage of each telephone line. The recession and new technology brought orders to a rapid standstill.

In July last year an article on the Management Page looked at how Rathdown had halted the slide by licensing a new telecommunications product from an Austrian company. Don Fewings, the new managing director, had decided to abandon the company's traditional manufacturing skills in favour of pursuing the telecommunications market it knew but with a different technology.

Many employees had objected, but Fewings argued there was nothing unique in a company that could bash out metal parts. The first step towards change was a licence to produce an electronic microphone for tele-



Don Fewings: a new family of products

phones from AKG of Austria. A contract was won from BT in a competitive tender. BT liked AKG's technology but also wanted it made in the UK. The order—also worth £2m—gave Rathdown breathing space and also some experience of electronic assembly.

At the time Fewings pointed out that the company needed to develop its own microprocessor-based products because of the inherent lack of profitability in products made under licence.

The result has been the development of a new family of products in close conjunction with BT and with the initial help of computer software consultants. The help from BT has included technology and marketing.

The first two products are a call monitor and a call logger to be used on a telephone—as opposed to a private exchange. They automatically tell the telephone user how much a call is costing as it is made and the running quarterly total. The logger provides a print-out of calls made. The main difference between the Rathdown products—which will be sold only by BT—and others already on the market is that it is automatic and does not require any equipment on the line at the exchange.

According to Rathdown the marketing relationship with BT involves an initial approach with a product idea. If the idea is liked, Rathdown builds a prototype and then the two organisations conduct joint-market research. (Rathdown particularly wants to be part of the market research in order to have a better understanding of the market rather than hear it second hand.)

The product is also developed with technical assistance from BT. The main help has been the provision of the electrical circuits common to all telephones and valuable guidance on gaining technical approval. Although Rathdown needed software consultants to help it develop its first products it has built its own team of 20 electronics engineers in two years.

David Aminzade, marketing director, claims that one reason a small company like Rathdown can be an attractive supplier to BT is because it can make changes or meet different requirements very quickly.

Rathdown has also just won a contract to supply BT with 8,000 desk-top payphones—which are used in pubs, restaurants and shops—as a second source to its main supplier. But Rathdown is also developing another cheaper, desk-top payphone, which is being funded by BT and is expected to become available late next year.

With the microphone, payphone and call-logging contracts Rathdown is now even more dependent on BT. In the year to May 1983 it made pre-tax profits of £783,000 on a turnover of £5m, of which 70 per cent was with BT. But as it develops new products Rathdown hopes to sell overseas through established distributors, as a way of reducing that dependence.

For instance, while BT has exclusive rights to sell the call monitoring products in the UK it only has non-exclusive rights in Europe. Rathdown clearly hopes to sign up distributors for its products in Europe and other parts of the world. Rathdown is more than happy to have such a close relationship with BT. "It would be absolutely crazy for us to try to set up our own distribution in the UK," says David Aminzade.

Spotlight on the SBA

European Year of Small and Medium-sized Enterprises.

The meeting came in the wake of the findings—also published last week—of another project which showed that, among EEC member states, Britain comes a poor ninth (just ahead of Italy) in providing a favourable climate for small business. The top three positions, according to the study by the Economist Intelligence Unit, went to West Germany, Greece and France.

Septics in Edinburgh queried the performance of small businesses in the U.S., where estimates show two businesses disappear for every three that are born. Assurances on the quality and performance of the small businesses was also doubted

on the basis of their bad debt record.

Robert Dulcich, staff director of the U.S. Senate Small Business Committee, noted that small business in the U.S. now accounts for 38 per cent of GNP, 50 per cent of the new jobs and two and a half times the innovation of larger firms. It made sound political sense to back interests of these firms.

However, Sir Charles Villiers, director of BSC (Industry)—set up to promote the creation of new business, particularly in steel closure areas—told of the anxieties of big business that the small firms contracted might go bust and whether they were really competitive on quality, delivery and cost.

Peter Terpeluck, North East

Transquip International Trailers Limited (In Receivership)

Specialist manufacturer of heavy duty road trailers based in Corby, Northants.

Turnover for the year to 31st March 1983 was £1.4m and employees number 53.

Rydewell Suspensions Limited (In Receivership)
Manufacturer of heavy duty rubber suspensions for trucks and trailers.

Projected turnover is £300,000 p.a.
Offers are invited for both business as a package or separately. Interested parties should contact the Receivers:-
B A F Burn or P W G DuBuisson
Binder Hamlyn
8 St Bride Street
London EC4A 4DA
Telephone: 01-353 3020

For sale as a going concern
Licensed leisure and indoor sports complex
In Greater Manchester, comprising
• Bar and separate function room
• 7 squash courts
• Main sports hall—tennis, badminton, football, climbing
• Sauna and sunbeds section
• Ample car parking
For further particulars apply to B.G. Drew, Receiver and Manager
T.M.L. & K.M.G.
Thomson McIntock & Co
36 George Street Manchester M1 4HA.

For sale as a going concern
Licensed leisure and indoor sports complex
In Greater Manchester, comprising
• Bar and separate function room
• 7 squash courts
• Main sports hall—tennis, badminton, football, climbing
• Sauna and sunbeds section
• Ample car parking
For further particulars apply to B.G. Drew, Receiver and Manager
T.M.L. & K.M.G.
Thomson McIntock & Co
36 George Street Manchester M1 4HA.

BUSINESSES FOR SALE

Scotcross plc in Receivership

Robert T. Glen and Paul Shewell, the Joint Receivers, invite enquiries for the businesses and assets of the following companies:-

- J Deane & Co Limited - whisky blenders and wine shippers
- J Derby & Sons 1980 Limited - manufacture and distribution of animal feeds
- Parkers Animal Feeds Limited - manufacture and distribution of animal feeds
- A C Penman Limited - manufacture of roll over protection structures, heavy vehicle cabs and specialist truck bodies
- Willie and Paul Limited - plastic packaging manufacturers
- Willie and Paul Containers Limited - tin boxes and canisters and folding containers

Further details are available from the Joint Receivers at these addresses:-

Cork Gully

Highland House
Waterloo Street
Glasgow G2 7DB
041 248 2644
Miss A Hunter
or
Shelley House
3 Noble Street
London EC2V 7DQ
01 806 7700
Mrs R Cartwright

Shop Fitting & Joinery Business

Opportunity to acquire old established Shop Fitting and Joinery Business with specialist G.R.P. Mouldings Division, situated on South Coast, employing experienced labour force, design and planning technicians.
Past annual turnover exceeds £2.5m.
Current contracts on hand widely spread in England for Stores, Building Societies, Offices and Shop Premises.
Fully equipped freehold factory and offices.

Interested parties should contact the Joint Receivers and Managers:-
M.A. Jordan and M.J. London
Shelley House,
3 Noble Street,
London, EC2V 7DS.
Tel: 01 806 7700
Telex: 884730 CORKGY G

Cork Gully

FOR SALE AS A GOING CONCERN

Established high quality furniture manufacturer on South Coast, operating from own freehold site, turnover currently £1.4 million.
Injection of capital, in return for equity stakes, an alternative to outright sale.
For further information please contact J.E. MacMillan, Enterprise House, Leamford Road, Portsmouth PO1 2KZ. Telephone: 0705-753175. Telex: 849112.

Thornton Baker

Wholesale Bakery Business For Sale

Modern 7,000 sq. ft. leasehold building including all plant and equipment
This offers great opportunity
Genuine reason for sale
Telephone 0845 391266

BRITISH LIMITED COMPANY

with fully permitted loss brought forward from limited liability holding in Germany
Usable until 31.12.1985
To be sold as from now
Enquiries to:
Holmes MacMillan & Co, Solicitors
109 Douglas Street, Glasgow
(Ref: KMLC)

Automotive Parts Business in North West Town
Substantial business with further expansion potential in modern premises, main road premises, on lease. Enquiries invited from principals only.
Graham Bell & Partners
Chartered Surveyors
47 Broadchurch, Bolton
Tel: Bolton 25353

Businesses For Sale also appears today on Page 14

MOTOR DEALER POTTERIES

Established business with major European franchise for sale.
Attractive main road showrooms together with mechanical and body repair shop. Expanding parts department. No petrol. Turnover approximately £2.4 million p.a.
This is a family company with no succession.
Enquiries to Thornton Baker ref. 210, Kennedy Towers, St. Chads Queensway, Birmingham B4 6EL.
Telephone: 021-226 4821. Telex: 337955.

Thornton Baker

TRAVEL AGENCY SOUTH LONDON

IATA/ABTA licenced, dealing in both Retail and Business Travel.
Part of a larger group who no longer wish to allocate management time to realise full potential.
Prominent location—long lease.
Write Box G9292, Financial Times
10 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY
Principals only.

Hydraulic Platform Manufacturers

For sale as a going concern the business of Spencer & Sons (Market Harborough) Ltd. Hydraulic Platform Manufacturers.
Turnover approximately £1 million per annum.
Freehold 61 acre site. Purpose built premises.
Registered MoD Contractor.

Cork Gully

SCOTT LEATHERS Ribble Leathers (Preston) Ltd (IN RECEIVERSHIP)

The opportunity arises to acquire the long-established business and the assets of the above company, a leather tanner and dresser. A specialist in lining and upper leathers for the footwear industry, with a substantial export market, the company deals in finished leather under the name Mains Leathers.

- The principal features of the business are:
- Factory on freehold site of some 4 acres near the centre of Carlisle
- skilled workforce of about 100
- substantial order book
- excellent reputation and extensive contacts
- 1982/83 turnover £2.4 million

Enquiries to: G.C. Horsfield FCA, Price Waterhouse, San Alliance House, 35 Mosley Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE99 1PL. Telephone: (0431) 354483 Telex: 63722

FOR SALE

As a going concern
East London
CAR & COMMERCIAL VEHICLE BUSINESS (can separate)
T/O £4.0m p.a. APPROX
Sales, Service, Parts, Bodybuilding, Vehicle Rental
Modern well-equipped Main Dealer Premises
Freehold and Leasehold
Write Box G9294, Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, London EC4P 4BY

WINE AND SPIRIT IMPORTERS AND WHOLESALERS

ESTABLISHED 40 YEARS
T/O £1.4m, own Bottling Plant, Modern Spacious Building, Ample Parking
£30,000 for benefit of Leaze, Goodwill, Motor Vehicles, Fixtures, Fittings
the equipment plus stock on valuation
Principal only apply to
LLOYD BARR & PARTNERS
Chartered Accountants, 9 Cavendish Square, London W1M 9DD

UK COMPANY NEWS

Comet profit shows 163% increase

GROWTH has continued unabated at the Comet Group. In the second half the pre-tax profit has reached £6.75m for a 163% increase on the first half of the year ended August 27 1983, compared with £2.57m previously, an advance of 163 per cent.

After the £3.55m advance recorded at half-year, the directors were looking for a second half to compare favourably with the corresponding period, when profit came to £3.31m. They also forecast a minimum final dividend of 3.5p and in the event are recommending 3.7p for a total of 5.7p, compared with 4.4p net. Shareholders will also receive a one-for-one scrip issue.

As regards the current year, this has been entered in a "spirit of cautious optimism," says Mr Michael Hollingbery, the chairman and chief executive. The group is in a strong financial position and is ready to take advantage of any opportunities for expansion.

A great deal depends on the electrical division but he does expect improved performance to be achieved by the other sections and believes they will contribute increasingly profitable growth in the years to come.

In the 1982-83 year, turnover shot up from £253.81m to £308.04m, excluding VAT. The profit was struck after exceptional costs £528,000 (£26,000) and employee profit sharing scheme £1,035m (£330,000), and crediting sales on disposal of fixed assets £147,000 (£302,000). After tax £3.73m (£560,000) the net balance is £16.81m (£6.86m) for earnings of 39.1p (17p) per share.

Demand was buoyant and profits were at a record in the electrical stores. In the opening

HIGHLIGHTS

Lex looks at the terms of the Warburg/Akroyd & Smithers deal which were announced yesterday along with the full year figures for the jobber. Akroyd's pre-tax profits for the 12 months to September 30, fell from £23.9m to £16m. The column then goes on to comment on the turn of events at American Telephone and Telegraph which was floated in its new form yesterday. The Inland Revenue having sorted out AT & T's capital gains tax problems. Lex then goes on to consider the changes in the Dutch insurance industry that are being planned.

months of the current year sales continue to increase, reflecting new openings. There has been a small advance in base sales, but costs have also risen and some reduction in margins has occurred.

By Christmas 10 new stores will have been opened, and 13 more are planned. As for relocations, 11 stores have been so treated, 13 more are planned, and many others will benefit from this policy, says the chairman.

The new stores and relocations will make further contribution to sales and profits, although it is difficult to forecast the exact level of sales which will be achieved by the existing stores. In the Jupiter/Timberland division six stores are now converted to Jupiter, and one more conversion and six new stores are planned before March. Profitability is expected to show further increases.

External sales at Ideal Timber have more than doubled and profits have risen. A factory has been opened in Clydebank to make the group's own wood goods. "Profit prospects are good."

At first Avenue nine expert mental fitted kitchen furniture

shops have been opened in Scotland. Sales are increasing and the older branches are nearing profitability. Further sales growth is expected.

Freehold and leasehold properties have been revalued at open market value as at August 27, and a net surplus of £2.06m has been credited directly to reserves. At that date shareholders' funds stood at £83.25m.

At a news conference later yesterday, Mr Hollingbery said the biggest sales increases came in video recorders and colour televisions; but in the opening months of the current year sales had been more broadly based, and "this is a good thing."

Best trading areas for the group had been the South East and South West of England. Mr Hollingbery made no secret of the fact that he was firmly behind full Sunday opening being introduced on the retail scene.

He was looking for a "reasonable profit" from the jewellery side—the first for three years. Last year the manufacturing operation cut its substantial losses into "only a small deficit" after interest charges.

Capital expenditure last time totalled £16m and would increase

again in the current term as the group pressed ahead with the new store openings. By the end of this year there would be 170 units in operation.

The rear end balance sheet would show cash in hand of around £22m. No takeover prospects had currently been identified but the chairman said he would be interested in a suitable acquisition in consumer durable retailing.

comment

Comet is a classic cyclical retailer and with discretionary spending pouring into videos and colour televisions, outside predictions were already in the region of £18m to £20m. So while the dividend might be a little better than had been anticipated there was little to cause excitement yesterday. On the contrary, the cautious statement over the current year caused some furrowed brows.

Comet Electrical probably accounts for 90 per cent of pre-interest profits and talk there of a small sales increase and pressure in margins sparked fears that 1983-84 will be decidedly short of growth. Of course everything depends on the retail scene.

Stores are expensive to kit-out and Comet is certainly at the sharp end if discretionary spending falls. Yet rapid physical growth should keep profits heading upwards, if at a modest pace. The increase in selling area will probably average out well into double figures and new Comet stores are inexpensive to kit-out and soon make a positive return after opening. At 31p the historic p/e of 8 on actual earnings is undemanding but the Monopoly and Mergers Commission.

Last December, initial contemplation of an offer for the whole of the share capital of Johnson & Johnson Services Ltd. The same chairman, Mr Johnson, also made an offer for Johnson.

Both bids were referred—and later turned down—to the Monopoly and Mergers Commission.

In September, initial won a three-year contract, worth £600,000, to wash laundry for 13 hospitals in Surrey.

Group turnover in the first half was up from £103.02m to £108.48m, and operating profits advanced from £13.09m to £14.2m. The pre-tax figure was after interest charges down from £20,000 to £27,000, and non-trading income of £32,000 (£27,000).

Tax for the half was £4.74m compared with £3.91m. Minorities accounted for £27,000 (£200,000). Earnings per 25p share were 15.9p against 15.4p. There was an extraordinary debit last time of £157,000.

comment

The UK rental business (of workwear and towels) which accounted for 62 per cent of the group's turnover, is suffering from the recession. Processing plants are being closed in north London, Salford and Brighouse with costs taken above the line. The group's further rationalisation costs from the U.S. Consolidated Laundries business. Sketcheley has already revealed the effects of reduced margins in its NCB contract. Initially has withdrawn "completely from NCB, refusing to keep on what it considers to be non-profit making contracts. The effect will be to reduce the group's second half. The automatic hot air dryers business continues to trade at a satisfactory level, as does the engineering and cleaning business. The privatisation of hospital cleaning is looked to as a growth area, though competition is intense. Otherwise, initial is looking overseas for growth. Further acquisitions are planned and the net debt to equity ratio which stood at 11 per cent at the year end is likely to have doubled by end of the current year. Pre-tax profits of around £30m are expected but with prospects for the sector looking gloomy, the market is beginning to find a p/e of over 15 a bit fanciful.

Unilever plan

Shareholders in Unilever are being asked to approve a reduction in the capital of 24.9m ordinary shares. These shares represent that of the holding of Unilever shares held by the Trustees of the Will of the First Viscount Leverhulme (who died in 1925) on which dividends are waived.

Tax changes since the death of Viscount Leverhulme could make the trustee liable to major capital transfer tax charges on its shares not devoted to charitable purposes. Therefore, some changes have been made to the Will Trust but benefit therefrom will only be achieved if the shares are cancelled.

Water placings

Two water companies are raising money through placings of 12 per cent redeemable debenture stock 1983 at par. The Mole Valley Water Company is raising £3m and Tendring Hundred Waterworks Company is raising £1m.

Brokers to the issues are Seymour Pierce & Co.

Ward White rights

Of the 13,109,980 new ordinary shares of 25p each offered by holders of Ward White Group, over 95 per cent have been taken up.

Initial rises and awaits benefits of acquisitions

THE quickly expanding initial group reports increased first-half pre-tax profits, but the full benefit of the acquisitions made since the end of the last financial year will not be felt before 1984-85, the company says.

In the six months to September 30, 1983, pre-tax profits rose from £12.2m to £13.56m, and the interim dividend is raised from 3.75p to 4.25p net—last year a total payment of 12.75p was made from pre-tax profits of £27.11m (£22.55m).

Acquisitions completed since the year-end have included the United Service Company and Teitel Line Service in the U.S. (at a combined cost of £10.7m), and the acquisition of Alpine Services in the UK (£1.1m), and Tadellos OHC (75 per cent interest) and Cito Textilplogie in West Germany (£0.5m).

Descaling Contractors is concerned with the inspection and maintenance of pipes and sewers; Alpine Services is a contract cleaner, and the remainder provide textile rental services, with Tadellos specialising in hospital contract laundering.

Last December, initial contemplated an offer for the whole of the share capital of Johnson & Johnson Services Ltd. The same chairman, Mr Johnson, also made an offer for Johnson.

Both bids were referred—and later turned down—to the Monopoly and Mergers Commission.

In September, initial won a three-year contract, worth £600,000, to wash laundry for 13 hospitals in Surrey.

Group turnover in the first half was up from £103.02m to £108.48m, and operating profits advanced from £13.09m to £14.2m. The pre-tax figure was after interest charges down from £20,000 to £27,000, and non-trading income of £32,000 (£27,000).

Tax for the half was £4.74m compared with £3.91m. Minorities accounted for £27,000 (£200,000). Earnings per 25p share were 15.9p against 15.4p. There was an extraordinary debit last time of £157,000.

comment

The UK rental business (of workwear and towels) which accounted for 62 per cent of the group's turnover, is suffering from the recession. Processing plants are being closed in north London, Salford and Brighouse with costs taken above the line. The group's further rationalisation costs from the U.S. Consolidated Laundries business. Sketcheley has already revealed the effects of reduced margins in its NCB contract. Initially has withdrawn "completely from NCB, refusing to keep on what it considers to be non-profit making contracts. The effect will be to reduce the group's second half. The automatic hot air dryers business continues to trade at a satisfactory level, as does the engineering and cleaning business. The privatisation of hospital cleaning is looked to as a growth area, though competition is intense. Otherwise, initial is looking overseas for growth. Further acquisitions are planned and the net debt to equity ratio which stood at 11 per cent at the year end is likely to have doubled by end of the current year. Pre-tax profits of around £30m are expected but with prospects for the sector looking gloomy, the market is beginning to find a p/e of over 15 a bit fanciful.

Unilever plan

Shareholders in Unilever are being asked to approve a reduction in the capital of 24.9m ordinary shares. These shares represent that of the holding of Unilever shares held by the Trustees of the Will of the First Viscount Leverhulme (who died in 1925) on which dividends are waived.

Tax changes since the death of Viscount Leverhulme could make the trustee liable to major capital transfer tax charges on its shares not devoted to charitable purposes. Therefore, some changes have been made to the Will Trust but benefit therefrom will only be achieved if the shares are cancelled.

Water placings

Two water companies are raising money through placings of 12 per cent redeemable debenture stock 1983 at par. The Mole Valley Water Company is raising £3m and Tendring Hundred Waterworks Company is raising £1m.

Brokers to the issues are Seymour Pierce & Co.

Ward White rights

Of the 13,109,980 new ordinary shares of 25p each offered by holders of Ward White Group, over 95 per cent have been taken up.

Better trend at Comtech during second quarter

IN THE second quarter to September 30 1983, group turnover of Combined Technologies Corporation rose by £8.34m to £57.92m and the loss was cut from £967,000 to £751,000. The loss was struck after research and development costs £478,000 (£240,000) and net interest payable of £522,000 (£773,000).

For the half year, therefore, the turnover is pushed up from £98,06m to £106.51m, and the loss is also higher at £1.81m, against £1.4m. This time there are minorities of £545,000, which reduces the half year's loss to £1.06m.

A split of the half year's turnover and operating profit, £462,000 (£311,000) shows: Mnmemo £13,000 (nil) and loss £2,42m (£2,16m); control systems £1,37m (£2,26m) and loss £2,100 (profit £75,000); automotive £59,23m (£59,26m) and £1.78m (£1.45m); hardware wholesaling £25,84m (£24.1m) and £594,000 (£822,000); other £12,75m (£12,47m) and £530,000 (£494,000). Research and development costs were £545,000 (£578,000) and net interest payable £1,22m (£1,63m).

Comtech holds 63 per cent of the capital of Mnmemo, which has adequate resources to support them during this stage of its company's development.

There is a new material reaching the proof-of-principle stage. Comtech's Mnmemo is a micro, mini, and large scale computers uses techniques. Comtech has adequate resources to support them during this stage of its company's development.

Mr James Longcroft, executive chairman, reports that the marketing and sales effort for the Mnmemo System 6000 has continued at a high level. Another bidding the total to four for the first six months of the financial year. In addition, the directors are in the final stage of negotiation for a further six evaluation contracts.

The company has been assured that it will be granted a contract shortly by General Dynamics in connection with the automated test equipment for the latest U.S. weapons system.

Plans have been approved for the second data and disc studio to be built in the U.S. to augment the capacity of the existing UK studio.

It is planned to introduce product extensions and enhancements some time mid-next year, which would make the product even more beneficial to the users, says Mr Longcroft.

"We believe that the near to long-term prospects for your company are very good indeed," he says.

The financial position of Mnmemo is satisfactory and the recent negotiation of inexpensive development funds for the construction of the U.S. studio will add to financial flexibility.

Activity in the other established technology subsidiary, Cableform, remains at a low level. The company is unlikely to produce satisfactory profits until a cyclical upturn is experienced.

The second product has now been approved for development. Codenamed Theta this product provides super cheap memories for micro, mini, and large scale computers uses techniques. Comtech has adequate resources to support them during this stage of its company's development.

There is a new material reaching the proof-of-principle stage. Comtech's Mnmemo is a micro, mini, and large scale computers uses techniques. Comtech has adequate resources to support them during this stage of its company's development.

Mr James Longcroft, executive chairman, reports that the marketing and sales effort for the Mnmemo System 6000 has continued at a high level. Another bidding the total to four for the first six months of the financial year. In addition, the directors are in the final stage of negotiation for a further six evaluation contracts.

The company has been assured that it will be granted a contract shortly by General Dynamics in connection with the automated test equipment for the latest U.S. weapons system.

connection with the automated test equipment for the latest U.S. weapons system.

Plans have been approved for the second data and disc studio to be built in the U.S. to augment the capacity of the existing UK studio.

It is planned to introduce product extensions and enhancements some time mid-next year, which would make the product even more beneficial to the users, says Mr Longcroft.

"We believe that the near to long-term prospects for your company are very good indeed," he says.

The financial position of Mnmemo is satisfactory and the recent negotiation of inexpensive development funds for the construction of the U.S. studio will add to financial flexibility.

Activity in the other established technology subsidiary, Cableform, remains at a low level. The company is unlikely to produce satisfactory profits until a cyclical upturn is experienced.

The second product has now been approved for development. Codenamed Theta this product provides super cheap memories for micro, mini, and large scale computers uses techniques. Comtech has adequate resources to support them during this stage of its company's development.

There is a new material reaching the proof-of-principle stage. Comtech's Mnmemo is a micro, mini, and large scale computers uses techniques. Comtech has adequate resources to support them during this stage of its company's development.

Mr James Longcroft, executive chairman, reports that the marketing and sales effort for the Mnmemo System 6000 has continued at a high level. Another bidding the total to four for the first six months of the financial year. In addition, the directors are in the final stage of negotiation for a further six evaluation contracts.

The company has been assured that it will be granted a contract shortly by General Dynamics in connection with the automated test equipment for the latest U.S. weapons system.

Plans have been approved for the second data and disc studio to be built in the U.S. to augment the capacity of the existing UK studio.

It is planned to introduce product extensions and enhancements some time mid-next year, which would make the product even more beneficial to the users, says Mr Longcroft.

"We believe that the near to long-term prospects for your company are very good indeed," he says.

The financial position of Mnmemo is satisfactory and the recent negotiation of inexpensive development funds for the construction of the U.S. studio will add to financial flexibility.

Activity in the other established technology subsidiary, Cableform, remains at a low level. The company is unlikely to produce satisfactory profits until a cyclical upturn is experienced.

The second product has now been approved for development. Codenamed Theta this product provides super cheap memories for micro, mini, and large scale computers uses techniques. Comtech has adequate resources to support them during this stage of its company's development.

There is a new material reaching the proof-of-principle stage. Comtech's Mnmemo is a micro, mini, and large scale computers uses techniques. Comtech has adequate resources to support them during this stage of its company's development.

been very satisfactory.

Extensive planning exercises in the hardware wholesaling operation are now bearing some fruit, as the group continues to make profits in a climate of modest demand.

The builders' merchants business is now earning a respectable level of profit on assets. Travel activities are somewhat disappointing, and the directors have taken the opportunity to dispose of the motor-camper subsidiary.

comment

Comtech and its 63 per cent offshoot Mnmemo have never pretended to be other than high-risk investments. But the nature of the risk appears to be changing. Even if firm orders for System 6000 are taking rather longer to materialise than many shareholders had envisaged, it is looking increasingly likely that the product will be capable of generating something like the revenues projected in the spring prospectus.

The real risk now seems to be timing: whether any orders produce cash quickly enough to prevent working capital from dwindling to a level that could subject the balance sheet to intolerable strains—probably by the end of next year. So it is, that optimistic noises in the report about evaluation contracts had little effect on the market. Operating losses were if anything slightly less than expected and Comtech's shares slipped up to 29p—or 31 per cent below the April offer at 39p.

Meanwhile, the commercial division continues to provide useful cash flow for product development, with automotive profits up 23 per cent for the half year thanks to a record August for car registrations.

The group's performance to date has

Ivory & Sime 66% ahead in first half

A JUMP of 66 per cent in pre-tax profits from £581,000 to £968,000 has been shown by Ivory & Sime for the six months to the end of October 1983. Turnover of this independent Scottish investment manager, which gained a Stock Exchange listing last September, expanded from £19.2m to £23.8m.

The group derives substantially all of its income from investment management fees from institutional clients which include 10 investment companies listed on the UK Stock Exchange and a number of UK and overseas pension fund clients.

Commenting on the highlights for the period the directors say a new investment trust, Personal Assets Trust, which is managed by Ivory & Sime, was launched and acquired a listing on September 2. First Charlotte Assets Trust, also managed by Ivory & Sime, concluded a rights issue last July.

European Assets Trust NV, a Dutch investment trust which is advised by the parent company, completed an offer for sale of its share and became listed on the Stock Exchange last October.

Tax amounted to £435,000 (£281,000), leaving £531,000 (£320,000).

Amortisation of goodwill came to £125,000 (same). The directors say goodwill arose on the purchase of the investment management business from the predecessor company following a reorganisation in March 1981. The amortisation is in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 1967.

The directors believe that the value of the business has not depreciated since purchase, and that the earnings per share of 2.08p (1.25p) before amortisation of goodwill reflects the continuing earnings pattern of the company.

Earnings per share after amortisation are 1.57p (0.74p).

The company's share of the expenses of the offer to shareholders of Atlantic Assets Trust, and the expenses of obtaining a quotation for its ordinary shares, amounting to £55,000, have been charged against income.

The results of Ivory Sime (Oil and Gas) Incorporated have not been consolidated.

comment

First-time figures from Ivory & Sime as a quoted company are good, but so they should be. These are, after all, still bullish times, especially on Wall Street, where Ivory has the bulk of its funds under management.

But the profit improvement was, apparently, reasonably spread between market-related income and new business—the latter coming from a portfolio of new

investment trusts and pension fund money. Not from the U.S., though Ivory has a modest piece of the ERISA account, but as a determinately fundamental investment house is not ideally suited to a U.S. market mainly geared to short-term performance. There is, besides, the impression that the shenanigans in Charlotte Square in the early part of the year, with several senior managers departing, raised a few eyebrows across the Atlantic. But with new blood being discreetly brought in, the UK pension business looks safe enough, and as investment trust managers Ivory is among the best. Among quoted investment management vehicles, this is also the only one with no unit trust exposure, and as such is much less exposed to a bear market. But with only 25 per cent of the equity in public hands, the shares look fairly unexciting in either direction.

comment

First-time figures from Ivory & Sime as a quoted company are good, but so they should be. These are, after all, still bullish times, especially on Wall Street, where Ivory has the bulk of its funds under management.

But the profit improvement was, apparently, reasonably spread between market-related income and new business—the latter coming from a portfolio of new

comment

First-time figures from Ivory & Sime as a quoted company are good, but so they should be. These are, after all, still bullish times, especially on Wall Street, where Ivory has the bulk of its funds under management.

Water placings

Two water companies are raising money through placings of 12 per cent redeemable debenture stock 1983 at par. The Mole Valley Water Company is raising £3m and Tendring Hundred Waterworks Company is raising £1m.

Brokers to the issues are Seymour Pierce & Co.

Ward White rights

Of the 13,109,980 new ordinary shares of 25p each offered by holders of Ward White Group, over 95 per cent have been taken up.

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

HIGHLAND FOREST PRODUCTS P.L.C.

Finance totalling
£12,500,000

arranged and placed by

LEOPOLD JOSEPH & SONS LIMITED

Unilever plan

Shareholders in Unilever are being asked to approve a reduction in the capital of 24.9m ordinary shares. These shares represent that of the holding of Unilever shares held by the Trustees of the Will of the First Viscount Leverhulme (who died in 1925) on which dividends are waived.

Tax changes since the death of Viscount Leverhulme could make the trustee liable to major capital transfer tax charges on its shares not devoted to charitable purposes. Therefore, some changes have been made to the Will Trust but benefit therefrom will only be achieved if the shares are cancelled.

Water placings

Two water companies are raising money through placings of 12 per cent redeemable debenture stock 1983 at par. The Mole Valley Water Company is raising £3m and Tendring Hundred Waterworks Company is raising £1m.

Brokers to the issues are Seymour Pierce & Co.

Ward White rights

Of the 13,109,980 new ordinary shares of 25p each offered by holders of Ward White Group, over 95 per cent have been taken up.

NMC Investments

NMC Investments followed its £65,171 profit earned in the second half of last year with a taxable surplus of £71,000 for the six months to September 30 1983. In the comparable period a deficit of £15,000 was incurred.

The company, a manufacturer of fibreboard containers, which also derives income from investments, achieved an advance in turnover from £1.42m to £1.64m.

Taxable profits were after interest of £35,000 (£27,000), but included dividends and interest receivable of £23,000 (£18,000) and profit on investment sales up to £70,000 against £22,000. This time there was a £7,000 provision against investments release. Tax for the period absorbed £16,000 (£5,000), equal to earnings of 0.64p (loss 0.39p).

Clifford Engineering

Georg Arthur and Co, chartered accountants, are assisting Clifford Engineering following cessation of trade on October 26. The directors have not finalised the statement of affairs, but it appears that the company will be placed into creditors' voluntary liquidation. The venue of a creditors meeting arranged for December 2 has been moved to Haven Hotel, St Albans, at 3 pm.

Five Oaks Inv.

Pre-tax losses of £184,000 against profits of £102,000 are reported by Five Oaks Investments for the year to June 30 1983. At half-year, the company had losses of £72,931 compared with profits of £75,897.

Group turnover rose from £1.18m to £4.69. Tax was again £3,000, and there was an extraordinary credit of £18,000 (£38,000 debit). The loss per 5p share was 3.8p (1.85p earnings).

LADBROKE INDEX

717-722 (+1)
Based on FT Index
Tel: 01-493 5361

Stockholders Invest.

At October 31 1983, net asset value of Stockholders Investment Trust was 260.9p after prior charges at par, and £264.4p with the inclusion of market value. These compare with 189p and 203.5p a year ago, after being 258.5p and 263.8p at April 30 last.

For the year ended October 31 1983 net revenue available for the ordinary capital fell from £1.58m to £1.41m, and the dividend is maintained at 5.85p net, with a final of 2.1p, at a cost of £1.53m. Holders registered January 18 will rank for a 1-for-1 scrip issue.

Total income for the year was £3.91m (£3

UK COMPANY NEWS

Hambros is over worst of its loan problems

Hambros has got the worst of its loan problems behind it. Reporting improved profits for the half year ending September 30 1983, the banking, broking and energy group says it does not envisage any more provisions against Norwegian tanker loans nor any further write-down of its U.S. oil and gas interests that have dogged it for several years.

The group is also negotiating to sell five tankers belonging to the Rekesten company which caused the shipping losses. As is customary, the group gave no details of its profits, but the interim dividend remains unchanged at 15.25p on £3 shares (50p paid), 1.525p on 5p limited voting shares, and 2.1p on £1 non-voting shares.

Banking profits were up, due largely to the decline in interest rates and the strength of the banking market. Insurance and diamond broking were also better. Hambros has also just completed the sale of its 75 per cent interest in Collett Dickenson Pearce, the advertising agency, for £1.9m.

Because Hambros has reduced its holding in Hambro Life Association to 25 per cent, income from this former mainstay of the group's profitability will be lower than last year, though Hambro Life has announced a 17 per cent increase in its interim dividend.

Prospects depend largely on the success of the tankers, about which Hambro is quite confident. Other parts of the group are expected to extend their improved performance.

Growth for Property Partnerships midway

For the half year ended September 30 1983 Property Partnerships has pushed up its pre-tax profit from £407,000 to £467,000, and is raising the interim dividend to 3p, against 2.75p.

Gross rental income from investment properties came to £285,000 (£242,000) and sales reached £1.34m (£1.2m). Operating profit was £205,000 (£144,000), which totals accounting for £256,000 (£213,000) and property investment £250,000 (£231,000).

Tax took £243,000 (£212,000) to leave net earnings at 6.5p (5.5p).

Garford-Lilley

Improved pre-tax profits, up from £297,000 to £293,000, are reported by Garford-Lilley Industries, the engineering, plastics and woodworking group, for the six months to September 30 1983.

The interim dividend is unchanged at 0.25p net—last year's final was 1.45p.

Garford-Lilley agreed at the end of October to a cash and shares bid by Williams Holdings, the Monmouth-based discounter, founder, engineer, and B&W (ex dealer). Williams' bid valued Garford at £5.44m.

Garford's first half turnover rose from £2.92m to £2.55m, to £1,500,000 compared with £1,450,000, and earnings per 5p share improved from 2.16p to 2.66p.

The directors say the improved trading position seen in the first half is expected to continue into 1984.

MK Electric up £2m at halfway

DESPITE increased expenditure on product development and further investment, the MK Electric Group has sustained its growth for the half year ended September 24 1983, showing a £2m advance in profit to £7.6m.

The directors state that the business environment remains satisfactory, "providing encouraging prospects for both sales volume and margins". They are stepping up the interim dividend from 2.75p to 3.2p—for the year ended March 28 1983 the total was 8p from pre-tax profits of £12.3m.

In the half year turnover moved ahead from £46m to £56.9m, and the trading profit rose by £1.5m to £7.4m after net operating costs totalling £29.5m (£30m).

The increased expenditure applied particularly in the application of electronics technology to the company's established products. Further investment was made to increase activities in the market for circuit protection.

Sales of wiring accessories showed a satisfactory increase. Plans for capital expenditure to expand production capacity for PVC conduit and trunking have been brought forward to meet the strong demand, particularly in the UK.

Gent is making a "useful contribution" to the group, well justifying the expectations at the time of its acquisition in July 1982.

comment

The combined effect of loss elimination from MK Electric's withdrawal from industrial switchgear, the swing in the interest bill thanks to the rights issue and Gent's first contribution, benefited these figures to the tune of around £1.5m. That points to an underlying profits growth of 13 per cent, the chief feature of which is an upturn in demand for wire accessories for house reconnections. With 71 per cent of group turnover devoted to wiring accessories, where MK holds around half the UK market, the directors are thinking harder than ever about diversifying away from the core business. MK has net cash of around £5m and is looking to follow up the Gent acquisition with another energy management and security company, this time in the U.S. In the meantime, demand for MK's products from the British housing market should push the full year's profits up to perhaps £18m pre-tax. That puts the shares at 300p, up 7p, on a prospective multiple of 10, assuming a 40 per cent tax charge.

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

Concentric optimistic as profits reach £1.3m

AN UPTURN in second-half profits at Concentric has more than made up the ground lost in the first six months.

The second half pre-tax profit moved ahead from £455,000 to £566,000 leaving the total for the year to the end of September 1983 up from £1.2m to £1.5m. The directors say that while the future looks brighter than it did a year ago their experience over the past three years discourages over-optimism. They view the next 12 months with "quiet confidence".

The net final dividend has been held at 2.1p, which maintains the total at 4.31p. Earnings per 10p share moved up from 4.92p to 5.02p.

At the half-way stage the directors said they were confident they had weathered the worst of the recession. They said that profitability had been substantially eroded in traditional areas but that they were beginning to see more stability in the market for more specialised higher technology business. They said some restructuring was under way from which the group would benefit in the future.

For the full year sales of this holding company, which is engaged in controls and assemblies for domestic, automotive and engineering industries, expanded from £40.48m to £44.17m. The directors say this represents a group record.

New products and markets have been established with special emphasis on new technology. Particularly successful operations involved micro-electronic based control systems, safety critical motor components and plastic products mainly for the horticultural industry.

In the light of this progress and with the prospect of increased activity abroad, especially in the U.S., the directors contemplate a near 12 months with quiet confidence.

Tax for the year increased from £191,000 to £266,000.

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

Regalian boosted by sharp drop in interest charges

THE OPTIMISM expressed by Regalian Properties in the statement accompanying the report and accounts for the year ended March 1983 has proved "fully justified".

Following a £343,371 drop in interest payable and similar charges to £143,102 profits before tax for the opening half of the current year rose sharply to £439,160, more than double the £197,114 reported for the same period last year.

The directors, headed by new chairman Mr L. J. Walton, view the future with confidence and as a mark of that confidence shareholders will receive an interim dividend of 0.75p net per share. It is expected that a final of not less than 1.75p will be recommended—a single payment of 1.25p was paid for 1982-83.

Turnover for the first six months, to September 30 1983, was slightly lower at £2.56m (£2.59m) and net operating income emerged at £566,302 (£562,591) after a rise in cost of

sales, and higher administration expenses of £174,414 (£137,218)—the group manages and arranges the sale of properties of its subsidiaries which develop and deal in property and hold residential, commercial and industrial property as investments.

Interest receivable and similar income fell from £20,896 to £15,962. Profit on ordinary activities, after tax of £196,039 (£147,135), moved ahead by £103,142 to £233,121 from which interim dividend payments will absorb £33,375.

Earnings came through at 5.69p, compared with 3.37p, per share. Pre-tax profits for the 12 months to March 31 1983 totalled £533,396.

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

Lucas sees stronger recovery in second half

THE DIRECTORS of Lucas Industries are looking to 1983-84 as a period of consolidation. They expect a modest improvement in performance in the first half of the year and a stronger recovery in the second.

They say they will maintain and intensify the programmes of cost cutting and productivity improvement to enhance profitability further. Their aim is to achieve worldwide competitiveness in all operations.

Revealing this in their report to shareholders with the accounts for the year ended July 31 1983 they say that with the help of all Lucas people they are determined to achieve their objectives and plan continued progress so that the group's financial performance reaches "acceptable levels".

It is pointed out that sales of aerospace equipment were lower in 1982/83 than in the previous year and that no significant upturn in world demand for civil or military aircraft is anticipated during the next 18 months.

However, the directors say spending on guided weapon systems is increasing and that this sector offers continuing prospects for Lucas Aerospace.

During the past year the group continued to maintain a high level of expenditure on research and development. Expenditure amounting to £75m was incurred both on basic research and on developing products and manufacturing processes to ensure that it was able to meet customers' requirements at competitive prices.

As already known, group pre-tax profits for 1982/83 plunged from £20.2m to £2.1m although turnover was virtually unchanged at £1.22bn. At year end, group shareholders' funds totalled £420.6m (£457.3m). Net current assets showed an improvement from £230.9m to £247.3m, including cash £23.9m (£14.8m).

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

Southwest Resources progress

SOUND progress continued to be made by Southwest Resources during the half year ended September 30, state the directors in the interim report.

They say that at this stage of the company's growth they consider it prudent to retain earnings for the further development of its main activities—mining, mineral processing and oil and gas exploration and production.

On turnover of £1.3m profits at the pre-tax level totalled £513,000 for the half year. This compares with £373,000, which comprised Southwest Consolidated Resources for the six months to end-September 1982 and figures of Southwest Resources for the first half of 1982.

The group, formerly known as Burma Mines, obtained a share quote on the Unlisted Securities Market in January this year. The Dominion International Group has a majority stake in the company.

The directors say that oil and gas production in the U.S. is advancing steadily. Recent acquisitions are starting to contribute and new discoveries are being brought on stream.

The current exploration programme, mainly in Texas and Louisiana, is providing "good results" and two significant discoveries are in the course of being tested.

It is pointed out that the company is planning for further growth in the U.S. and that the acquisition of additional producing properties will be considered whenever suitable opportunities arise.

Following a seismic evaluation in the summer drilling has commenced on block 44/23 (in which Southwest has a 7 per cent interest) in the southern gas bearing sector of the North Sea.

The well will be drilled to approximately 5,000 ft to test the Bunter sandstone which was productive in a well drilled on the block by British Petroleum in 1987.

In the Far East, negotiations are proceeding "satisfactorily" with the Thai Government on the petroleum concession for onshore exploration and production.

Half year tax took £10,000 (£17,000) to leave earnings at 1.98p (1.4p adjusted) per 40p share.

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

comment

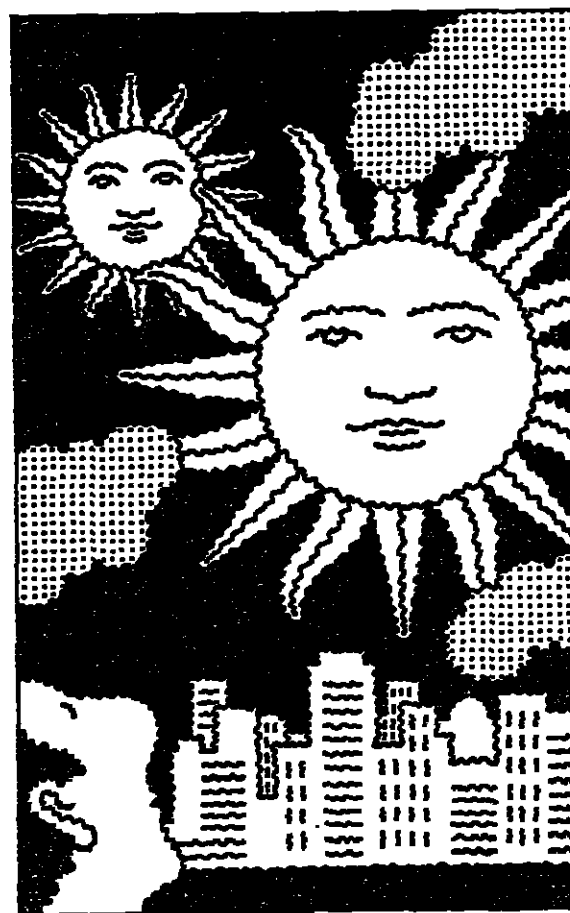
comment

comment

comment

Sun Life:

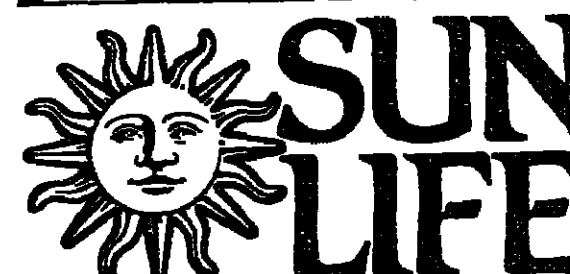
twice the company we were 4 years ago



Sun Life: our growing momentum

1. Total group funds up from £1.0bn in 1978 to £2.2bn in 1982
2. Total premium income up from £185m to £272m
3. Dividends up from 6.5p to 13.4p per share: an increase of 20% p.a. compound
4. Total new premium income up from £65m to £110m
5. Payments to policyholders up from £93m to £180m

For more information about one of the country's most successful life offices, contact: W. J. Amos, Sun Life Assurance Society plc, 107 Cheapside, London EC2V 6DU. Telephone: 01-606 7788.



A major force in British Life

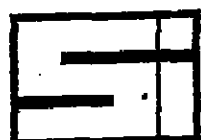


SMITHS INDUSTRIES 1983

- Increased profit and dividend
- Medical and aerospace businesses together account for 75% of total trading profit
- Profit arising in N. America represents 30% of total trading profit
- The Chairman, Sir Roy Sisson, states "1984 holds out every prospect of being the year during which we move from the profits plateau of recent years into a period of profits growth"

	1983	1982
Sales	£380.7m	£385.9m
Profit before Tax	£26.8m	£26.5m
Current Cost Earnings per Share	22.5p	16.2p
Dividend per Share	11.5p	11.0p

Copies of the Report and Accounts for the year ended 30th July 1983 may be obtained from the Secretary, 765 Finchley Road, London NW11 8DS



SMITHS INDUSTRIES

Manufacturers of aerospace, medical, marine, armoring and hydraulic equipment and systems; microelectronics, tubing, ceramics, environmental controls and office information systems; and distributors of parts and accessories for vehicles and for industrial plant and machinery.

هنا عندنا

Pru produces timely
AT&T-linked Eurobond
package, Page 38

SECTION III - INTERNATIONAL MARKETS

FINANCIAL TIMES

Tuesday November 22 1983

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE 28-30
AMERICAN STOCK EXCHANGE 29-30
WORLD STOCK MARKETS 30
LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE 31-33
UNIT TRUSTS 34-35
COMMODITIES 36
CURRENCIES 37
INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS 38

WALL STREET

A debut day celebrated with vigour

EXCITEMENT flavoured an historic trading session on Wall Street yesterday as the 1,650 securities of the newly-shaped American Telephone and Telegraph (AT&T) and its seven new operating companies came to the floor of the New York Stock Exchange for the first time, writes Terry Byland in New York.

There was heavy turnover in the new AT&T stock, but trading in stocks of the new companies was more moderate. Investors appeared to have a "wait and see" policy towards trading prospects for the new companies.

Although attention was focussed around the AT&T trading desks, the rest of the stock market was in excellent form, responding to Friday's news that money supply remains within the growth target range of the Federal Reserve.

The Dow Jones industrial average was 17.78 up at 1,268.80 at the close.

The new AT & T bounded away from the starting post when a single block of 1.6m shares was traded at \$19, which was at the higher range of market predictions. By noon, 3.2m shares in the new telephone parent had been traded and the price had settled to \$18.

Stock in the old company, which will

continue to trade until February, was also busy, gaining 5% to \$63 1/2 on turnover of 1.6m shares at mid-session.

The seven new operating groups traded within the range of market expectations, recording turnover of around 200,000 shares each by mid-session.

The most favoured was Bell Atlantic, which will incorporate the former New Jersey Bell, Bell of Pennsylvania and other former Bell companies from the East Coast Atlantic area. Stock in Atlantic moved up from an opening \$65 1/2 to \$69 1/2, on turnover of about 280,000 shares. Atlantic has appeared the most aggressive of the new companies in its views of prospects for diversification into new business areas.

The other newcomers gave Wall Street few surprises. American traded at \$64 1/2 against an opening \$63 1/2, Bell South at \$68 1/2 against \$64 1/2, Nyx at \$61 1/2 against \$61 1/2, Pacific Telesis at \$54 1/2 against \$51 1/2, Southwestern Bell at \$61 1/2 against \$60 1/2 and U.S. West at \$57 1/2 against \$55 1/2.

Trading in the new securities - 950m shares in the new AT&T and nearly 700m in the new regional groups - was on a "when issued" basis, conducted by seven specialist market-making firms on the NYSE. No cash or stock certificates will change hands until February, when the old stock in AT&T will finally be replaced by the new issues.

Stock market confidence, strengthened over the weekend by favourable comment in the investment press on the progress of the U.S. economy, drew further support from yesterday's disclosure of a sharp rise in U.S. personal incomes during October.

The market blue chips advanced briskly. IBM at \$124 1/2 added \$1 1/2, Honeywell added \$2 1/2 to \$132 1/2, Ford \$1 1/2 to \$60 1/2, General Motors \$ 1/2 to \$77 and General Electric, \$1 to \$56 1/2.

The store sector had toys R Us \$1 1/2 higher at \$43 and Dayton Hudson \$ 1/2 up at \$35 1/2.

Du Pont added \$ 1/2 to \$53 after the board announced an increase in the dividend. Another feature was Gulf and Western, which jumped \$1 1/2 to \$28 1/2 on the announcement that it will buy in 10m of its own stock.

Federal funds continued to trade at 9 1/2 per cent, somewhat higher than Friday's average, but the market was not unduly impressed when the Federal Reserve intervened with \$2bn in customer repurchases at this level. Later funds edged down to 9%.

The long bond remained at 102 1/2, little changed from Friday's late quotations. Treasury Bills also remained around Friday's levels, with the three-month bill discount at 8.98 per cent and the six-month bill below 9 per cent against 8.98 per cent.

LONDON

Blue chips largely in background

THE SECOND and final leg of the current London trading account began in subdued fashion yesterday. Blue chip shares were largely ignored, and the FT Industrial Ordinary index closed 2.6 lower at 718.18, the day's lowest.

Gifted securities traded quietly with a bias to higher levels. Moderate buying interest led longer-dated stocks showing gains to 1%, while shorter maturities closed mixed.

Stockjobber Akroyd & Smithers, suspended last week at \$85p, ended at \$30p as speculators moved out following terms for the stake to be taken by Mercury Securities, 5p up at 47p.

South African gold shares receded on lack of buying interest. Falls among the heavyweights ranged to nearly 2%, and the FT Gold Mines index closed 18.5 down at 477.8.

Details, Page 31; Share information service, Pages 32-33

TOKYO

Scattered incentives identified

SELLERS generally stayed away from the Tokyo market yesterday in the absence of any strong motivation - a common phenomenon for the beginning of the week - but selective buying of incentive-backed issues persisted, with interest centring on high-priced issues like Faneu and Honda Motor, writes Shigeo Nishiohara of Jiji Press.

The Nikkei-Dow market average improved 21.95 points to 9,409.78, again leaving it above the 8,400 level on extremely light volume of 183.42m shares, compared with 307.19m last Friday.

Securities firms and investors alike were hunting for shares that might come to the fore in December and beyond in anticipation of a surge in stock prices from late this year through to early next year. In the absence of sellers, small-lot buying of incentive-backed issues continued, pushing the stock price average higher.

Honda, the day's volume leader, benefiting from buying of about 500,000 shares by Hong Kong investors, jumped Y30 to a high of Y1,070 for this year on heavy volume of 6.15m shares. Other vehicle issues also gained, with Toyota adding Y20 to Y1,330 and Nissan Y12 to Y712.

Old Electric attracted heavy buying on renewed strong demand for push-button telephones, gaining Y6 to Y782. Asahi Optical, reported to have decided to start selling artificial dental roots made of synthetic apatite in spring, soared Y23 to Y568. Canon and Ricoh also firmed.

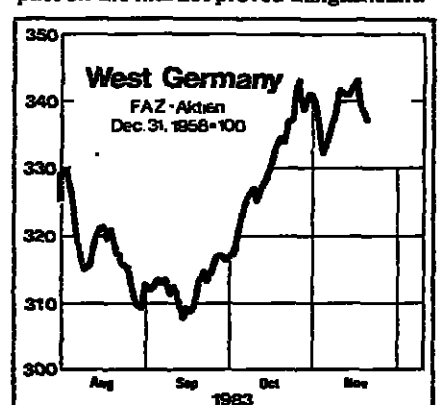
Elsewhere, Matsushita group stocks generally moved higher with Matsushita Electric Industrial adding Y20 to Y1,750 and Matsushita-Kotobuki Y80 to Y4,000. But some other quality issues lacked strength, with Hitachi skidding Y8 to Y843 and Fujitsu Y30 to Y1,300.

Some high-priced issues advanced on small-lot speculative buying, with Faneu climbing Y80 to Y8,700. A consensus view in the market was that a considerable time would be required before stock

prices begin a full-fledged advance under the lead of blue chips.

The bond market withstood investor nervousness about the weakness of the yen against the U.S. dollar. The yield on the bellwether 7.5 per cent government bonds maturing in January 1993 fell sharply to 7.625 per cent from 7.65 per cent last Friday on persistent speculative purchases by securities companies.

This came in response to an improvement in the supply-demand position due to a smaller volume of sales by city banks. Regional banks increased selling somewhat on lower yields, but the impact on the market proved insignificant.



EUROPE

Frankfurt switched off by Siemens

THE WEEK began on a cautious note on the European bourses, with most centres recording slight price downturns yesterday in thin volume. Sellers were most prominent in Frankfurt, where the Commerzbank index slipped below the 1000-point barrier to close at 999.5.

The strength of the U.S. dollar and continuing doubt about the direction of domestic interest rates formed the ground for a broad retreat among leading banking, electrical and automotive stocks there.

Disappointment with annual results from Siemens, the major electrical group, served to cast further uncertainty across the market. The group's share

price fell DM 8.20 to DM 381.50, although the loss was registered on relatively light turnover.

BAW led the automotive issues down further from the record levels reached at the end of last month. It closed DM 9.20 down at DM 418.80, while Daimler shed DM 5 to DM 683 and VW DM 7.10 to DM 216.20.

The banking sector was again depressed, with Commerzbank DM 1.40 lower at DM 163, Dresdner DM 2 down at DM 164.70 and Deutsche DM 3.40 off at DM 306.60.

In a largely bullish study on the long-term prospects of the West German stock market, Deutsche Bank yesterday attributed the market's recent downturn merely to a technical reaction to October's record levels. The bank says the upward trend is unmistakable and is supported by rises in industrial output and easing inflation.

Amsterdam prices were mixed with attention focused on insurance groups Amfias and Nat Ned after the announcement of merger talks. Nat Ned eased Fl 2 to Fl 178, while the suspension of trading in Amfias shares enforced on Friday remained.

Weakness in Brussels centred on industrial and financial holding companies. Disappointment at inconclusive talks between the state-controlled Cockerrill Sambre and the Luxembourg steel group Arbed pushed Cockerrill BFR 14 lower to BFR 182. Arbed slipped Fl 44 to Fl 1,118.00.

During a featureless Paris session, prices drifted in low turnover. Adding to the market's general weakness was a move by operators to begin adjusting positions ahead of the new monthly trading account which opens tomorrow.

A rush of encouraging domestic financial news buoyed Stockholm. Lively trading in several companies due to report interim results dominated trading and underpinned the market's strength. A large transaction in a Swedish investment company was reported to have bolstered the value of turnover to SKr 310m.

A listless session of trading in Zurich left most stocks steady. The Credit Suisse index was one point lower at 285.1. Insurance groups were generally firmer, with Swiss reinsurance up SwFr 30 to SwFr 3,350 and Winterthur up SwFr 20 to SwFr 3,320.

A string of strong Milan sessions ended when demand became highly selective. In light trading many blue chip stocks lost ground. Fiat shed L1 to L3,049 and Italcementi L150 at L44,850.

KEY MARKET MONITORS			
End Month Figures			
Standard & Poors 500 (Composite)			
1978	1979	1980	1981
100	110	120	130
140	150	160	170
180	190	200	210
220	230	240	250
260	270	280	290
300	310	320	330
340	350	360	370
380	390	400	410
420	430	440	450
460	470	480	490
500	510	520	530
540	550	560	570
580	590	600	610
620	630	640	650
660	670	680	690
700	710	720	730
740	750	760	770
780	790	800	810
820	830	840	850
860	870	880	890
900	910	920	930
940	950	960	970
980	990	1000	1010
1020	1030	1040	1050
1060	1070	1080	1090
1100	1110	1120	1130
1140	1150	1160	1170
1180	1190	1200	1210
1220	1230	1240	1250
1260	1270	1280	1290
1300	1310	1320	1330
1340	1350	1360	1370
1380	1390	1400	1410
1420	1430	1440	1450
1460	1470	1480	1490
1500	1510	1520	1530
1540	1550	1560	1570
1580	1590	1600	1610
1620	1630	1640	1650
1660	1670	1680	1690
1700	1710	1720	1730
1740	1750	1760	1770
1780	1790	1800	1810
1820	1830	1840	1850
1860	1870	1880	1890
1900	1910	1920	1930
1940	1950	1960	1970
1980	1990	2000	2010
2020	2030	2040	2050
2060	2070	2080	2090
2100	2110	2120	2130
2140	2150	2160	2170
2180	2190	2200	2210
2220	2230	2240	2250
2260	2270	2280	2290
2300	2310	2320	2330
2340	2350	2360	2370
2380	2390	2400	2410
2420	2430	2440	2450
2460	2470	2480	2490
2500	2510	2520	2530
2540	2550	2560	2570
2580	2590	2600	2610
2620	2630	2640	2650
2660	2670	2680	2690
2700	2710	2720	2730
2740	2750	2760	2770
2780	2790	2800	2810
2820	2830	2840	2850
2860	2870	2880	2890
2900	2910	2920	2930
2940	2950	2960	2970
2980	2990	3000	3010
3020	3030	3040	3050
3060	3070	3080	3090
3100	3110	3120	3130
3140	3150	3160	3170
3180	3190	3200	3210
3220	3230	3240	3250
3260	3270	3280	3290
3300	3310	3320	3330
3340	3350	3360	3370
3380	3390	3400	3410
3420	3430	3440	3450
3460	3470	3480	3490
3500	3510	3520	3530
3540	3550	3560	3570
3580	3590	3600	3610
3620	3630	3640	3650
3660	3670	3680	3690
3700	3710	3720	3730
3740	3750	3760	3770
3780	3790	3800	3810
3820	3830	3840	3850
3860	3870	3880	3890
3900	3910	3920	3930
3940	3950	3960	3970
3980	3990	4000	4010
4020	4030	4040	4050
4060	4070	4080	4090
4100	4110	4120	4130
4140	4150	4160	4170
4180	4190	4200	4210
4220	4230	4240	4250
4260	4270	4280	4290
4300	4310	4320	4330
4340	4350	4360	4370
4380	4390	4400	4410
4420	4430	4440	4450
4460	4470	4480	4490
4500	4510	4520	4530
4540	4550	4560	4570
4580	4590	4600	4610
4620	4630	4640	4650
4660	4670	4680	4690
4700	4710	4720	4730
4740	4750	4760	4770
4780	4790	4800	4810
4820	4830	4840	4850
4860	4870	4880	4890
4900	4910	4920	4930
4940	4950	4960	4970
4980	4990	5000	5010
5020	5030	5040	5050
5060	5070	5080	5090
5100	5110	5120	5130
5140	5150	5160	5170
5180	5190	5200	5210
5220	5230	5240	5250
5260	5270	5280	5290
5300	5310	5320	5330
5340	5350	5360	5370
5380	5390	5400	5410
5420	5430	5440	5450
5460	5470	5480	5490
5500	5510	5520	5530
5540	5550	5560	5570
5580	5590	5600	5610
5620	5630	5640	5650
5660	5670	5680	5690
5700	5710	5720	5730
5740	5750	5760	5770
5780	5790	5800	5810
5820	5830	5840	5850
5860	5870	5880	5890
5900	5910	5920	5930
5940	5950	5960	5970
5980	5990	6000	6010
6020	6030	6040	6050
6060	6070	6080	6090
6100	6110	6120	6130
6140	6150	6160	6170
6180	6190	6200	6210
6220	6230	6240	6250
6260	6270	6280	6290
6300	6310	6320	6330
6340	6350	6360	6370
6380	6390	6400	6410
6420	6430	6440	6450
6460	6470	6480	6490
6500	6510	6520	6530
6540	6550	6560	6570
6580	6590	6600	6610
6620	6630	6640	6650
6660	6670	6680	6690
6700	6710	6720	6730
6740	6750	6760	6770
6780	6790	6800	6810
6820	6830	6840	6850
6860	6870	6880	6890
6900	6910	6920	6930
6940	6950	6960	6970
6980	6990	7000	7010
7020	7030	7040	7050
7060	7070	7080	7090
7100	7110	7120	7130
7140	7150	7160	7170
7180	7190	7200	7210
7220	7230	7240	7250
7260	7270	7280	7290
7300	7310	7320	7330
7340	7350	7360	7370
7380	7390	7400	7410
7420	7430	7440	7450
7460	7470	7480	7490
7500	7510	7520	7530
7540	7550	7560	7570
7580	7590	7600	7610
7620	7630	7640	7650
7660	7670	7680	7690
7700	7710	7720	7730
7740	7750	7760	7770
7780	7790	7800	7810
7820	7830	7840	7850
7860	7870	7880	7890
7900	7910	7920	7930
7940	7950	7960	7970
7980	7990	8000	8010
8020	8030	8040	8050
8060	8070	8080	8090
8100	8110	8120	8130
8140	8150	8160	8170
8180	8190	8200	8210
8220	8230	8240	8250
8260	8270	8280	8290
8300	8310	8320	8330
8340	8350	8360	8370
8380	8390	8400	8410
8420	8430	8440	8450
8460	8470	8480	8490
8500	8510	8520	8530
8540	8550	8560	8570
8580	8590	8600	8610
8620	8630	8640	8650
8660	8670	8680	8690
8700	8710	8720	8730
8740	8750	8760	8770

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE CLOSING PRICES

[illegible]

Continued on Page 29

Continued on Page 30

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE COMPOSITE CLOSING PRICES

Continued on Page 3

[illegible]

Sp

CANADA	DENMARK	NETHERLANDS	AUSTRALIA	Price: + or	JAPAN (continued)	Price: + or
--------	---------	-------------	-----------	-------------	-------------------	-------------

CANADA				DENMARK				NETHERLANDS				AUSTRALIA				JAPAN (continued)			
(Closing Price)	Nov. 21	Yan.		Nov. 21	Price	+ or -		Nov. 21	Price	+ or -		Nov. 21	Price	+ or -		Nov. 21	Price	+ or -	
AMCA Int.	21 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	AGF Holding	166	-	1/4	ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am.	15 1/4	-	1/4	Aarhus Olie	450	-	1/4	Anglo	98.2	+0.1		ANZ Group	6.1	+0.08	Komatsu	687	-	1/4	
Anglo Am																			



Who Should Attend

Senior executives from financial institutions with responsibility for investment management and with existing or potential interest in Venture Capital, in particular: insurance companies, investment trusts, merchant banks, pension funds, stockbrokers, unit trusts, other institutional investors and, of course, venture capitalists. Industrial companies keen to develop their involvement in Venture Capital will also find the conference valuable.

Venture Capital Forum

Venture Capital Forum
To: Financial Times Limited, Conference Organisation,
Minster House, Arthur Street, London EC4R 3AX,
Tel: 01-621 1355 Telex: 27347 FTCDNF G
Name _____
Company _____

Venture Capital Forum

To: Financial Times Limited, Conference Organisation,
Minster House, Arthur Street, London EC4R 3AJ,
Tel: 01-421 1355 Telex: 27343 FTCONF G

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Tel: _____ Telex: _____

	Nov. 91	Nov. 18	Nov. 17
--	------------	------------	------------

NEW YORK—NOW JONES										1983		Stock Compiler's	
	Nov 21	Nov 18	Nov 17	Nov 16	Nov 15	Nov 14	High	Low	High	Low			
Industrials	1258.8	1251.82	1254.87	1251.33	1247.97	1254.97	1272.18	174.39	173.15	41.22			
Transport	608.4	608.04	599.96	599.28	598.1	601.55	606.94	434.24	606.94	12.23			
Utilities	136.71	137.33	136.1	138.48	136.95	136.99	146.7	119.06	163.32	16.86			
Trading vol 10000 st	9795	8629	8874	8333	7784	8688	-	-	-	-			
Ind. ind. yield %													
4.46 4.58 4.55 6.21													
STANDARD AND POORS													
	Nov 21	Nov 18	Nov 17	Nov 16	Nov 15	Nov 14	High	Low	High	Low			
Industrials	186.72	186.58	186.87	186.87	186.17	187.59	183.22	154.85	183.22	3.52			
Composites	168.85	165.89	166.12	168.89	165.36	168.59	170.89	136.34	170.89	4.4			
Ind. ind. P/E Ratio													
14.37 14.18 14.24 16.12													
Long Ev. Bond Yield													
11.81 11.76 11.89 10.41													
U.S. INDICES: CLOSING VALUES. YESTERDAY'S CANADIAN VALUES, LATEST AVAILABLE													
RISER AND FALLS													
	Nov 21	Nov 18	Nov 17	Nov 16	Nov 15	Nov 14	High	Low	High	Low			
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
WORLD													
Capital Intl. (1/1/78)	-	179.8	188.5	181.0	185.8	181.0	154.3	154.3	154.3	154.3			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82	432.82			
Composites	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18	217.18			
BANK OF AMERICA													
Industrials	432.82	432.82	432.										

Please send me details of your subscription rates and how to receive the Financial Times regularly

Please send me details of your subscription rates and how to receive the Financial Times regularly

Name	Position		
Company		Tel:	Telex:
Address			

Cut and send to:
 IN EUROPE: Financial Times (Europe) Ltd., Gackelstrasse 54, D-6000 Frankfurt am Main 1, West Germany. — Telephone: Frankfurt 0 11 7998-0 — Telex: 416193
 IN USA: Barbara Wiles, Circulation Manager, Financial Times, 75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10019, USA. — Telephone: 405 8200

IN EUROPE: Financial Times (Europe) Ltd., Gunterstrasse 54, D-6000 Frankfurt am Main 1, West Germany. - Telephone: Frankfurt (06 11) 7588-0 - Telex: 416193.
IN USA: Barbara Wilkes, Circulation Manager, Financial Times, 75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10019, USA. - Telephone: 499 8000

LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE

MARKET REPORT

Special situations provide features in subdued trading
Index 2.6 off at 718.8—Golds fall

Account Dealing Dates
Option Last Account
Dealing Date: Dec 19
Nov 14 Nov 24 Nov 25 Dec 5
Nov 28 Dec 5 Dec 19
Dec 12 Dec 22 Dec 28 Jan 9

London stock markets began the second and final leg of the trading Account in subdued fashion yesterday. Blue chip shares were largely ignored and it was again left to special situations and companies reporting trading statements to provide the main interest in equities. Clipped securities traded quietly with a bias to higher levels, but South African gold shares were in retreat again.

Early-afternoon publication of the newly-awaited terms at which Mercury Securities will acquire a 29.9 per cent stake in stockholders. Aircor and Smithers created much discussion and activity on the "House" floor and prompted sharp fluctuations in the shares. Dealings were resumed in Aircor at 500p compared with the suspension price of 585p, but the price dropped quickly to 510p on the liquidation of speculative positions before closing at 530p. Mercury Securities followed a similar pattern; supported up to 480p initially, the statement and ended at 475p for an improvement of 5 on the day. Stockjobbing concern Smith Bros, particularly strong of late in sympathy with Aircor, encountered profit-taking and lost 6 to 7p, after 75p.

Elsewhere, P & O Deferred, down 9 at 348p, became unsettled by a weekend Press suggestion that Trafalgar House may drop their £300m bid for the company. The apathetic conditions among other market leaders were well illustrated by the Financial Times Industrial Ordinary share index; this opened with a rise of 0.7 at 10.00 am, showed a slight fall at noon and closed 2.6 down at 718.8, the day's lowest.

The gilt-edged market took a firmer stance on the Chancellor's optimistic inflation forecast and the better-than-expected US money supply figures. Sentiment also benefited on hopes that heavy coupon payments due over the next few weeks will find their way back into the market. A moderate buying interest left longer-dated stocks showing gains to 1, while shorter maturities closed mixed. The announcement of the issue of £500m 20 per cent Exchequer 1985, at a minimum tender price of 844 had no apparent effect in the after-noon trade.

South African gold shares recoiled on lack of buying interest. Falls among the heavy weight range to 22, and the FT Gold Mines index closed 18.5 down at 477.8.

Expectations of increased Sino-British cooperation coupled with weekend Press comment directed interest towards Chinese bonds, and the 5 per cent 1985 Exchequer issue rose two points to 29.

Weekend Press speculation

concerning a possible bid from BAT Industries prompted early strength in Royal Bank of Scotland, which touched 154p before closing a couple of pence dearer on balance at 150p. Up 62 last week, Bank of Scotland continued to attract speculative buyers and, in a thin market, added 5 more to 812p, after 810p. Merchant banks were inclined to trade in places with Brown Shipley, 325p, and Hill Samuel, 350p, notable for gains of 10 and 6 respectively. The clearers, on the other hand, lacked support and drifted lower. Barclays gave up 4 to 450p, as did Lloyds, to 325p.

As the insurance market awaited the next move in the Eagle Star/BAT Industries bid situation, Press speculation attracted renewed speculative support on revised U.S. takeover hopes and closed 3 better at 835p, after touching 400p. Eagle Star ended a few pence off at 650p, after 660p.

Procter, manufacturers of moisture measuring equipment, started life quietly in the Unlisted Securities Market and settled at 33p compared with the placing price of 34p. The sector's main feature was V. W. Therman which, reflecting a newsletter recommendation, advanced strongly to close 8 up at 130p, after 125p. Following recent dullness, Lend Lease reported a 4 to 85p.

Increasing optimism that the recently reintroduced Johnnie Walker Red Label Scotch whisky could regain a sizeable share of the domestic market inspired further support of Distillers, 5 better at 285p. Present market leader Arthur Bell attracted centered seasonal interest and added 3 at 140p. Breweries on the other hand, failed to build early advance, ending up 11p at one stage, reverted to unchanged at 310p. Scottish and Newcastle held at 92p; revived speculation of possible takeover by Mr Jimmy Galloway's Argyll Group received scant credence in the market.

Building descriptions traded thinly but Contractors made limited headway with Taylor Woodrow, 555p, Costain, 230p, and Pecheux, 215p, all gaining around 1p. A suggestion that Hanson Trust might be planning a disposal of London Brick shares lowered the former 3 to 80p. Similarly easier were Standard Jones, and P. C. Lillier, at a low for the day of 75p. On a brighter note, Wimpey improved a couple of pence to 142p and Trent 5 more to 72p. For an identical reason, Russell Bros (Paddington) moved up 7 to 140p.

Amersham remained unsettled against today's interim results and closed 5 down at 230p, but market leader ICI put on 4 to 604p.

Comet volatile

The bullish tenor of the latest CBI/FT survey of the distribution

FINANCIAL TIMES STOCK INDICES

	Nov. 21	Nov. 18	Nov. 17	Nov. 16	Nov. 15	Nov. 14	Nov. 13	Nov. 12
Government Secs.	83.25	85.15	85.14	85.08	85.57	85.54	81.81	81.81
Fixed Interest	86.00	85.77	86.69	85.87	86.73	86.88	84.84	84.84
Industrial Ord.	716.8	714.4	721.9	728.8	787.3	787.4	787.4	787.4
Gold Mines	497.6	498.8	488.0	521.0	528.3	531.7	440.0	440.0
Ord. & Div. Yield	4.78	4.78	4.77	4.78	4.71	4.78	4.78	4.78
Earnings, Yld's (%)	9.79	9.42	9.40	9.43	9.38	9.39	10.10	10.10
P/E Ratio (ntr.)	12.45	13.56	13.29	13.27	13.22	13.30	11.11	11.11
Total margins	20,604	17,908	19,194	19,643	19,169	19,255	25,453	25,453
Equity turnover Ctr.	240.31	302.34	329.70	346.54	346.54	346.54	157.19	157.19
Equity margins	15.921	17.056	17.398	18.042	18.124	18.124	18.124	18.124
Shareholders' (ntr.)	144.0	159.0	155.0	148.0	150.0	151.0	151.0	151.0

Handwritten text at the top center of the page, possibly a date or page number.

INDUSTRIALS—Continued

LEISURE—Continued

PROPERTY—Continued

INVESTMENT TRUSTS—Cont.

OIL AND GAS—Continued

NOMURA INTERNATIONAL LIMITED
NEW-ERA INVESTMENT AND UNDERWRITING
OFFICES WORLDWIDE
3 Gracechurch Street EC3V 0AD
Telephone (01) 233 8811

MINES—continued

Table with multiple columns listing various mining companies and their financial data. Includes sub-sections for 'Australians' and 'Tins'.

OVERSEAS TRADERS

Table listing overseas trading companies and their performance metrics.

PLANTATIONS

Table listing plantation companies and their financial data.

TEAS

Table listing tea companies and their financial data.

MINES

Table listing various mining companies and their financial data.

Far West Rand

Table listing companies in the Far West Rand region.

O.F.S.

Table listing companies in the O.F.S. region.

REGIONAL AND IRISH STOCKS

Table listing regional and Irish stocks.

OPTIONS

Table listing options and their 3-month call rates.

Central African

Table listing companies in the Central African region.

RECENT ISSUES AND "RIGHTS"

Table listing recent issues and rights of various companies.

Large table of industrial and leisure companies with columns for stock price, dividends, and other financial metrics.

Large table of property and investment trusts with columns for stock price, dividends, and other financial metrics.

Large table of oil and gas companies with columns for stock price, dividends, and other financial metrics.

Large table of overseas traders and plantations with columns for stock price, dividends, and other financial metrics.

Large table of mines and teas with columns for stock price, dividends, and other financial metrics.

Large table of regional and Irish stocks, options, and Central African companies with columns for stock price, dividends, and other financial metrics.

FT UNIT TRUST INFORMATION SERVICE

Threatened and Obs. Spec. (c)		GOS (SIAS)	
71-99, New London Rn. Connecticut			
Scrubland Area 17	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 18	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 19	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 20	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 21	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 22	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 23	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 24	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 25	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 26	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 27	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 28	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 29	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 30	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 31	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 32	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 33	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 34	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 35	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 36	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 37	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 38	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 39	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 40	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 41	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 42	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 43	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 44	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 45	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 46	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 47	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 48	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 49	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 50	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 51	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 52	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 53	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 54	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 55	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 56	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 57	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 58	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 59	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 60	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 61	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 62	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 63	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 64	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 65	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 66	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 67	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 68	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 69	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 70	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 71	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 72	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 73	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 74	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 75	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 76	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 77	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 78	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 79	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 80	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 81	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 82	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 83	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 84	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 85	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 86	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 87	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 88	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 89	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 90	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 91	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 92	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 93	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 94	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 95	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 96	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 97	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 98	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 99	100%	100%	100%
Scrubland Area 100	100%	100%	100%

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

1	2	3	4
8			

	1	2	3	4	
8					
10					
12					13
				14	
16					
18		19		20	
22			23		
26					
	28				

6 Hot battle this game (5) 2

7 A spinner either way (7)

8 Marsupial at Wimbledon?
No justice here (3, 5)

9 Curiously appoint Eric—it
shows undue haste (13)

4 At which point it's the limit!
(10)

7 He provides drink on jetty—
many go in (8)

9 Table seen in theatre ? (7)

1 Condemn salesman getting
over change (7)

3 "Thy — is not so sharp"
(A.Y.L.L.I.) (5)

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

Flinty	221.4	228.0	2729-279179
Flint Int	170.6	171.6	---
Flintco	168.6	168.6	---
Deposit	142.7	142.7	---
Mixed	122.2	122.2	---
Index S&P	106.6	110.1	---
International	115.4	117.7	---
London Int	165.1	165.7	---
Flint Int	174.4	172.7	---
Flintco	165.1	165.7	---
Deposit	123.8	125.2	---
Mixed	97.0	101.4	---
Index S&P	111.9	116.7	---
Int Equity	116.7	115.8	---
Monetary Friendly Society			
80 Holdenburg Rd, Sacramento			0202 295678
Mwvise Inc	48.9	52.1	7-0.5
Municipal Life Assurance Ltd			---
99 Sandhill Rd, Madison	62.22	67.93	51
Managed Fd	104.0	110.0	---
Premium Life Assurance Co Ltd			
14000000 House, Haverhill Mass.			0444 458721
Nat Res'ns	101.0	107.0	---
Prosperity	140.0	147.0	---
UK Equity	125.1	147.7	---
Intl Equity	125.0	130.0	---
Intl Equity	125.0	130.0	---
Prudential Pension Ltd			
Holborn Bars, EC1 2NL			01-405 8222
Mutual Fd	125.1	131.4	---
Mutual Fd	147.9	154.1	---
St George Assurance Co Ltd			
The Priory, Wincin, Wex.			0482 57161
Managed Fd	125.1	131.4	---
Universal Fd	100.4	105.7	---
St George Pension Group			
4 Gt St Helen, London EC3P			0708 69966
Deposits	188.2	199.2	---
Managed Fd	125.1	131.4	---
Global Fd	56.9	60.3	7-0.3

[illegible]

**The Financial Times Survey on
International Fund Management
will now be published on
Monday, November 28**

١٠٠

INSURANCE & OVERSEAS MANAGED FUNDS

[illegible]

FORE
PC

BY JOHN EDWARDS, COMMODITIES EDITOR

A black and white photograph showing a large crowd of people gathered in front of a building. A sign on the building reads "TIRE". A large banner is held across the front of the crowd, with text that is partially obscured but appears to include "THE" and "FOR". The scene is crowded and appears to be a public demonstration or gathering.

market will trade continuously for six individual months forward, so there is no trading for spot or nearby delivery yet. North Sea Brent Blend is the marker crude, but other similar crudes are deliverable with appropriate discounts for premiums. Prices moved in a narrow range yesterday. February futures traded within a range of \$28.34 to \$28.50 a barrel.

COCOA prices were boosted

BY A SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT

Acid rain is another cause of uncertainty.

"Supply projections could alter rapidly, if our worst fears about air pollution are well founded," said Mr. Tim Peck, put of forest products in the 1980s and take advantage of growing shortages of wood in Western Europe.

"We will give you a hard fight for the European market," he warned the Americans.

growing shortages of wood in Western Europe.

"We will give you a hard fight for the European market," he warned the Americans.

BY NANCY DUNNE IN WASHINGTON

By Richard Mooney

[illegible]

Almonds will be more expensive. The California crop was small and although quality is down, wholesale prices should be up by about £150 a tonne on last year, at about £850.

AMERICAN MARKET

NEW YORK, November 21—Copper prices moved sharply higher on short-covering and on arbitrage buying against shorts; the rally has been limited, however, because it took place despite a further decline in the price of oil, which is moderately lower as warmer than normal weather limited demand; the rally is also overshadowed by news of further escalation in the Iran-Iraq conflict, which has caused a surge in heavy arbitrage along with technical buying—and a confirmation that the price of oil will continue to fall. Stocks to cover their export commitments, hence price escalation on short-

covering and new manufacturer buying as additional reports of smallizing in West Africa continued to come in. The price of oil, which has been about the highpoint in deliverable stocks, has been the main reason for the moderately higher most of the price, but that Pakistan suspended exports; crude trade indexes provided a firm tone to the market. Grains and soybeans were lower, but technical and technical selling; after downside arbitrage buying and gas filled steady buying the day; massive professional and institutional buying, however, pushed the market to the lows, reports Natick Commodities Ltd.

NEW YORK

	Latest	High	Low	Prev
Dec	2187	2190	2185	2187
Mar	2200	2205	2195	2200
July	2220	2225	2217	2218
Sept	2230	2235	2219	2230
Mar	2250	2255	2240	2250
Dec	2250	2255	2240	2250

COFFEE @ \$37.00/lb. cents/lb.

	Latest	High	Low	Prev
Jan	9.50	9.55	9.45	9.50
Mar	10.00	10.10	9.90	10.00
May	10.50	10.60	10.40	10.50
July	10.60	10.70	10.50	10.60
Sept	10.70	10.80	10.60	10.70
Nov	10.80	10.90	10.70	10.80
Dec	10.90	11.00	10.80	10.90

SUGAR WORLD @ 11.00/lb. cents/lb.

	Latest	High	Low	Prev
Jan	11.00	11.10	10.90	11.00
Mar	11.10	11.20	11.00	11.10
May	11.20	11.30	11.10	11.20
July	11.30	11.40	11.20	11.30
Sept	11.40	11.50	11.30	11.40
Nov	11.50	11.60	11.40	11.50
Dec	11.60	11.70	11.50	11.60

the re-
a little

CATTLE				LIVE CATTLE 40,000 lbs./ Cents/lb.			
	Closes	High	Prev		Closes	High	Prev
Mon	63.20	63.40	62.05	Dec	61.22	61.52	61.22
Tue	63.20	63.40	62.05	Jan	62.22	62.52	62.22
Wed	63.20	63.40	62.05	Feb	62.22	62.52	62.22
Thurs	63.20	63.40	62.05	Mar	62.22	62.52	62.22
May	63.20	63.40	62.05	Apr	62.22	62.52	62.22
June	63.20	63.40	62.05	May	62.22	62.52	62.22
Sept	63.20	63.40	62.05	June	62.22	62.52	62.22
Oct	63.20	63.40	62.05	Aug	62.22	62.52	62.22
Nov	63.20	63.40	62.05	Sept	62.22	62.52	62.22
Dec	63.20	63.40	62.05	Oct	62.22	62.52	62.22
Jan	63.20	63.40	62.05	Nov	62.22	62.52	62.22
Feb	63.20	63.40	62.05	Dec	62.22	62.52	62.22
Mar	63.20	63.40	62.05	Jan	62.22	62.52	62.22
Apr	63.20	63.40	62.05	Feb	62.22	62.52	62.22
May	63.20	63.40	62.05	Mar	62.22	62.52	62.22
June	63.20	63.40	62.05	Apr	62.22	62.52	62.22
Sept	63.20	63.40	62.05	May	62.22	62.52	62.22
Oct	63.20	63.40	62.05	June	62.22	62.52	62.22
Nov	63.20	63.40	62.05	Aug	62.22	62.52	62.22
Dec	63.20	63.40	62.05	Sept	62.22	62.52	62.22
Jan	63.20	63.40	62.05	Oct	62.22	62.52	62.22
Feb	63.20	63.40	62.05	Nov	62.22	62.52	62.22
Mar	63.20	63.40	62.05	Dec	62.22	62.52	62.22
Apr	63.20	63.40	62.05	Jan	62.22	62.52	62.22
May	63.20	63.40	62.05	Feb	62.22	62.52	62.22
June	63.20	63.40	62.05	Mar	62.22	62.52	62.22
Sept	63.20	63.40	62.05	Apr	62.22	62.52	62.22
Oct	63.20	63.40	62.05	May	62.22	62.52	62.22
Nov	63.20	63.40	62.05	June	62.22	62.52	62.22
Dec	63.20	63.40	62.05	Aug	62.22	62.52	62.22
Jan	63.20	63.40	62.05	Sept	62.22	62.52	62.22
Feb	63.20	63.40	62.05	Oct	62.22	62.52	62.22
Mar	63.20	63.40	62.05	Nov	62.22	62.52	62.22
Apr	63.20	63.40	62.05	Dec	62.22	62.52	62.22
May	63.20	63.40	62.05	Jan	62.22	62.52	62.22
June	63.20	63.40	62.05	Feb	62.22	62.52	62.22
Sept	63.20	63.40	62.05	Mar	62.22	62.52	62.22
Oct	63.20	63.40	62.05	Apr	62.22	62.52	62.22
Nov	63.20	63.40	62.05	May	62.22	62.52	62.22
Dec	63.20	63.40	62.05	June	62.22	62.52	62.22
Jan	63.20	63.40	62.05	Aug	62.22	62.52	62.22
Feb	63.20	63.40	62.05	Sept	62.22	62.52	62.22
Mar	63.20	63.40	62.05	Oct	62.22	62.52	62.22
Apr	63.20	63.40	62.05	Nov	62.22	62.52	62.22
May	63.20	63.40	62.05	Dec	62.22	62.52	62.22
June	63.20	63.40	62.05	Jan	62.22	62.52	62.22

Premium gasoline...	287.293	+0.5	June....
			July....

March	72.45	73.10	73.10	72.40	Feb	51.47	51.25	51.40	52.80
Oct	53.00	52.85	52.85	52.90	Oct	53.00	52.85	52.90	52.90
Dec	52.87	52.87	52.87	52.90	Dec	52.87	52.87	52.90	52.90
COTTON 60 cents; cents/bu									
Latest	High	Low	Prev	MAIZE 50 bu min; cents/50 lb bushel					
Dec	79.00	78.50	78.00	79.27	Dec	34.04	34.05	34.05	34.04
Mar	81.13	81.20	81.20	81.20	Dec	34.04	34.05	34.05	34.04
Oct	82.40	82.55	82.30	82.30	Dec	34.04	34.05	34.04	34.04
Dec	82.40	82.72	82.30	82.80	Mar	34.04	34.04	33.74	34.04
May	77.00	76.75	76.50	76.50	May	34.04	34.04	34.04	34.04
Dec	75.20	75.20	75.04	75.04	Sept	28.60	28.60	28.60	28.60
May	75.20	75.20	75.04	75.04	Oct	28.60	28.60	28.60	28.60
Dec	75.20	75.20	75.04	75.04					
May	75.20	75.20	75.04	75.04					
GOLD 100 troy oz, \$/troy oz									
Close	High	Low	Prev	PORK BELLIES 25 lb, cents/bu					
Nov	376.1	374.0	374.2	376.5	Feb	Close	High	Low	Prev
Dec	376.1	374.0	374.2	376.5	Mar	59.87	59.55	59.00	59.15
Feb	382.2	383.0	378.2	382.3	Feb	59.87	59.55	59.00	59.15

rates were factors behind gold's weaker trend. **LON**

April	386.8	385.3	385.0	385.4	May	61.35	61.25	60.85	61.12
May	400.0	398.5	398.0	398.5	June	61.35	61.25	60.85	61.12
June	400.0	398.5	398.0	398.5	July	60.92	61.37	60.85	61.12
July	400.0	398.5	398.0	398.5					
Aug	400.0	398.5	398.0	398.5					
Sept	400.0	398.5	398.0	398.5					
Oct	400.0	398.5	398.0	398.5					
Nov	400.0	398.5	398.0	398.5					
Dec	392.2	383.0	379.8	382.3					
Jan	429.9			429.0					
Feb	429.9			429.0					
March	429.9			429.0					
April	429.9	448.0	441.0	429.0					
May	429.9			379.3					

NEATING OIL									
42,000 U.S. gallons: cents/U.S. gallons									
	Latest	High	Low	Prev		Close	High	Low	Prev
Dec	80.20	80.56	79.80	80.44					
Nov	79.70	79.85	79.25	79.70					
Oct	77.10	76.30	75.50	76.00					
Sept	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					
Aug	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					
July	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					
June	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					
May	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					
April	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					
March	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					
Feb	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					
Jan	75.90	76.30	75.30	75.80					

SOYBEANS \$5.00/bu. min.: cents/100 lb-bushels										
	Jan	Close	High	Low	Prev		Close	High	Low	Prev
March	78.00	79.75	79.75	78.00	79.75					
April	78.00	79.75	79.75	78.00	79.75					
May	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
June	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
July	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Aug	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Sept	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Oct	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Nov	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Dec	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					

SOYBEAN MEAL 100 tons: \$/ton										
	Dec	Close	High	Low	Prev		Close	High	Low	Prev
March	78.00	79.75	79.75	78.00	79.75					
April	78.00	79.75	79.75	78.00	79.75					
May	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
June	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
July	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Aug	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Sept	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Oct	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Nov	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					
Dec	78.00	80.00	79.75	78.00	80.00					

Nov. 21

July	73.50	73.50	73.40	72.40	Aug	219.0	220.0	218.2	221.0
June	78.50	73.50	73.50	72.40	March	220.4	224.5	220.0	224.6
May	75.00	75.00			Feb	220.0	224.5	220.0	224.6
April	74.00			73.50	Jan	220.0	224.5	220.0	225.0
ORANGE Juice 16,000 lb; cents/lb									
	Closes	High	Low	Prev		Closes	High	Low	Prev
Jan	122.80	122.80	121.60	122.80	Oct	192.0	192.0	190.0	190.0
Mar	121.16	122.20	121.00	121.60	Dec	191.0	193.0	190.0	194.7
May	120.40	120.50	120.30	120.40					
Sept	119.26	120.50	120.40	119.40	SOYABEAN OIL				
Nov	118.48			118.75	60,000 lb; cents/lb				
Dec	117.46		117.00	118.00		Closes	High	Low	Prev
Jan	114.75			115.00	Dec	26.34	26.38	26.36	26.38
					Nov	26.34	26.38	26.36	26.38
					Mar	26.40	26.50	26.30	26.40
					May	26.35	26.35	26.35	26.32
PLATINUM 50 Troy oz; \$/Troy oz									
	Closes	High	Low	Prev					

EUROPEAN MARKETS

[illegible]

Plate 110 at 174, Dec 178 sellers.

March	966.0	—	—	995.3	York tin 697.0-697.0 (598.0-606.0) cents
Jan	983.1	—	—	971.8	per pound.
Spanish:	11 lb 3.00-5.50.	Date—	—	—	—lb/oz: semi-salt per pound 0.40-0.72.
Pork:	30 0.53-0.56; packet x 24	—	—	—	peas—U.S.: per pound 0.26-0.29.
4.45-5.53.	Brazil—Large, washed	—	—	—	Cranberries—U.S.: pack x 18 6 oz 7.20.
—	Medium—per pound 0.48, medium 0.44.	—	—	—	24 x 12 oz 12.20. Chile—Jersey:
Walnuts—	Chinese—per pound 0.20-0.32.	—	—	—	per pound 0.30-0.35; Italian: per pound
French Grenoble 0.30-0.65; U.S.: new	—	—	—	—	0.30-0.32. Sprouts—Per: per pound
crop per pound 0.60.	—	—	—	—	0.10-0.15. Asparagus—Dutch:
Strawberries—	per pound 0.30-0.32.	Almonds	—	—	Chilian: 1.50-2.00.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

Journal of Management Inquiry 16(4)

CURRENCIES, MONEY and CAPITAL MARKETS

FOREIGN EXCHANGES

Pound at eight-month low

Starting lost ground in late foreign exchange trading, falling to its lowest level against the dollar since late March. There was no new factor behind the decline apart from the changing market sentiment and speculation that the pound could weaken further before the end of the year.

The dollar showed little change following a rise in the money supply well within market expectations. A major factor underpinning the U.S. currency is the passing by Congress of a bill raising the U.S. debt ceiling. The Administration is now free to increase borrowing to fund the very large budget deficit, and the bouncing of Treasury auctions over the next month or so is expected to keep interest rates firm.

STERLING — Trading range against the dollar in 1983 is 1.6345 to 1.6450. October average 1.6377. Trade weighted index changed at 33.5, after falling to 83.5 at the opening and noon, compared with 84.7 six months ago. The pound has drifted lower against the dollar, but remained very firm in terms of Continental

currencies. This trend has been encouraged by unsettled conditions in the Middle East and the threat to Western oil supplies, plus indications that London clearing rates are likely to stay firm.

Sterling lost 60 points to close at \$1.6365-1.6365. It opened at \$1.6360-1.6360 and traded quietly around \$1.6365 to \$1.6370 for most of the day, before falling to a low of \$1.6345-1.6345 in the late afternoon on selling out of the U.S. The pound also fell to DM 3.98 from DM 3.99; FF 12.0275 from FF 12.0275; SwFr 2.2025 from SwFr 2.2175; and Y947.75 from Y947.25.

EMS EUROPEAN CURRENCY UNIT RATES

| | Current rate | % change | % change | % change |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
| Belgium Franc | 44.8000 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 |
| Dutch Guilder | 2.2025 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 |
| French Franc | 12.0275 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 |
| Italian Lira | 1,936.00 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 |
| Spanish Peseta | 166.6667 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 |
| Portuguese Escudo | 200.4824 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 |
| Swiss Franc | 2.2025 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 |
| Yugoslav Dinar | 13.6363 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 | -0.0002 |

Changes are for ECU, therefore positive change denotes a weak currency. Adjustment calculated by Financial Times.

THE POUND SPOT AND FORWARD

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| U.S. | 1.6365-1.6365 | 1.6365-1.6365 | 1.6365-1.6365 | 1.6365-1.6365 |
| Canada | 1.3700-1.3700 | 1.3700-1.3700 | 1.3700-1.3700 | 1.3700-1.3700 |
| Holland | 4.43-4.43 | 4.43-4.43 | 4.43-4.43 | 4.43-4.43 |
| Belgium | 44.80-44.80 | 44.80-44.80 | 44.80-44.80 | 44.80-44.80 |
| Denmark | 14.25-14.25 | 14.25-14.25 | 14.25-14.25 | 14.25-14.25 |
| France | 12.02-12.02 | 12.02-12.02 | 12.02-12.02 | 12.02-12.02 |
| Germany | 3.98-3.98 | 3.98-3.98 | 3.98-3.98 | 3.98-3.98 |
| Italy | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 |
| Spain | 166.66-166.66 | 166.66-166.66 | 166.66-166.66 | 166.66-166.66 |
| Portugal | 200.48-200.48 | 200.48-200.48 | 200.48-200.48 | 200.48-200.48 |
| Switzerland | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 |
| Yugoslavia | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 |

THE DOLLAR SPOT AND FORWARD

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| U.S. | 1.0000-1.0000 | 1.0000-1.0000 | 1.0000-1.0000 | 1.0000-1.0000 |
| Canada | 0.75-0.75 | 0.75-0.75 | 0.75-0.75 | 0.75-0.75 |
| Holland | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 |
| Belgium | 36.36-36.36 | 36.36-36.36 | 36.36-36.36 | 36.36-36.36 |
| Denmark | 6.46-6.46 | 6.46-6.46 | 6.46-6.46 | 6.46-6.46 |
| France | 6.55-6.55 | 6.55-6.55 | 6.55-6.55 | 6.55-6.55 |
| Germany | 2.48-2.48 | 2.48-2.48 | 2.48-2.48 | 2.48-2.48 |
| Italy | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 |
| Spain | 166.66-166.66 | 166.66-166.66 | 166.66-166.66 | 166.66-166.66 |
| Portugal | 200.48-200.48 | 200.48-200.48 | 200.48-200.48 | 200.48-200.48 |
| Switzerland | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 |
| Yugoslavia | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 |

OTHER CURRENCIES

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Argentina | 20.00-20.00 | 20.00-20.00 | 20.00-20.00 | 20.00-20.00 |
| Australia | 1.50-1.50 | 1.50-1.50 | 1.50-1.50 | 1.50-1.50 |
| Brazil | 1,000-1,000 | 1,000-1,000 | 1,000-1,000 | 1,000-1,000 |
| Canada | 1.37-1.37 | 1.37-1.37 | 1.37-1.37 | 1.37-1.37 |
| Denmark | 6.46-6.46 | 6.46-6.46 | 6.46-6.46 | 6.46-6.46 |
| France | 6.55-6.55 | 6.55-6.55 | 6.55-6.55 | 6.55-6.55 |
| Germany | 2.48-2.48 | 2.48-2.48 | 2.48-2.48 | 2.48-2.48 |
| Italy | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 | 1,936-1,936 |
| Japan | 160-160 | 160-160 | 160-160 | 160-160 |
| South Africa | 1.50-1.50 | 1.50-1.50 | 1.50-1.50 | 1.50-1.50 |
| Sweden | 4.60-4.60 | 4.60-4.60 | 4.60-4.60 | 4.60-4.60 |
| Switzerland | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 | 2.20-2.20 |
| Taiwan | 20-20 | 20-20 | 20-20 | 20-20 |
| Thailand | 50-50 | 50-50 | 50-50 | 50-50 |
| UK | 1.00-1.00 | 1.00-1.00 | 1.00-1.00 | 1.00-1.00 |
| US Dollar | 1.00-1.00 | 1.00-1.00 | 1.00-1.00 | 1.00-1.00 |
| Yugoslavia | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 | 13.63-13.63 |

EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

EURO-CURRENCY INTEREST RATES (Market closing rates)

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Short term | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Three months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Six months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| One year | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |

MONEY MARKETS

Firm tone in London

Interest rates had a slightly firmer tone on the London money market yesterday, reflected in a slight rise in discount houses' bill rates. The buying rate for three-month eligible bank bills rose to 8 1/2 per cent from 8 per cent, but sterling interbank rates were little changed apart from an easing at the short-end of the market, as a result of the comfortable day-to-day credit conditions. Seven-day money eased to 9 per cent from 9 1/2 per cent, but three-month funds were unchanged at 9 1/2 per cent.

The Bank of England forecast a steady market of £50m, but this was later revised to £100m. Bills maturing in official hands, repayment of late assistance, and a take-up of Treasury bills from Friday's auction drained £448m, but this

was mostly offset by Exchange transactions adding £315m to liquidity, and a fall in the note circulation of £240m.

Total help provided by the authorities was £116m. Before lunch the Bank of England bought £14m bank bills in band 2 (15-33 days maturity) at 9 per cent, and in the afternoon purchased another £22m bank bills in band 3 at 9 per cent. Late in the day a further £10m was also given to the market.

In Frankfurt call money eased slightly to 5.35 per cent from 5.5 per cent, with the market more relaxed than last Thursday when call money was bid at 5.60 per cent. Banks are reported to hold a surplus of funds over expected month end minimum reserve requirements of DM 62.5bn. Conditions should also be helped by a relatively small amount of tax payments due during the rest of the month, while liquidity remains boosted by two concurrent security re-

purchase agreements adding a total of DM 12.1bn. The first of these will expire next Monday, draining DM 7.5bn, but may not be replaced if market conditions remain comfortable.

In Brussels the interest rate on one-month Treasury bills was increased by 0.2 per cent to 9.2 per cent, and on two-month bills by 0.25 per cent to 9.5 per cent, but the Belgian National Bank left three-month bills at 9.5 per cent. The Belgian franc is in the weakest member of the European Monetary System, and may take a further opportunity to support the currency at today's auction of

four-month bonds des rentes certificates, by letting the rate rise from the present level of 9.65 per cent.

In Tokyo interest payment on Government bonds led to excess liquidity in the money market at the start of the week. This was estimated at ¥700bn to ¥800bn yesterday, and is expected to increase today, but after a National Holiday Wednesday payment of salaries is expected to create shortages in the region of ¥700bn, although conditions are expected to improve to a shortage of ¥250bn on Friday, and ¥200bn Saturday.

MONEY RATES

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Overnight | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Three months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Six months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| One year | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |

LONDON MONEY RATES

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Overnight | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Three months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Six months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| One year | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |

Discount Houses Deposit and Bill Rates

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Overnight | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Three months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Six months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| One year | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |

MONEY RATES

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Overnight | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Three months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Six months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| One year | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |

NEW YORK

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Overnight | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Three months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Six months | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| One year | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |

FINANCIAL FUTURES

Eurodollars firm

Eurodollars rose in the London International Financial Futures Exchange yesterday but showed little movement after an early firmer trend. Values were marked up in reaction to a softer Fed funds rate on Friday with a 32.2bn rise in U.S. M1 money supply taken as no worse than expected. Sentiment was also improved by the release of September's Federal Open Market Committee minutes which showed that the Fed has implemented a slight easing in its credit stance, giving rise to hopes that this attitude may be continued.

There appeared to be little initial reaction to the end of Government delays in raising the U.S. debt ceiling and the possibility of an accelerated funding programme before the end of the year. It remains unclear as to how this could affect the Fed's

stance with regard to the supply of sufficient money market liquidity. The December Eurodollar price opened at 90.20 and rose to a high of 90.23 before closing at 90.21, up from 90.18. Gilt prices opened firmer, helped later in the day on news of the Treasury's latest tap issue. Dealers also noted a firmer trend in U.S. bond issues. While sterling's weaker performance may have given some cause for concern, the underlying trend still appeared to be bullish with the December price opening at 108-24, up from Friday's close of 108-17 and closing at the day's high of 110.06.

Three-month sterling futures were virtually unchanged, reflecting a rather static cash market. The March price rose to 90.53, having unchanged from Friday at 90.52.

LONDON

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

CHICAGO

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

THREE-MONTH STERLING DEPOSIT

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

THREE-MONTH EURODOLOAR

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

THREE-MONTH STERLING DEPOSIT

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

THREE-MONTH EURODOLOAR

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

THREE-MONTH STERLING DEPOSIT

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

THREE-MONTH EURODOLOAR

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

THREE-MONTH STERLING DEPOSIT

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

THREE-MONTH EURODOLOAR

| | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 | Nov 21 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| U.S. Dollar | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |

ARKERS
Optio

FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY

LUXEMBOURG

BANKING, FINANCE AND INVESTMENT

IN THE 10 years since the collapse of its steel industry Luxembourg has come to rely on banking as its economic mainstay.

Double digit growth in assets over the past decade has left the Grand Duchy with a network of 115 banks, most of them foreign. Together they contribute between 60 and 70 per cent of all corporate taxes collected by the Government. This is about 15 per cent of Luxembourg's entire Government revenue.

Now the banks themselves are at a crossroads. Competition from other offshore centres — such as New York and Singapore — is growing. In Luxembourg itself business volume has stagnated in the wake of the developing country debt crisis and the recession in Western Europe.

True, anyone taking a casual stroll around the centre of Luxembourg City today might come away with a different impression. There still seem to be almost as many banks as there are punk butchers and petisseries, and the bankers behind their plate glass windows on the Boulevard Royal are not as grim as they might be.

Record levels

For one thing, they say, profits have recovered from the lows plumbed in 1980 and are now headed towards record levels for the second year running. Mr Pierre Jaans, Director of the newly formed Monetary Institute, estimates that total operating earnings of the banking sector in the first half of this year rose to LuxFr. 32bn from LuxFr. 29bn in the corresponding period of last year.

For another thing, bankers in Luxembourg are now waxing more lyrical than ever before about the centre's potential to attract business from wealthy private clients. To diversify away from wholesale money market business into investment banking is a long-

cherished dream of many a Luxembourg banker.

Until now, however, most of the so-called Eurobanks that flocked to Luxembourg during the 1970s have been slow to put this idea into practice. Most of them have yet to generate more than a trickle of income from the management of other people's wealth. For them Luxembourg remains primarily what it always has been — a money market centre geared to interbank business and the financing of European corporations.

This year's record profits are based mainly on old business. Helped by the fall in interest rates last year, fixed rate lending, which was such a problem in 1980 and 1981, is now yielding a healthy return. Moreover, Luxembourg's generous policy towards the establishment of loss provisions against doubtful loans has given the banks billions of francs in what are effectively interest-free deposits. Sooner or later these older fixed rate loans will run off the books and the provisions will have to be unwound as the doubtful loans actually turn sour or are repaid. Then Luxembourg will be left with the stark fact that its traditional business has peaked.

At the end of September this year, the banks stood at LuxFr. 6,527bn, an increase of 7.5 per cent over their level of a year earlier. Over the past year business volume has thus been growing at only a quarter of the 28.7 per cent pace set as recently as 1979. The Grand Duchy's share of the total Euro-market, roughly seven per cent a decade ago, has now stabilised at around 10 per cent.

Senior government officials in Luxembourg do not shrink from admitting the importance of banking to the Grand Duchy's economy. It is not, says Deputy Finance Minister Ernest Mühlen, just a question of the tax they pay but also one of employment. The banks employ some 3,700 people, or more than 5 per cent of the workforce. These jobs would be sorely missed if they decided to pack up and leave—

Its financial sector is Luxembourg's economic mainstay. Recession has thinned business volume—though profits are looking better. Retail banking is seen as attractive, and fitting well into the concept of a diversified financial centre

Bent on gaining fresh impetus

BY PETER MONTAGNON

and Luxembourg is a small country with no indigenous need for a large banking system.

Moreover, adds Mr Mühlen: "It is the fate of small countries to rely on monopolistic industries." First Luxembourg had steel; now it has the banks. Faced with a potential crumbling of this second monolith the Government is determined to give banking a fresh impetus.

In recent years the Government has been doing all it can to make banking more attractive in Luxembourg. It has signed about 20 double taxation agreements with other countries, most recently with Morocco, to make the booking of loans in Luxembourg more attractive. It has adopted such a generous policy towards loan-loss provisions that many banks in Luxembourg have actually stopped declaring taxable net profits. Following last year's devaluation of the Belgian franc (to which the Luxembourg currency is linked on a parity basis) the Government

has also freed banks whose capital is denominated in other currencies from the imposition of local taxes on book profits arising from the effect of currency changes in their balance sheets.

Boosting appeal

But the greatest efforts have been concentrated on boosting Luxembourg's appeal as a centre for private client banking. Gold trading in Luxembourg is free of value-added tax; bank secrecy rules have been firmly tightened; holding company law has been changed to encourage the formation of investment funds; and this year Luxembourg has altered its legislation to permit banks to carry fiduciary deposits from large customers on an off-balance sheet basis. This will make local banks directly competitive with their Swiss counterparts, which have enjoyed huge inflows of such fiduciary deposits in recent years.

Luxembourg is also trying to woo related industries such as insurance, where Mr Mühlen is particularly proud of one newcomer, Takafol Company. This is an insurance company with Saudi backing whose investment policy is geared to the principles of the Koran.

It all adds up to a dream of Luxembourg as a diversified financial centre with the accent on investment banking that will generate free income without the need for a high capital gearing. But how will the banks respond?

"Don't overplay this," warns one senior German bank executive, where Mr Mühlen is particularly proud of one newcomer, Takafol Company. This is an insurance company with Saudi backing whose investment policy is geared to the principles of the Koran.

On the other hand Luxembourg has already established some of the infrastructure needed to make it into a fully fledged investment banking centre. It plays host to Cedel, one of the two large clearing houses in the Eurobond market. More than half of all Eurobond issues are quoted on its stock exchange and Luxembourg banks appeared as co-managers in nearly a quarter of all Eurobonds issued during the first half of 1983.

Absence of withholding tax means that Belgian depositors have a long tradition of dealing with Luxembourg banks, particularly the old-established local institutions such as Kredietbank, Banque Générale and Banque Internationale. Some bankers argue that it is now only a very short step towards a more general development of such business. Salary costs and other overheads are much lower in Luxembourg than in Switzer-

land—one Luxembourg executive whose bank also has a branch in Geneva reckons that the Grand Duchy is actually 30 per cent cheaper. This means that Luxembourg banks can afford to charge lower fees and give more time than their Swiss competitors to their customers.

Communications

But there are still some serious drawbacks. Communications between Luxembourg and the outside world are not especially easy. Aeroport calls in at Luxembourg's tiny airport on its way down to Havana from Moscow but that is never likely to yield much in the way of private customer business. Most Luxembourg bankers are resigned to the fact that they will never attract the really large money that now flows to Switzerland, where the hotels are more luxurious and the shops better stocked.

Instead they will be happy if they can attract a growing number of moderately wealthy customers from Belgium and neighbouring Germany. To ordinary mortals moderate wealth in this context usually means customers prepared to hand over at least \$100,000. Banque Internationale is so confident that they exist in large numbers that it has recently launched an active publicity campaign in the German Press to seek them out.

But this also means that the market for private banking business in Luxembourg is likely to remain a regional one with an absolute limit on potential overall volume. Banks will also have to find more staff to justify their activities in Luxembourg. In short, they will almost certainly never be able to rely solely on earnings from private customer business to justify their activities in Luxembourg.

Faced with this, some bankers will almost certainly leave. Some, like American Fletcher, European American and Landbank Stuttgart, have already taken this decision. Philadelphie National Bank is



Scenic landscape and old-world surroundings form the environment for one of Europe's busiest financial communities.

CONTENTS

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| Structure | II |
| Insurance | II |
| Regulatory system | III |
| Private banking | III |
| Eurobonds | IV |
| The Franc | IV |
| European Investment Bank | V |
| European Currency Unit | V |
| The German connection | VI |
| West Germany's attitude | VI |
| Gold trading | VI |
| Italian connection | VII |
| Scandinavian banks | VII |
| An expatriate's view | VIII |

Tradition associated with progress for guaranteed success.



The oldest financial institution in the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg (founded 1856).

The domestic market's number one.

A bank with a growing activity in international business.

CAISSE D'EPARGNE DE L'ETAT LUXEMBOURG BANQUE DE L'ETAT
STATE SAVINGS BANK

Head Office: 2954 Luxembourg, 1, place de Metz
Telex: 2287 Epacha, 2539 Epachi, 3417 Epacom, 1535 Epafon, 3456 Epatis
Phone: 2 98 51 / 47 04 01

LUXEMBOURG a strong position in the heart of Europe



Amongst the fortresses of Europe, Luxembourg held for centuries a position of paramount importance. Considered impregnable, its possession was continuously disputed by all the major European powers.

After the dismantlement of the fortress, Luxembourg has become more and more an international meeting-place in the heart of Europe.

A large number of European Institutions have chosen Luxembourg for their headquarters.

The international vocation of the city has been emphasized by the remarkable development of its banking sector. It is now a financial centre of world renown.

Banque Générale du Luxembourg is one of the oldest and largest banks of Luxembourg.

Our active participation in the development of the financial centre has enabled us to be at the forefront of Euro-banking and our specialists pride themselves on the first class service they are able to offer you.

Our services range from opening a simple account to the management of your portfolio and include all securities and foreign exchange operations as well as deposits of Euro-currencies.

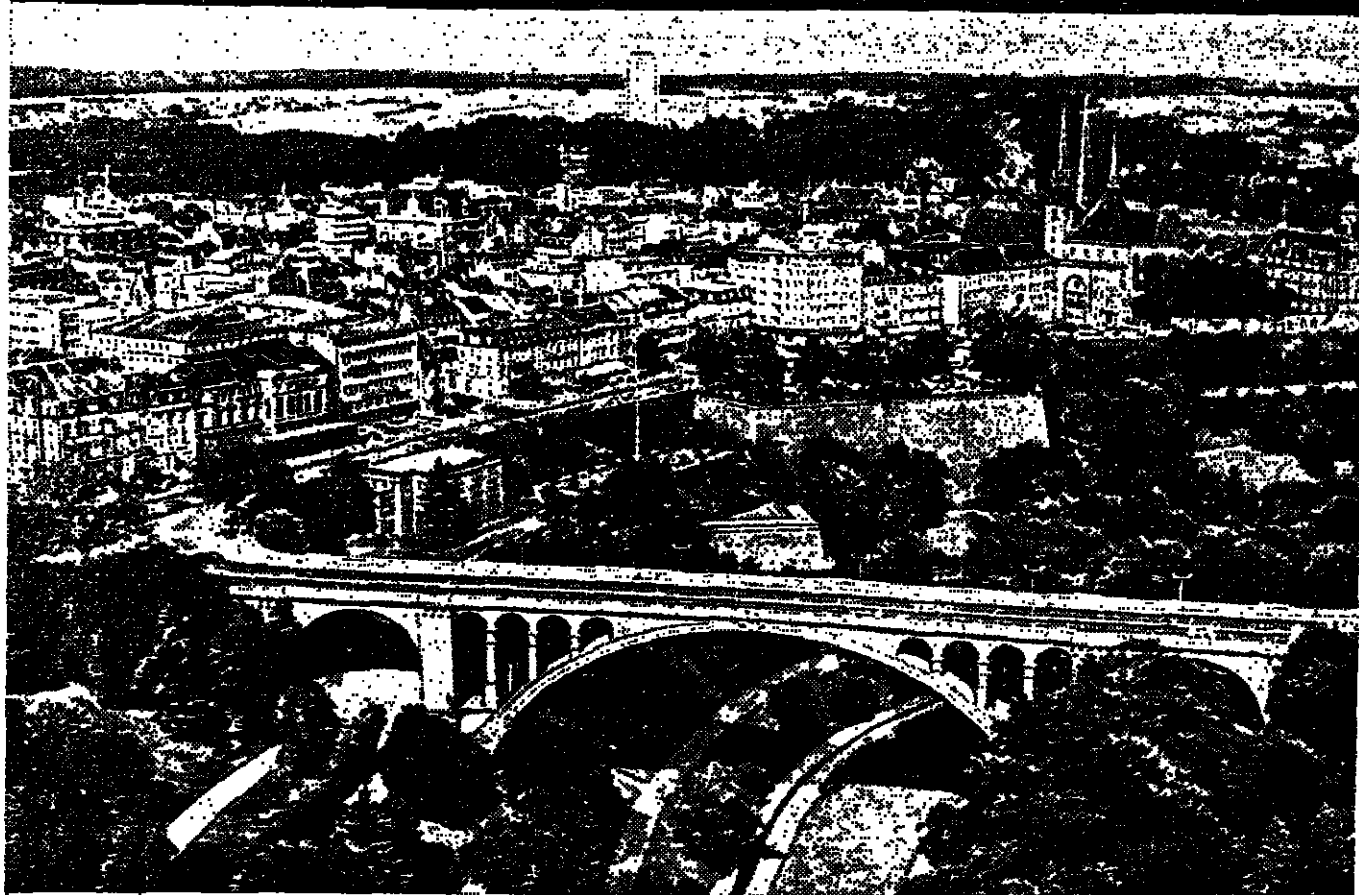
We also participate in the issuing of Euro-Bonds and the granting of Euro-credits. We assist in the incorporation of holding companies.

Participate in the advantages deriving from a Luxembourg banking location!

Banque Générale du Luxembourg

87, avenue Monterey L-2163 Luxembourg Téléphone 47991
Telex 3401 gbl lu - 2748 bglex lu (Arbitrage, Eurocurrencies) 2471 bgblo lu (Securities - Trading)
Subsidiary: Banque Générale du Luxembourg (Suisse) S.A., Renweg 57, CH-8023 Zürich

We work hard for your business...



... in Luxembourg, too.

Badische Kommunale Landesbank International S.A. is the wholly-owned Luxembourg subsidiary of Badische Kommunale Landesbank, Mannheim, one of Germany's leading banks.

Since it started operations in 1977, BAKOLA LUX has systematically developed its service facilities in all the main areas of Eurobanking.

For example, international companies turn with confidence to BAKOLA LUX for short and medium-term Euro money loans in Deutschmarks and U.S. dollars.

As well, the Bank is a recognized partner for syndicated Eurocredits - serving financial institutions, governments

and their agencies, and multinational corporations.

Money market and foreign exchange operations are key elements of BAKOLA LUX's service potential. Here we are active both on an interbank and institutional basis. Moreover, the Bank's reputation for reliable individual service is attracting a growing number of substantial individual investors.

International clients also appreciate our flexibility and sense of timing in securities and bond dealing.

For a Eurobanking partner that works hard for your business and stakes its reputation on dependable service, just contact BAKOLA LUX.

**BADISCHE
KOMMUNALE LANDESBANK
INTERNATIONAL S.A.**

P.O. Box 626 - L-2016 Luxembourg-Ville - Tel. 475 9911 - Telex 1791

LUXEMBOURG BANKING II

Concentration on foreign business

Structure
PETER MONTAGNON

this year with Saudi backing by Mr. Jean-Marie Lévêque, former chairman of Crédit Commercial de France, aims to finance international trade, especially between the Middle East and Europe.

"DID YOU know," said a French banker in a hushed and confidential tone, "that the Bank of China is actually very active in private customer business?"

This image of a Communist Chinese bank wooing deposits from rich individuals seems strangely incongruous even in Luxembourg, which these days is only too well aware of the importance of such business to its long-established banking industry.

Yet at closer sight the Bank of China's business does make a lot of sense. Bankers in Luxembourg say it is using its operations there to collect money from overseas Chinese in Europe who want to send funds to relatives at home. As such, its purpose is to organize capital imports on behalf of its parent in Beijing. Together with the opportunity of managing China's growing foreign exchange reserves, this makes its presence in Luxembourg readily justifiable.

Less homogeneous

The point behind this example of one bank's expertise in Luxembourg is that it shows how the banking industry there is less homogeneous than many people believe. It is all too easy to gain the impression that Luxembourg is simply just another offshore centre. In fact many of its 115 banks are there for a specific reason and some, such as British clearing banks which might have come just to be represented in the third largest Euro market centre, have always preferred to stay at home.

Others banks in Luxembourg have successfully found their own individual niches over the years. Bank of America and Bank of Boston, for example, are particularly strong in fund management. Citibank uses its Luxembourg operations principally to service other banks in the Eurobond market. International Bankers Inc. founded

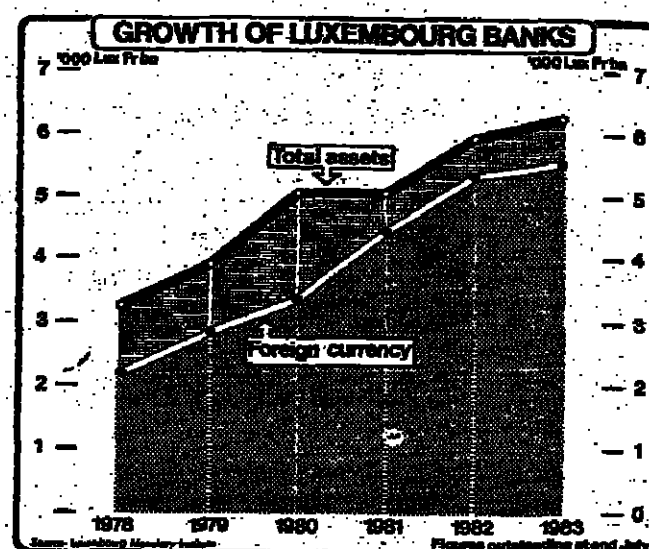
Wholesale centre

Inevitably, however, the smallness of Luxembourg and the number of banks operating there mean that it retains the flavour of a wholesale money centre dealing mostly in foreign currency business. Its 115 banks represent a ratio of one for every 3,000 inhabitants and the opportunities for domestic banking are strictly limited. Luxembourg owes its development as an offshore banking centre to its low capital requirements (capital only has to be 3 per cent of total assets) and to freedom from minimum reserves. This encouraged German banks to take up residence there for the purposes of offshore lending and even today Luxembourg remains the key centre for Euro market business. The 30 German banks make up the largest national grouping in the Grand Duchy and control half its total banking business.

In terms of numbers they are followed by the 14 Scandinavian banks, which control 8 per cent of total banking assets, rather less than the 13 Belgian and Luxembourg banks which have a 14 per cent share of the business. The eight French banks and seven Swiss are the next largest national groupings.

Figures from the Luxembourg Monetary Institute show that taken as a whole the banks still continue to rely heavily on the interbank market as a source of funds. At the end of last July interbank deposits of Luxembourg banks made up 71 per cent of total liabilities. They were 3.5 times the size of deposits from non-bank customers.

But this proportion is changing as banks cut down on less profitable interbank lending. As recently as 1979 Luxembourg banks were much more heavily dependent on the interbank market as a source of funds. Then interbank deposits of Luxembourg banks were 4.5 times



the amount outstanding in deposits from non-banking customers.

As to other banking centres in Luxembourg, the banks are heavily on liability management in order to boost their profits at a time when lending opportunities are becoming scarcer. Obviously one way of increasing their margins is to seek out non-bank deposits, for example from corporations as well as private, retail customers, as these tend to be cheaper than borrowing on the interbank market.

One of the prime examples of this new approach to liability management has been set by Deutsche Bank, whose Luxembourg subsidiary has organized more than 500 in interest rate swaps. This process involves the bank in issuing fixed rate debt which is then swapped with floating rate obligations of another party. In this way Deutsche ends up with a guaranteed source of long-term floating rate finance in a fund its loan portfolio at a cost way below the standard London interbank offered rate for Eurodollars.

When they turn to the lending side of their operations banks in Luxembourg point with some pride to the fact that the Grand Duchy has stayed relatively untainted by the debt crises in Latin America and Eastern Europe. Luxembourg banks have a Eurocurrency exposure of only \$8bn in Latin America and \$4.9bn in Eastern Europe.

By contrast, Eurocurrency lending to countries in Western Europe totalled \$50bn at the end of June this year. This was nearly 70 per cent of total Eurocurrency lending out of the Grand Duchy and it shows how Luxembourg has always been mainly a European banking centre.

Scandinavian banks, for example, first came to Luxembourg to do the kind of foreign

currency finance that was not permitted at home. Basically it involved helping their corporate customers with trade and other foreign currency loans. As such the Scandinavian group has always tended to absorb funds from the pool of interbank money that is turned over in the Grand Duchy. At the other end of the spectrum are the Swiss banks which are traditionally large net providers. Luxembourg is their interbank outlet for the fiduciary deposits gathered from customers at home.

By far the largest part of Luxembourg banking business is carried out in foreign currency, with the D-mark and the dollar predominating. Assets in foreign currency at the end of July amounted to LuxFr 5,585bn, nearly 90 per cent of assets in the banking system as a whole.

Heavy involvement

The other outstanding feature of Luxembourg banking business remains its heavy involvement with the interbank market on both sides of the balance sheet. More than half total liabilities and about half total assets are accounted for in this way.

Growth in the interbank market worldwide has come to a halt, however, and the recession in Western Europe means that opportunities for lending to non-bank customers have become much more limited. This slowdown is the immediate reason why banks in Luxembourg are looking at other forms of business such as portfolio management.

Excessive concentration on interbank business has always been a limiting factor for Luxembourg. Even without the recession and the debt crisis many bankers in the Grand Duchy agree that it is an imbalance that would have had to have been corrected sooner or later.

Next in line for development

Insurance

MARY ANN SIEGHART

"THE INSURANCE market is in the same position in Luxembourg as the banking market was 15 years ago," says James Ball, managing director of Unilife Assurance Group SA, one of the few international insurance companies operating in the Grand Duchy.

Now that the banking sector has reached a plateau of maturity, the authorities have realised that they should concentrate on other areas of expansion if they want to increase both employment and tax revenues. Victor Rod, who is in charge of the insurance industry at the Ministry of Finance, says:

"Since 1979 the Government has decided that it should explore areas other than banking. It realised that the financial services sector was very important and it has decided that international insurance and reinsurance would be worth exploring."

He continues: "There is hardly any real possibility for direct insurance companies to settle here because they would only be allowed to work on the domestic market, which is very small and already fully covered by domestic companies." So the two areas which the authorities would like to develop are general reinsurance (in which companies are not restricted to domestic markets) and captive insurance and reinsurance, which are not covered by EEC regulations.

But how would Luxembourg attract such business? Victor Rod sees two obstacles: "There is no domestic reinsurance market and Luxembourg has never been and will never become a tax haven - that's absolutely clear."

By contrast, London - where most reinsurance business takes place - has a large domestic market: Bermuda and the Cayman Islands - where most captive insurance companies are based - are tax havens.

So Luxembourg has a difficult task. But it plans to make some concessions. A Bill due to go through Parliament within the next month or two will allow insurance companies, at least in their first 10 years, to make generous technical provisions which will not be taxed.

Rod considers Luxembourg to have several other attractions. It is politically and socially stable. It is well-located for European companies, there are banks to provide financial ser-

vices, there are no exchange controls and because it is not a tax haven, it has a more respectable feel.

He claims: "I was told even by London brokers that Luxembourg could be of some interest. We would not necessarily be in competition with London but it would be an alternative place to do business out of. The fact that we speak so many languages is an advantage."

Most Luxembourgers are French, German and English as well as their native tongue. As well as relaxing the tax treatment and allowing brokers into Luxembourg for the first time the Bill will also carry some stringent requirements.

"We are not prepared to accept everyone," says Rod. "We are very anxious about our good reputation as a serious financial centre."

There will be a minimum capital requirement of at least LuxFr 500m for a reinsurance company (less for a pure captive) and a solvency margin of around 10-15 per cent of the yearly net premium.

Ensure morality. "We shall also be requesting a very high morality and good professional qualifications from the people who are going to run the companies," says Rod. Quite how one can ensure morality in the insurance business is not clear - Lloyd's had difficulty despite its much longer record of dealing with such companies.

The operation of the companies though, once they have been vetted and accepted, will be left as unrestricted as possible. The only requirement will be an annual audit by an approved external auditor. As Rod says: "With direct insurance you need consumer protection, but for reinsurance there is no real need to protect a third party. The contractors are the other insurance companies, which can look after themselves."

There are three captive insurance companies operating in Luxembourg already, belonging to Electrolux, ASBA and Adles Copco. There are apparently others which have expressed an interest but are waiting for the draft Bill to be passed. The Duchy is not doing any direct marketing ("It's not our way," says Rod), but it has been given contacts by bankers, auditing firms and law firms in Luxembourg.

If it succeeded, how would this affect the domestic insurance companies? Two - Assurance Le Foyer and La

Luxembourgaise - dominate the market, with about 85 per cent of business between them.

Marcel Dell, finance director of Le Foyer, says: "We don't see it as competition; we try to see it as a revival of the market. It will bring capital here, which would be a very good thing."

"We haven't so far thought of going into the reinsurance business ourselves. It's a very specialised market and you need the qualified people beforehand. We would not exclude it but we don't have the necessary means at the moment."

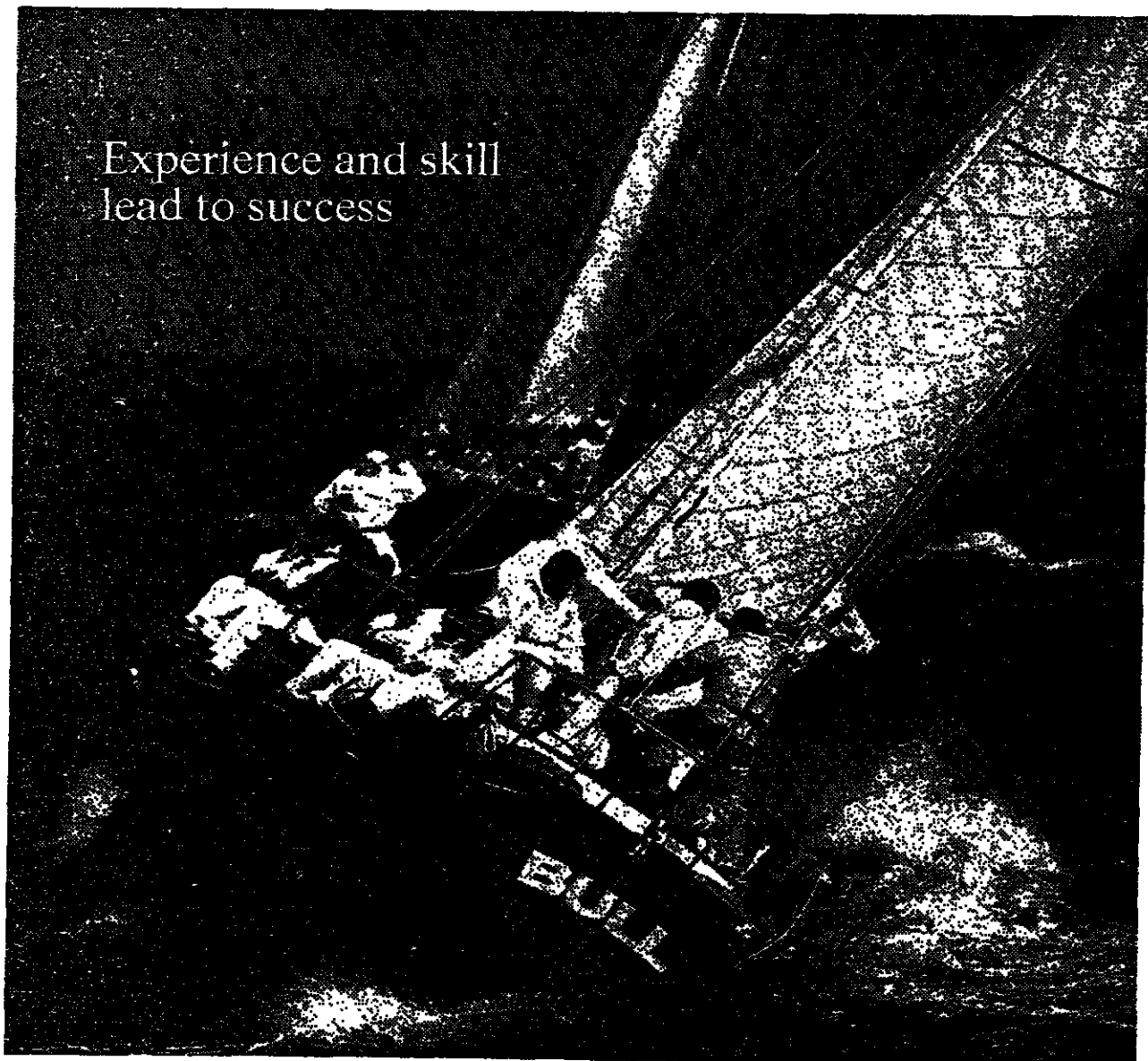
Gabriel Delbener of La Luxembourgaise takes much the same line: "In the beginning

we were worried because we did not know exactly what the Government intended to do. Already there are too many companies in the domestic market. But we agree that it would be a good idea to have reinsurance as a supplement to the banking market."

"I don't see that we could expand, especially in the reinsurance business where we have no experience at all."

But it was Delbener who voiced the fear in everybody's mind: "The Government is right to say very loudly that it wants to have this business, but whether it gets the companies or not is quite another thing."

Experience and skill lead to success



Banking requirements, too, should be placed in reliable hands: Schröder, Münchmeyer, Hengst is one of Germany's leading private bankers. Difficult tasks must always be solved with care and precision. And here is the key to our strength: a team of highly trained specialists. They concentrate on finding tailor-made solutions for individual needs. Operating from three locations in Germany as well as from Luxembourg, we maintain the highest degree of flexibility in offering personalized counselling -

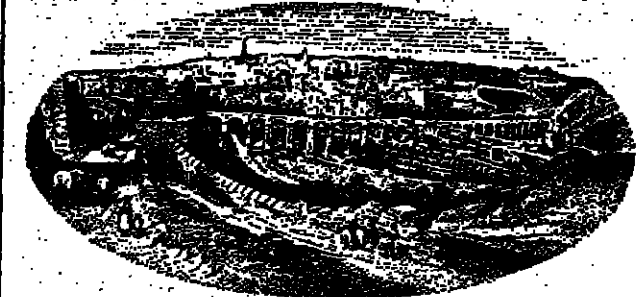
today as we have for the last 150 years. We pride ourselves on offering the highest standards of a wholesale and private bank to our customers both on the domestic and international markets. We are your reliable partner in the leading financial centers. Flexible lending and creative export financing are the core of our corporate business. We provide our clients with the best possible service at home and abroad: through our Luxembourg subsidiary, we offer direct access to the many advantages of the Euromarket.

SCHRÖDER, MÜNCHMEYER, HENGST INTERNATIONAL S.A. • 25c Boulevard Royal, Luxembourg, Tel. (005 52) 28661

Experienced specialists in international banking

SCHRÖDER, MÜNCHMEYER, HENGST

**Unilife
Assurance
Group**



**International
life assurance
and
reassurance**



5 Boulevard Joseph II
1840 Luxembourg-City
Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg
Telephone 47.50.43
Telex 2809 UNISA LU

LUXEMBOURG BANKING III

Aim is to maintain discreet balance

NEWS EARLIER this month that a small German bank, Schroeder, Muenchmeyer, Hengst, was being rescued by a consortium of its larger brethren caused more than a frisson of anxiety in neighbouring Luxembourg.

Schroeder, Muenchmeyer has a subsidiary in the Grand Duchy and around its problem loans to the construction machinery group DBH Holding of Mainz were heavily concentrated on the books of that subsidiary.

For a while it looked as though Luxembourg was about to be visited by its second scandal in as many years. Last year its reputation was tarnished by the collapse of Banco Ambrosiano, whose holding company in Luxembourg had borrowed around \$400m from international banks.

In fact prompt action was taken by the newly formed Monetary Institute, which since June this year has assumed responsibility for banking supervision. It has made sure that the rescue operation would also shore up Schroeder's Luxembourg unit and it looked quite quickly as though the storm clouds would soon blow away.

None the less, the problem of Schroeder, Muenchmeyer, Hengst, part of the delicate regulatory problem facing Luxembourg. The Grand Duchy is out on a limb without a lender of last resort to shield the 100 foreign banks whose well-being is basically dependent on the health of their parents at home. Until now it has also had no single client to provide a portion of a bank's capital and reserves.

Pressure for such a rule may grow following the Schroeder, Muenchmeyer affair, though the basic principle remains that regulation and supervision in Luxembourg have to be tight enough to ward off scandal but not so inflexible as to encourage banks to pack their bags and leave.

A similar balance applies on fiscal matters. Luxembourg has never been a tax haven—profits tax is levied at a rate of about 50 per cent in Luxembourg—and the Grand Duchy depends on the banking system for about 15 per cent of government revenues. But taxes also have to be low enough to make the foreign banks feel it is worth staying.

Beside its supervision of banking the Monetary Institute covers the management of Luxembourg's relations with the Belgian National Bank, as well as its IMF quota. The Institute is responsible for investing surplus balances of the Luxembourg Treasury and the (limited) issue of banknotes. In case of need it could also be called on to administer domestic credit ceilings.

It is sometimes mistakenly considered to be an embryo central bank but because its currency is linked on a parity basis with the Belgian franc, Luxembourg does not in fact need a central bank. It therefore has no lender of last resort.

though if one of the Grand Duchy's local banks did hit trouble there is little doubt that the Government would step in with a rescue.

In general, however, banking supervision in the Grand Duchy depends heavily on relations with the central banks of countries whose banks are represented there. Mr Pierre Jaans, Director of the Institute and previously Luxembourg's Banking Commissioner, had a spell early in his career with the Deutsche Bundesbank, West Germany's central bank. There is no doubt that this close relationship paid off in dealing with the problems of Schroeder, Muenchmeyer.

Where he had less success was in dealing with the problems of Banco Ambrosiano last year. Mr Jaans himself puts the problems facing Luxembourg this way: "It's the natural fate of a place like Luxembourg—if there's ever a problem with the parent bank, it's likely you would have a problem with its Luxembourg affiliate."

Regulatory system

PETER MONTAGNON

In the case of Ambrosiano the problems arose partly because the Italian bank's operations in Luxembourg were vested in a holding company in the Grand Duchy and holding companies were outside the orbit of banking supervision. When the Bank of Italy refused to guarantee Banco Ambrosiano's foreign operations, Mr Jaans related by ordering all Italian banks in the Grand Duchy to unwind operations that were carried on through holding companies. But this was not before a great deal of damage had been done to Luxembourg's reputation because it highlighted the way in which the Grand Duchy could be used for dubious business.

At the time there were considerable fears that Luxembourg banks could lose deposits because of the Ambrosiano scandal. "We were afraid that Luxembourg deposits would go to New York or to an established financial centre like London—that some of our customers would lose faith," says Mr Constant Frumence, general manager of Kredietbank Luxembourg.

Yet a year later it is clear that Luxembourg has ridden out the storm. This is in large measure thanks to the reputation of its authorities for professionalism. Luxembourg bankers hold Mr Jaans in considerable respect. "He knows exactly what's going on in the market," says one local banker.

Another example of quick-witted banking supervision in Luxembourg is the way the Monetary Institute has stepped in to the temptation for banks

to park their rescheduled loans there because of the Grand Duchy's generous attitude towards provisions. "We don't want to be a bottom drawer stuffed full of rescheduled loans," says Mr Jaans, although he does not mind rescheduled loans staying on the books of Luxembourg banks in the same proportion that they were originally contracted. Banks know about this attitude on the part of the authorities and because of that "we wouldn't dare abuse the system," says one banker.

Within this framework, however, Luxembourg has always tried to create a favourable regulatory climate to foster its banking industry.

Capital requirements are low at 3 per cent of assets. There is a total freedom from minimum reserve requirements and tax-free loan loss provision may be established at a ratio of 1.5 per cent of unsecured lending. For some years now this has encouraged banks to declare a minimum (often zero) in net profits. The authorities do not mind this, as they argue that in the long run the exchange rate will not lose out. Either the loans will turn out to be sour, a real loss would accrue and the tax revenue would in any case be foregone, or the loans will be repaid, in that case the exchange rate will still collect its taxes but after some years' delay.

But there is no denying that this concession could turn out to be too much of a good thing for Luxembourg with its heavy reliance on tax revenue generated by the banks. The latter are keen to have as many tax concessions as possible and this year they have won a battle with the Finance Ministry over the taxation of capital gains.

The devaluation of the Belgian franc last year brought a substantial capital gain to banks in the Grand Duchy whose capital is denominated in other currencies (notably dollars or D-marks). Theoretically this capital gain should have been subject to Luxembourg profits tax but under pressure from the banks the authorities have decided to treat the gains as being fiscally neutral, thereby voluntarily foregoing a significant slice of revenue.

In fiscal matters too the Government therefore has to steer a narrow course between severity and generosity. This is also an area in which Mr Jaans applies a pragmatism born of long experience. Using an old German proverb he says he tells the banks "to leave the church standing in the village."

In other words, banks should not help themselves to too much in the way of tax concessions. Otherwise the day might come when their presence served no real purpose for the Grand Duchy. The English proverb would put the same message slightly differently. Bank regulation in Luxembourg is designed in such a way as not to kill the goose that lays the golden egg. At the moment there are still just enough golden eggs around for both Luxembourg and its foreign banks.

Copying a leaf from Switzerland's book

"IT'S VERY difficult to find a good debtor in today's world," says Jacques Poes, director of Banque Paribas (Luxembourg) and a former Minister of Finance. In doing so he sums up the Luxembourg Eurobanker's plight.

Until a year or two ago, most of them used Luxembourg as a base for Eurocurrency lending. By the end of 1982, Eurocurrency lending by Luxembourg banks was over 10 per cent of total registered by the Bank for International Settlements.

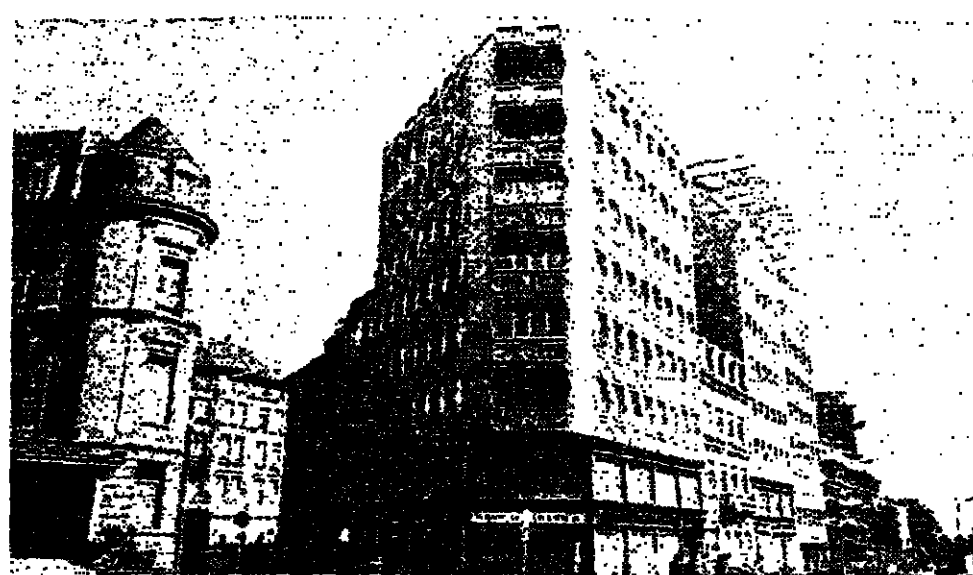
Now, with the shadow of an international debt crisis and a consequent hush in the syndicated loan market, the banks have sought to diversify, mainly into the field of private banking, traditionally dominated by banks in Switzerland.

The advantage of private or retail banking is that the banks make their money through fees and commissions rather than by borrowing at one rate and lending at a slightly higher one. This is useful for two reasons.

First, the margin the banks earn on lending business is a reward for risk taken on; private banking entails no substantial risk. Secondly, fees from private banking do not form part of the banks' balance sheets—they only appear on the profit and loss account. Moreover, profit margins on retail banking are usually higher than those on the wholesale side.

"We have entered an era where commission business will become more and more important to banks," says Edmund Israel, member of the executive board of Banque Internationale à Luxembourg. "A certain overreliance has made the banks much more cautious and they have become aware that they must devote more attention to private banking, which has a small risk but requires sophisticated services."

This move is also motivated by a realisation that diversification is vital as an insurance policy against any further deterioration in traditional banking areas. "The very profitable 1970s led some banks to believe that this is just a money-



Bank of America is one of the pioneers in private banking

printing machine," says Rheinhard Schmoelz, managing director of Credit Suisse (Luxembourg). "But now that the overall cake has shrunk a bit I think we will see a bit of restructuring."

For some of the American banks private banking has provided a raison d'être for being in Luxembourg. Says Odon de Vienne, vice president and managing director of Bank of America's Luxembourg operation, "American banks arrived in Luxembourg and a lot of them didn't know why they'd come. As far as we are concerned private banking is the main way to make money."

Bank of America started to concentrate on private banking about seven years ago, well before it was considered by many other banks. "We were one of the first banks to decide that private banking was the niche we wanted to be in Luxembourg," says de Vienne. Now it accounts for about 80 per cent of the bank's business.

"We've been under pressure to reduce our corporate balance sheet, so the fee-generating thing is certainly an attraction," he explains. "We've decided to go into private banking in a big way, not just in Luxembourg."

Private banking

MARY ANN SIEGHART

Bank of Boston and Chase Manhattan have also become actively involved in this business and other big contenders are the three local banks—Kredietbank, BIL and Banque Generale du Luxembourg, the Swiss, some of the Germans (notably Dresdner Bank), and a few of the Scandinavians.

So what are the attractions to investors of using Luxembourg rather than, say, Switzerland? Luxembourg passed banking secrecy legislation in 1981, which puts it at least on a par with Switzerland in that respect. Some investors, moreover, have lost confidence in the effective strictness of Swiss secrecy in the light of several recent scandals, such as the investigations into the Marc Rich affair and the holding of Swiss bank accounts by French residents. As one Luxembourg banker says: "Every time there's a scandal about Swiss secrecy, we rub our hands with glee."

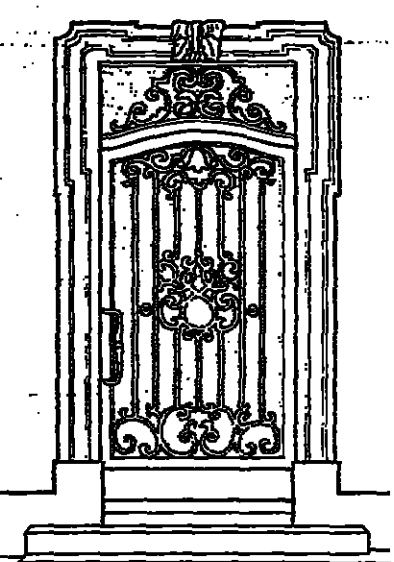
More money can be saved by the fact that there is no VAT on gold trading and no stamp duty on securities or shares. Luxembourg has a few non-financial advantages too. It is geographically very close for Belgians, West Germans, and the Dutch, who can drive to Luxembourg for lunch to see their bank manager. Because the number of depositors is so much smaller it is easy to make an appointment immediately rather than having to wait three or four days—though as one banker said ruefully, "Private individuals can sometimes be very demanding and they have a lot of time. They tend to get ideas on the golf course—some are good but you get a wide range of wild ideas."

Most European investors are well catered for. The average Luxembourg banker at least trilingual—he or she will speak English, French and German as well as the local tongue and often Spanish or Italian too.

But the major problem banks face with their staff is a lack of training, particularly in the relatively new field of asset management. "It's very important to have highly-qualified personnel," says Damien Wigny, director of Kredietbank. "Banking is all about people and now that you need sophistication to be successful, service is more important than ever."

Many banks will import skilled staff from their own countries but native Luxembourgers should do very well out of this diversification. Edmund Israel says: "It is obvious that highly skilled people will attract a premium but we still think we can cope with the problem without paying out fantasy salaries."

It is this shortage of skilled staff that will be the immediate brake on the growth of private banking. But Luxembourg has never intended to replace Switzerland as a retail banking centre. Rheinhard Schmoelz puts the combined Swiss-Luxembourg point of view: "We see it as a complementary business, not direct competition. Sometimes we see clients coming from Switzerland to us and sometimes we refer people back here. We thought: 'If you can't beat them, join them.' That's why we've come here."



CLB Luxembourg: the Right Bank in the Right Place.

If you are so satisfied with the services and opportunities offered by your bank, that the only thing you really miss is direct access to the numerous advantages of the Euro-market, then Luxembourg is the right place for your banking operations—business and private.

In Luxembourg there are still ways if you reach limits in your own country. And there is a leading bank with more than 15 years' experience in the Euromarket, which is at your service for practically all kinds of international financial transaction: CLB, the eurobank of the Dresdner Bank group, with a balance sheet total of DM 22.6 billion, as of March 31, 1983. Our corporate and private clients, from all over the world, particularly value CLB's efficiency, speed, resourcefulness and imagination.

If you would like to call us, please contact the Head of our corporate banking and private investors' service (tel. no. Luxembourg 4760-237 or 4760-277).

Compagnie Luxembourgeoise de la Dresdner Bank AG—Dresdner Bank International—26, rue du Marché-aux-Herbes, P.O. Box 355, Luxembourg, Telex general 2558 drint lu.

BANKING SYSTEMS THE SPIRIT OF COMPETITION

Competing in today's challenging financial environment, banks must be able to plan and react quickly. Financial institutions feel it is now vital to offer new products to suit market pressures, to position themselves properly within their chosen markets and to be able to monitor and achieve required profitability. However, traditional computer systems are not providing the flexibility required to enhance or even maintain the competitive edge that these institutions are entitled to demand. Hogan Systems has recognised the need for performance and flexibility in the future and is introducing a family of revolutionary software products designed to meet the

requirements of banks and other financial institutions preparing for competition in the 80's.

Hogan's software system is a fully integrated solution to large scale financial data processing needs, addressing all areas of loan processing, deposit processing, current account processing, financial modelling, profit maximisation, profitability analysis/forecasting and marketing analysis.

With Hogan Systems, banking services can evolve to compete at the pace demanded by a changing financial world... throughout the world.

TOMORROW'S SOFTWARE. HERE TODAY.

Hogan SYSTEMS

Chesham House 160 Regent Street London W1R 5FA
Telephone: 01-439 6288

Confidential

Dresdner Bank International

LUXEMBOURG BANKING IV

Host and clearing centre for market traffic

Eurobonds

MARY ANN SIEGHART

AS WELL as having a flourishing bond market of its own, Luxembourg is the host and clearing centre for market traffic in the international Eurobond market.

Cedel, the Eurobond clearing house, has its headquarters there and Luxembourg's stock exchange provides the infrastructure of the international Eurobond market.

Cedel, the Eurobond clearing house, has its headquarters there and Luxembourg's stock exchange provides the infrastructure of the international Eurobond market.

"Founded by the market for the market" is Cedel's catchphrase. It likes to stress its independence—it is owned by 98 financial institutions, none of which is allowed to take a stake of more than 5 per cent. In contrast, Euroclear, its competitor, has close links with Morgan Guaranty.

Cedel claims to have 38-40 per cent of the market in the clearing of Eurobonds. While Euroclear is clearly the market leader in dollar-denominated bonds, Cedel claims to be ahead in D-mark and guilder securities. Broadly speaking, Euroclear represents the U.S. and London interest in the market, while Cedel is more Continental European.

But there is also a lot of overlap. A quick glance through Cedel's shareholders will pick up Bank of America, Chase Manhattan, Citibank, Merrill Lynch and Salomon Brothers. Deutsche Bank uses Euroclear rather than Cedel.

There is healthy competition between the two clearing houses. "We keep Euroclear in line and they keep us in line," says Cedel's managing director, Jo Galazka, formerly of Merrill Lynch. But neither clearer is in the business of making huge profits. As Galazka says: "It's a matter of ego—you want to increase your share of the market."

The market consists of Eurobond dealers. They trade with

each other constantly, particularly in seasoned bonds, and one trader may conclude as many as six or eight deals a minute. What then happens is that both parties will fill in slip with the terms of the deal; it is at this point that they will agree whether to use Euroclear or Cedel.

If they choose Cedel they both send instructions—by post, telex or computer—and Cedel will complete the transaction that day by transferring the bonds from the seller's to the buyer's account and the cash from the buyer's to the seller's. If, as often happens, the seller

levels the computer is still only working at half-capacity. "Eventually," says Galazka, "everybody will just tap their trades into a computer and we'll sort out the rest."

Cedel's next move is into the U.S. "We'll have a presence in New York before next spring," says Galazka confidently. First, though, it must sort out certain legal problems; bearer bonds are not popular with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

After that comes the Far East. But Galazka will probably not be there to supervise it. He in-

| | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|
| Number of issues in the system | 3,207 | 3,528 | 4,455 | 5,874 | (1st half) 6,331 |
| Turnover volume (\$bn) | 54.6 | 80.2 | 155.1 | 332.0 | 195.3 |

does not possess the bonds, he can borrow them from another Cedel participant for a fee.

Cedel will also provide overdraft facilities for up to 48 hours and longer financing can be arranged by Cedel from leading participating banks.

If the two parties to a trade are not both members of either Cedel or Euroclear, they can use the "bridge" between the two systems by which securities and cash are transferred from one to the other.

Clearing services are available for all fixed income securities traded in the international markets. At the moment these amount to over 6,000 issues in 25 different currencies. As the accompanying table shows, both the number of issues and their turnover has increased very considerably over the past five years.

Cedel is expecting this expansion to continue. The organisation started life, rather inconspicuously, in a private house on a residential avenue outside the banking centre. To that house has been added a modern building of smoked glass and Galazka is now negotiating for a third building. He has upgraded the computer system and at current

tends to leave in the middle of next year after three years of running Cedel and 28 years before that at Merrill Lynch. "What I set out to do has been accomplished," he explains. "We have a stronger and more visible organisation which is really international. I think I'm ready for a new challenge now."

Feeding off Cedel is the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, with its listing of over 1,800 Eurobonds issued in 24 different currencies. It is tucked away in the most unlikely spot—in a little shopping street on the first floor above a boutique and a restaurant. But as Marcel Lamboray, director of the exchange, says: "Even if we're one of the tiniest international stock exchanges in the world, we are the most international."

Most Eurobonds are listed either in Luxembourg or London. The advantage of Luxembourg is that it is cheaper and that trades are actually done there on behalf of the small investor.

London trading is almost entirely over-the-counter; that is, between one dealing house and another over the telephone. Luxembourg is the same for big deals, but Lamboray reckons that 100-150 different Eurobond issues are

traded every day on his exchange, mainly in small amounts. The frequency of trading for any bond depends on the currency and the issuer. Canadian dollars, French francs, sterling and yen are all popular, as well as the composite currencies, especially the European Currency Unit (ECU). Every ECU-denominated bond is listed there—37 issues totalling more than ECU 34bn.

Western European issuers are the most popular in terms of trading, particularly supranationals like the European Economic Community.

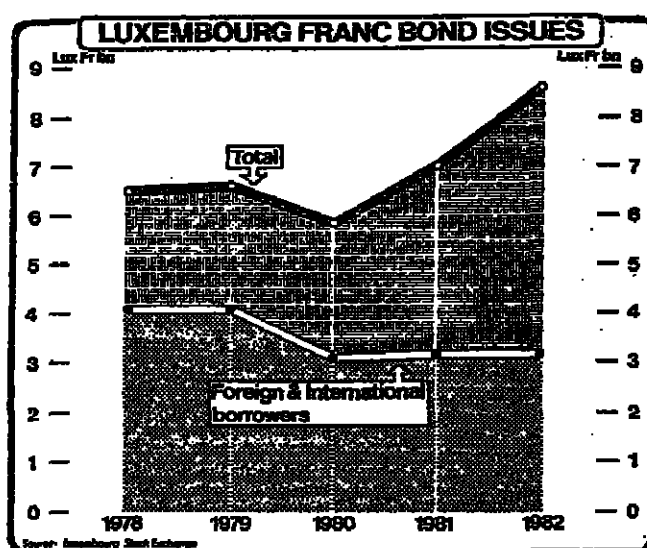
All these bonds require listing and paying agents in Luxembourg. A listing agent will do the necessary administration to get the bond listed on the Stock Exchange and a paying agent will meet the annual coupons on the bonds.

Citibank's Luxembourg subsidiary does both. It operates from a small apartment block a good 10 minutes walk from the financial centre and there are none of the trappings that banks trying to attract private client business have installed. "We're a bit low-profile because we're not open to the public," explains Jean-Pierre Fraas, director and general manager of the bank.

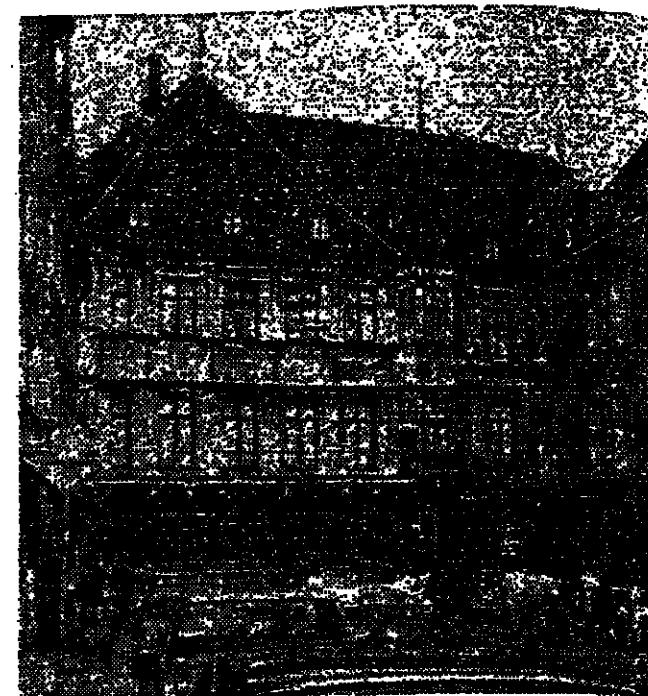
Citibank moved into Luxembourg in 1970, and spent eight years doing private banking. Then, says Fraas: "There seemed to be no reason for Citibank Luxembourg to do private banking business. It was a strategy decision to move into Eurobonds."

The bank turned most of its underground car parks into a vault for the safekeeping of Eurobonds and now has hundreds of thousands of securities deposited there. There are only 15 staff and even the coupon-cutting is highly automated. "We work like a factory," says Fraas. "It's not really banking."

Nevertheless, it is very profitable, especially considering the number of people generating the income. Citibank seems to have discovered the secret of successful banking in Luxembourg. Fraas explains: "We have our niche and we feel very comfortable in it."



There has been a sharp increase in the number of international credits denominated in Luxembourg francs, as the graph shows. Right, the Royal Palace in Luxembourg City.



Role governed by Belgian link

The Franc

PETER MONTAGNON

LUXEMBOURG must be one of the few countries in the world whose residents are not entirely free to place their own currency on deposit with local banks.

Since the devaluation of the Belgian franc last year banks have been forbidden to accept deposits of more than LuxFr 1m maturing in less than a year. The purpose is to protect them against the build-up of excessive local currency liabilities. If there were ever a separation of the Luxembourg franc from the Belgian currency, in which banks do much of their lending, banks would otherwise face large currency losses.

Last year fears of such a separation became very strong because Belgium's steep devaluation within the European Monetary System was pushed through without the Luxembourg Government being consulted. Luxembourg, with a balance of payments surplus, did not feel it needed such a large devaluation. Since then these fears of currency separation have abated.

Indeed a study commissioned for the Government from Dr Jelle Zijlstra, former president of the Netherlands Central Bank, has shown that Luxembourg could never realistically hope to sever its currency links with its northern neighbour. The country is very small and would need huge reserves to "go it alone." This in turn would mean a period of unparalleled economic austerity while the reserves were being built up.

But the relationship between the Luxembourg and Belgian francs still colours heavily the role of the Grand Duchy's currency in international banking transactions. After the devaluation scare last year banks were also asked to ensure that their liabilities in local currency were matched by Luxembourg franc denominated assets.

This led to a sharp increase in the number of international bank credits denominated in Luxembourg francs. No statistics are collected on these operations but one local banker estimates that total volume in 1982 exceeded LuxFr 10bn as banks sought out foreign borrowers to compensate for the shortage of lending opportunities at home. This year the volume is likely to be less, but evidence that the market is still active has come with a recent operation for France's Centrale Nucleaire a Neutrons Rapides (NERSA).

Heavy demand NERSA's credit, which followed hard on the heels of a LuxFr 1bn loan for Finland, was initially set at LuxFr 2bn by lead managers Societe Generale, Alphonse, Banque Generale and Caisse d'Epargne de l'Etat. Because of heavy demand it was subsequently increased to LuxFr 2.5bn despite its low margins of 1 per cent for the first two years rising to 1 per cent over Luxembourg Interbank Offered Rates for the following six years.

Some local bankers argue, however, that the emphasis has now shifted away from credits in Luxembourg francs and into those in Belgian currency. The change in deposit regulations and last year's burst in activity in Luxembourg franc credits has helped banks match their

Luxembourg franc liabilities with assets in the same currency. Now they are having to contend with a surplus of Belgian currency deposits—because of the absence of withholding tax in the Grand Duchy Belgians have always been large depositors in the banking system there.

Indeed, Luxembourg to some extent acts as a safety valve for collecting capital exports from Belgium which that country can ill afford because of its balance of payments deficit. Luxembourg banks tend to recycle these capital exports back into Belgium, which is one reason why the authorities in Brussels have never frowned too strongly on the liberal approach to banking adopted by the Grand Duchy.

Luxembourg with its balance of payments surplus has a natural need to export capital but its position as a partner in the Belgo-Luxembourg economic union that has a balance of payments deficit, as well as the smallness of its currency and capital market, means that it has to be particularly careful in its approach to capital exports.

Priority in the public bond market is given to issues by the Government itself. Under a rigorous queuing system a calendar of new issues is set each quarter, with the Government usually taking up a hefty share. Then follow other domestic borrowers and finally multilateral institutions of which Luxembourg is a member, such as Euratom, the European Investment Bank and Eurofin.

Theoretically there is nothing to stop other sources such as a U.S. corporation, for example, from issuing bonds in Luxembourg francs but where there is some leeway in the calendar preference is given to

those borrowers intending to spend the proceeds of their issues absorbed by the public Luxembourg (thereby assisting in the recycling of capital from Luxembourg to Belgium). In practice this means that the queue of other borrowers is so long that they are effectively excluded from the market.

Specific relevance

The market in private placements is less formally regulated. Banks are allowed to arrange around half the amount of issue within Belgium and bond market. In practice this boils down to one issue a month not exceeding LuxFr 250m. They can choose their borrowers freely but in keeping with the spirit of the regulations applying to public bond issues these usually turn out to be entities such as banks with specific relevance to Luxembourg or to Belgium.

Investors in Luxembourg franc bond issues are mainly domestic, with some additional interest shown by investors in Belgium. The market's smallness means that secondary trading is inevitably thin, although local banks do make a market in public bond issues. As the Belgian franc to which Luxembourg's currency is tied is also one of the weaker European currencies, international investors tend to stay away from the market in Luxembourg franc bonds.

This gives the Luxembourg franc capital market a peculiarly parochial air. Although the share of the currency in international capital market transactions is no longer negligible, it will always remain one of the more esoteric vehicles for borrowing—rather like the Kuwaiti dinar and Norwegian crown.

Focus on Hessische Landesbank - Girozentrale -

"Half of Germany's top 10 banks are Frankfurt-based. We're one of them."

Let's start with Frankfurt. Why is Frankfurt so important?

"Frankfurt ranks among the world's foremost banking and financial centers. 150 German banking institutions operate here, and Frankfurt has more international banks than any other city in Continental Europe."

The Bundesbank is headquartered here, and the Frankfurt Stock Exchange is Germany's largest, accounting for nearly half of the stock exchange transactions, two-thirds of its dealings in foreign shares and some 80 per cent of the business in foreign fixed-interest securities.

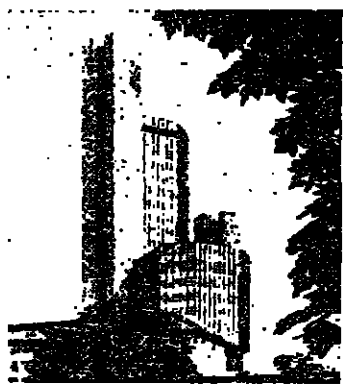
Perhaps less well-known internationally is that Hessische Landesbank is one of Frankfurt's big native-born banks. Half of Germany's top 10 banks are Frankfurt-based. We're one of them."

About the bank itself. What are its size and structure?

"With total assets of more than DM 62 billion, Hessische Landesbank is Germany's 10th largest bank, 3rd among Landesbanks. It is a government-backed regional bank with its liabilities guaranteed jointly by the State of Hesse and its Sparkassen and Giro Association. We also act as banker to the State of Hesse from which our name is derived, and perform clearing functions for the 52 local Sparkassen."

What about your service facilities?

"As a German universal bank, our facilities cover the full range of commercial and investment banking services. Internationally, we concentrate on



wholesale banking and medium to long-term financing.

Recently we have also significantly expanded our money market operations, drawing on the combined facilities of our London, New York, and Luxembourg dealing rooms.

Moreover, we participate regularly in international bond, note and share issues, and perform brokerage functions for international investors. Our membership of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange facilitates dealing in quoted shares and fixed-interest securities."

And sources of funds?

"A large part of our funding is done by issuing our own bonds and SD Certificates (Schuldscheindarlehen). The total outstanding is over DM 25 billion. As well, corporations, governments, and other institutional investors consider Hessische Landesbank a prime name for large-scale deposits."

Who are the bank's main clients?

"As a wholesale bank, our service facilities are tailored for large, internationally-active corporations, foreign governments, and financial institutions, as well as subsidiaries of inter-

national companies operating in Germany. As bankers to the State of Hesse, we support state-wide and municipal programs, and work closely with Hesse's Sparkassen and their clients, for example on the foreign side."

How do you see your position developing internationally?

"Without neglecting our home base in Frankfurt, we have assembled a team of banking professionals devoted to building a strong international track record based on pragmatic banking principles, the most modern technical and support facilities, and the highest standards of client service. International banking is quite competitive, and banks that try harder for their clients and give them the fast, personal service often have the edge. This is one of our major objectives."

Head Office Junghofstrasse 18-26 D-6000 Frankfurt/Main Tel.: (06 11) 132-01, Tx: 415 291-0

Luxembourg Subsidiary Helaba Luxembourg Hessische Landesbank International S.A. 4, Place de Paris Tel.: (52) 499 4011, Tx: 3295 helalu

New York Branch 499 Park Avenue New York, New York 10022 Tel.: (212) 371 2500, Tx: 234 426

London Branch 8, Moorgate London EC2R 6DD Tel.: 01-726 4554, Tx: 88 7511

Helaba Frankfurt
Hessische Landesbank - Girozentrale -

Grand Duchy of Luxembourg:

Kredietbank
S.A. Luxembourggeoise

Personal Accounts

Time Deposits in all Standard Currencies as well as ECU and SDR

Eurobonds and Euroloans

International Securities Trading

Constitution and Administration of Holding Companies and Investment Funds

Portfolio Management

Precious Metals Accounts

Sale of Gold Bullion and Gold Coins

Please send us your visiting card or call us for further information: Tel. 47 97 71 - Tx 34 18



KREDIETBANK
S.A. LUXEMBOURGEOISE

43, Boulevard Royal
L-2955 Luxembourg

Powerful force in Community projects

EIB LENDING (ECU m)

| | Within EEC | Outside EEC | Total |
|------|------------|-------------|---------|
| 1973 | 896.8 | 119.6 | 1,016.4 |
| 1974 | 349.7 | 146.7 | 496.4 |
| 1975 | 817.5 | 89.0 | 906.5 |
| 1976 | 1,066.6 | 187.3 | 1,253.9 |
| 1977 | 1,401.2 | 170.2 | 1,571.4 |
| 1978 | 1,066.1 | 231.7 | 1,297.8 |
| 1979 | 2,338.3 | 512.9 | 2,851.2 |
| 1980 | 2,950.2 | 547.7 | 3,497.9 |
| 1981 | 3,361.3 | 486.5 | 3,847.8 |
| 1982 | 4,244.2 | 457.5 | 4,701.7 |

EIB BORROWING (ECU m)

| | No. | Private issues | Public issues | Total |
|------|-----|----------------|---------------|---------|
| 1973 | 23 | 207.0 | 401.0 | 608.0 |
| 1974 | 16 | 704.3 | 121.3 | 825.6 |
| 1975 | 26 | 318.5 | 485.1 | 803.6 |
| 1976 | 17 | 221.0 | 510.9 | 731.9 |
| 1977 | 31 | 321.9 | 707.6 | 1,029.5 |
| 1978 | 43 | 566.0 | 1,253.9 | 1,819.9 |
| 1979 | 59 | 953.7 | 1,452.4 | 2,406.1 |
| 1980 | 72 | 874.5 | 1,599.0 | 2,473.5 |
| 1981 | 57 | 974.9 | 1,267.6 | 2,242.5 |
| 1982 | 81 | 1,519.4 | 1,282.3 | 2,801.7 |

HAD THE European Investment Bank taken to heart Polonius' advice to Lear — "neither a borrower nor a lender be" — unemployment in the EEC could have been up to half-a-million higher.

The Bank estimates that over the last few years the projects to which it has lent money have been keeping about 400,000 workers in jobs. The long-term impact of the EIB's contribution to investment in infrastructure projects may be just as great.

The Bank, whose headquarters are in Luxembourg, was set up in 1958 under Treaty of Rome provisions in order to contribute to the EEC's "balanced and steady development" by helping to finance regional development, the modernisation and conversion of enterprises and investment in promoting a "common interest" within the Community. During its 25-year life it has provided more than Ecu 25bn (\$14.25bn) for investment in industry, agriculture, energy and infrastructure, mainly in the EEC but also to other countries in Europe and to the Third World.

European Investment Bank

MARY ANN SEGHAET

In recent years, lending has mushroomed. The annual amount has tripled in real terms in the last 10 years to reach nearly Ecu 7bn last year.

Within the Community the Bank's main preoccupation is regional development. About 70 per cent of its funds go to underdeveloped areas or those with declining industries which need a fresh stimulus. As a result, Italy, Greece, the UK and Ireland together received more than 85 per cent of the funds devoted to regional development last year, with the main beneficiaries being Italy's Mezzogiorno and within the British Isles, Scotland, Humberside and the North West of England. Wales, Northern Ireland and parts of the Republic of Ireland. Nearly Ecu 250m (\$14.25bn) went towards reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Italy and Greece.

The Bank gives special emphasis to financing small and medium-sized enterprises, particularly when the investment will help to create jobs. It makes global loans to regional bodies, development agencies or banks which are then disbursed into investments approved by the Bank.

The other main area of lending is for the modernisation and conversion of industry, particularly when this is of common interest to several member

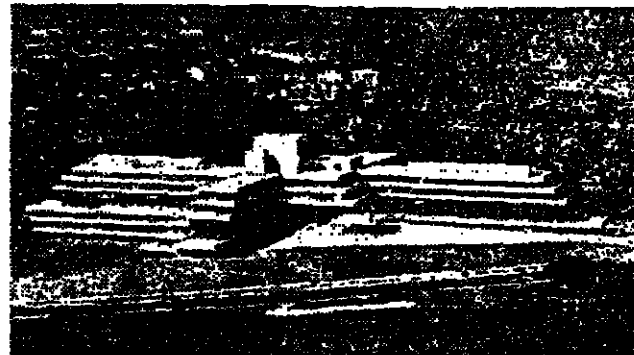
states or to the Community as a whole. In this field the Bank has helped finance, for example, the cross-Channel hovercraft service and the Dartford Tunnel underneath the Thames.

But since the 1973 oil shock the main priority has been for investment which will reduce Europe's dependence on imported oil. Money has been lent towards energy-saving investment, the development of alternative sources of energy and the more efficient use of energy. The EIB claims that the projects it has supported in this field in the last six years will, when completed, provide extra resources or permit savings equivalent to more than 78m tonnes of oil a year, or nearly a quarter of EEC imports in 1982.

Because the EIB works on a non-profit-making basis it lends funds at the rate at which it raised them on the international capital markets plus a small margin—about 0.15 per cent—to cover costs. In special cases interest rate subsidies are paid from the Community budget.

Within the European Monetary System 3 per cent subsidies are available on selected loans to those countries which are less prosperous and whose economies need a boost. In effect this means Ireland and Italy. Those areas of Italy and Greece hit by earthquakes in 1980 and 1981 also qualify for 3 per cent subsidies on their reconstruction loans.

The Bank also has responsibility for providing development finance outside the EEC—that is, to 14 countries in the Mediterranean region and more than 60 African, Caribbean and Pacific countries which are signatories to the Second Lomé Convention. In the last ten years it has lent over Ecu 3.5bn for this purpose. The countries which have benefited most have



The European Investment Bank's headquarters building in Luxembourg and (right) the Bank's president M. Yves Le Portz—"the trend will be to lend more"



been Greece (before it joined the Community), Spain, Portugal and Turkey.

Most of the EIB's money for lending comes from borrowings, mainly public, and private bond issues on the international capital markets. It has a Triple-A credit rating and after the World Bank is the second largest borrower on world bond markets.

Unlike the World Bank, though, it only borrows long-term (seven to 10 years) fixed-rate money but it can offer as many as 14 different currencies in its loans. This year the U.S. dollar will account for just under a quarter of total borrowings, the D-mark for around 20 per cent, with the balance in currencies like Dutch guilders, the yen, sterling, Swiss francs, Ecu, Belgian francs and French francs.

Most loans are made up of a "cocktail" of currencies. The Bank tries as far as possible to suit the borrower's needs but leaves the exchange rate risk to the borrower or his government. All interest and principal

repayments must be in the currency of the loan.

To some extent the Bank is constrained by market conditions in the amount of each currency it can raise. As Philippe Marchat, the Bank's new treasurer, says: "It is important not to flood the market and we try not to tap any market when conditions are bad."

The Bank has occasionally been criticised for pricing its bond issues too aggressively. To a certain extent this may stem from the fact that instead of choosing one lead manager for its U.S. dollar bonds, it will ask several banks to bid for the mandate and take the one with the lowest price. With this competitive bidding, banks will often offer tighter terms than they would otherwise have done in order to win the deal.

However, the Bank rebuts such charges. Yves Le Portz, its president, claims: "We are permanently in the market, so it is our main interest that the investor is satisfied with our

paper. It is in our interest that our paper is well-placed in the market, so we attach a lot of importance to the secondary market in our issues too."

Philippe Marchat adds: "The important thing is first to get the best conditions in the primary market but also the investors must be satisfied so that we get a good welcome when we return."

The EIB feels that it has a responsibility to help the Ecu bond market expand. Marchat says: "The EIB has played a great part in the development of the Ecu market. Until this year it was the biggest issuer and as the investor demand is growing we intend to tap this market more than in the past."

As for the future, says Le Portz: "The trend will be to lend more, especially with a recovery in investment in Western Europe."

The eventual enlargement of the EEC through the membership of Spain and Portugal is bound to add huge additional demands on the EIB's resources.

Widely popular for bond issues

THE European Currency Unit (ECU), launched less than five years ago, has already become the most widely used composite currency in the Eurobond market. New issue activity in the ECU sector, which was pioneered by Luxembourg banks, is booming.

Figures compiled by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) show that international ECU bond issues totalled \$223.4m in 1982 compared with only \$236.1m the year before. In the first 10 months of this year new issue volume had already reached \$1.44bn.

Why has the market grown so quickly? According to the OECD, "the recent relative success of debt issues denominated in ECUs may be ascribed to the political and economic integration to which the member countries of the European Communities have committed themselves and the official support they have received."

M Yves Le Portz, president of the European Investment Bank, echoes these sentiments: "The widespread use of the ECU represents one of the prerequisites for the gradual establishment of a true European monetary zone intended to represent, along with the dollar and the yen, one of the three pillars of a well-ordered international monetary system."

Certainly the politics of European monetary integration have helped the ECU along. Though it is a basket currency—made up of the currencies of all the EEC member countries except Greece—it is treated in many ways like any other separate currency. The European authorities have encouraged banks to set up clearing facilities which do not necessitate the splitting-up of the basket and ECU accounts can now be opened.

Possibly the failure of the Special Drawing Rights (SDR) to make much of an impact on the international capital markets is due to the lack of political incentive to encourage its use.

When the first ECU bond was issued in March 1981, it was decided that all interest and principal repayments would be made in ECUs, not in any con-

stituent currency. Investors would have to buy the bond in ECUs. This has led to more and more accounts being set up in ECUs. The OECD estimates that the volume of ECU deposits in the Euro-market at the end of last year amounted to around \$3bn.

Now that loans are made in ECUs there is ECU financing of foreign trade and invoicing in ECUs and a fully-fledged ECU interbank market has taken shape. As M Damien Wigay, a director of Kredietbank Luxembourg, which pioneered the use of ECU bonds, says: "To buy an ECU bond or to buy a meal is not that different—you just write a cheque."

The main obstacle to developing ECU facilities has been the refusal of West Germany to recognise the ECU as a foreign currency. If that were to be removed, more investment and borrowing opportunities could be opened up.

So much for the infrastructure. What makes borrowers want to borrow and investors want to invest in ECUs?

European Currency Unit

MARY ANN SEGHAET

Damien Wigay explains: "For large borrowers, one of the main considerations is to diversify their sources of funding." For instance, the World Bank tapped the ECU market for the first time earlier this month with a Ecu 150m issue.

Borrowers can also use ECU borrowing to hedge some of their investments. If they have widespread European assets, they can hedge them all in one operation. ECU borrowing is also a way to borrow indirectly in currencies like the French franc, which are otherwise difficult to obtain for the purposes of international finance.

Then too there is no U.S. dollar element in the ECU, unlike the SDR, so borrowers have the advantage of the spread of risks that a composite currency gives without increas-

ing their dependence on the dollar.

This is particularly useful for European borrowers. Since their own currency is included in the make-up of the ECU, the ECU should fluctuate less against their own currency than the dollar.

These advantages apply to investors too. As Damien Wigay says: "What investors are looking for more and more is relative stability and the ECU gives them just that. Nobody knows these days what a strong currency is—for months we have been told the yen was a very strong currency and look how it has weakened recently."

Investors are primarily in the Benelux area; they want to protect themselves against their own currency's fluctuations against other currencies in the European Monetary System. Individual investors are in the majority but there is apparently a growing institutional interest, even from Swiss and Japanese banks.

Now that the ECU deposit market has grown it is easier for Eurobond traders to make a market in ECU bonds: they can borrow in ECUs to fund their positions. Kredietbank estimates that there are now about 15 active market-makers in the ECU secondary market, based mainly in Belgium, France, Italy and Luxembourg.

Though it is improving, liquidity in the secondary market is still low. The issues tend to be small—usually around ECU 50m to ECU 75m—which means that trading is often rather thin. In addition, private investors, more so than institutions, tend to hold the paper until maturity. This is an inhibiting factor for institutional investors.

Nevertheless, as liquidity improves, the size of the issues will grow and a virtuous circle should develop. The fact that institutions are entering the market as investors is a good sign and this too should attract more borrowers.

The ECU bond market seems likely to continue growing in the next few years. It may not quite have come of age but it is well on its way.

FOR PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

on
US and Canadian equities
Stock and Index options
US and Eurobond markets
financial futures
currency and other futures
precious metals.

Merrill Lynch

EUROPE S.A.
(LUXEMBOURG BRANCH)

new address 33, boulevard du Prince Henri
L-1724 Luxembourg
Telephone 474856 Telex 1380

R.C. B 12.225

WestLB can generate the resources needed for even the most challenging projects.

Big projects often call for financing beyond national borders. WestLB, one of Germany's top three international banks, has built its worldwide re-

putation by making big money available wherever capital project needs arise. The Bank's global capacity embraces the broad spectrum of financing packages tailored to clients' needs around the world.

When next evaluating your international or domestic financing, talk first to the wholesale bankers from WestLB.

Westdeutsche Landesbank
A strong force in wholesale banking

Headquarters:
D-5000 Düsseldorf 1
Tel. (211) 826-01
Frankfurt Office:
Tel. (611) 257-91
Branches:
London, Tel. 639 6141
New York, Tel. 754-9600
Tokyo, Tel. 216-0581
Subsidiaries:
WestLB International S.A.
Luxembourg, Tel. 44 74 11
WestLB Asia Limited,
Hong Kong, Tel. 5-84 20 288
Representative Offices:
Latin America Office
New York, Tel. 754-9620
Rio de Janeiro,
Tel. 262 48 31
Toronto, Tel. 863 1085
Tokyo, Tel. 213-1811
Melbourne, Tel. 654 1655
Participations:
Banque
Franco-Allemande S.A.
Paris, Tel. 5 63 01 09
Banco da Bahia
Investimentos S.A.
Rio de Janeiro,
Tel. 253 97 23

LUXEMBOURG BANKING VI

Leading presence among foreign contingent Bonn moves to tighten law

The German connection

PETER MONTAGNON

THE 30 German banks in Luxembourg make up by far the largest national contingent of banks and have lent to the Grand Duchy its peculiarly German stamp. With total assets of just over LuxFr 500bn at the end of last year Deutsche Bank Cie Financiere Luxembourg is the largest bank in the country.

The German banks first came to Luxembourg in the 1870s to avoid the minimum require-

ments imposed by the Bundesbank in Germany. Over the years they have built up the Grand Duchy into the premier centre for Eurocurrency business. D-mark lending makes up 42 per cent of all Eurocurrency loan business carried out in the Grand Duchy and although the share has slipped from over 50 per cent 10 years ago it is still just above the 40.4 per cent share held by the U.S. dollar.

Luxembourg's low capital ratio requirement (capital and reserves have to be only 3 per cent of total assets) also made Luxembourg a perfect centre for booking the international loan business of German banks. For about five years now, however, German banks have been largely absent from the syndicated loan market because the margins paid by good quality

creditors are regarded as too low. Instead they have concentrated on lending back into Germany. Says Dr Ekkehard Storck, managing director of Deutsche Bank Luxembourg: "More than half in the broadest sense of our lending is related to German exports."

Export-related

Like other German bankers Dr Storck believes that the need to finance German industry and exports will continue to justify banking operations in the Grand Duchy. But there is no escaping the present trend towards a stagnation of business volume.

One reason for this is a slackening of credit demand because of the recession. Another is that Luxembourg is

now no longer the only place where loans can be booked. Tax reasons might, for example, make it more sensible for a German bank to book a loan in its London branch or in Singapore. This could allow it to take advantage of double taxation agreements allowing withholding tax to be offset against tax liabilities in those particular centres.

A more cynical reason, although no one really likes to admit it, may be that the branches of German banks need the loan business to boost their own overall growth. From a group point of view slack business is less conspicuous on the books of a Luxembourg subsidiary.

Figures published by the West German Bundesbank appear to confirm this trend. They show that at the end of last year 43 per cent of all short-term and 32 per cent of long-term loans to German companies by non-domestic banks still originated in Luxembourg. On the other hand branches of German banks (rather than Luxembourg subsidiaries) account for a growing share in overall foreign business of German banks. According to the Bundesbank the share of the branches (in centres such as London) rose to 20.3 per cent of the total from 15.7 per cent a year earlier.

At the same time the margins on loans to German customers have now become slimmer as more banks chase a limited amount of business. In Luxembourg this has not yet shown through in the profit and loss account. "We are having an excellent 1983," says a senior executive of a leading German bank. Other German bankers say that careful liability management, the accumulation of interest free provisions and the high margins on re-scheduled loans are keeping their profits up.

For the longer term, however, the outlook is not so favourable. Like other banks in Luxembourg the German institutions have been affected by the overall stagnation in the banking market. Cie Luxembourgeoise de la Dresdner Bank, the only one of the Big Three to have reported results covering part of 1983, registered a 1.5 per cent



The Schuman memorial to the founder of the European Iron and Steel Community

decline in assets in the year to March 31.

In its annual report the bank blamed the drop "on the approximately 7 per cent rise in value of the Luxembourg franc in the review period against D-mark and the dollar, in which currencies 86 per cent of our assets are denominated." But the report goes on to say that the bank also decided to reduce its term deposits with other banks as part of an effort to boost profitability and strengthen its balance sheet.

German banks are thus following the development of private client business in Luxembourg with particular close attention. For them the need to develop new types of business is doubly urgent because of impending changes in German banking law which will apply capital requirements to German banks on a consolidated basis. Eventually this

means that lending on a group consolidated basis will no longer be able to exceed the permitted German ratio of 18 times capital and Luxembourg will lose its special appeal as a centre where capital requirements are low.

Quite what this will mean for the German banks' operations in the Grand Duchy remains uncertain. "It doesn't necessarily mean we will have to reduce our international business in Luxembourg," says one banker. German banks could decide to make cuts elsewhere; or they could retain their growth potential by increasing their capital; or the capital requirements may be redefined. But what is clear is that consolidated capital requirements are likely to be imposed soon, possibly as early as next year. And that is casting something of a shadow over business in Luxembourg.

Serious challenge

For some of the German banks the shift towards private client business implies a serious challenge. It will mean increasing their staff and finding new customers. For a few the burden will be less heavy. Dresdner Bank, for example, is already well diversified in this respect and with a staff of 168 is also rather large in terms of personnel. Deutsche Bank already has a stake of 25 per cent in Banque de Luxembourg, which specialises in portfolio management.

It is however a measure of the difference in style that Banque de Luxembourg has a staff of 191, three times that of Deutsche Bank Luxembourg, while its balance sheet of LuxFr 26bn is barely one twentieth of that of the German bank. Some German banks may not be able to cope with such a change and decide to leave.

Overall, however, the extent of their success in diversifying into private client business will mean a lot for Luxembourg's future as a banking centre.

That they are now starting to rise to this challenge is already a good sign. "Private business shows that the banks want to stay," says one German banker. "It's a long term investment—a strategy for the future."

West Germany's attitude

JOHN DAVES

IN WEST GERMANY there has long been controversy about how best to supervise and regulate the business carried out by German banks through their operations abroad, notably in Luxembourg. Bankers, politicians and supervisory authorities have been wrestling with this problem for years.

The Finance Ministry in Bonn recently took the matter a stage further by outlining draft changes in the banking laws, including some affecting foreign operations. The move has been given added impetus by issues raised in the wake of the rescue of the private bank of Schroder, Munchmeyer, Hengst.

Among other things the Ministry has proposed that West German banking laws should apply to banks on a consolidated basis comprising the parent bank and all subsidiaries, at home and abroad, which are at least 50 per cent owned.

The new banking measures would come into effect on January 1 1985. But banks would then have a three-year transition period to conform to a consolidated basis to restrictions affecting capital and lending.

The banks have voiced strong reservations and serious negotiations lie ahead. Banks believe, for instance, that the subsidiaries which are consolidated should be those in which they have a stake of over 50 per cent, not precisely 50 per cent.

They also want a longer transition period. Otherwise they may have to limit lending just when there is pressure to help finance domestic economic growth, ailing industries and countries deep in international debt.

The Ministry's proposals may not survive in their original form, certainly if previous experience in this area is any guide. The Ministry has been counting on a Cabinet decision by the end of this year. But even after that negotiations with bankers could lead to further modifications.

At present the restrictions imposed by law on banks in West Germany include: Section 10 of the Banking Act says that banks must have adequate capital of their own, including

reserves, as a basis for credit business. It empowers the Federal Banking Supervisory Office—in agreement with the Bundesbank, the central bank—to prescribe what is adequate. The Supervisory Office has done this by laying down that total lending must not exceed 18 times a bank's own resources of capital and reserves.

Large loans. Section 13 of the Banking Act says that loans to one borrower must not exceed 75 per cent of a bank's own resources of capital and reserves and that loans to the five biggest borrowers must not exceed three times the bank's own resources.

The West German banks' involvement in subsidiaries and other legally separate entities in Luxembourg and other foreign centres is outside the net of German law. The banks have built up a large volume of business abroad, often far exceeding 18 times their foreign capital base. Even if a foreign and domestic operations were consolidated, lending in many cases would be above the 18-fold limit of German law.

The supervisory authorities believe that the banking rules should apply to groups as a whole, including subsidiaries in Luxembourg. After all, they argue, the parent banks bear effective, if not legal, responsibility for their Luxembourg operations.

The banks point out that nearly all business abroad has a different rationale from domestic business. Nevertheless, they agree with the principle of consolidation of their accounts.

Voluntary basis

On a voluntary basis nearly 40 large banks already provide consolidated financial statements at the end of each quarter to the Supervisory Office. This occurs under the gentlemen's agreement which bankers reached in 1981 with Frau Inge Lore Böhre, who heads the office.

But this consolidation is not as wide as that proposed by the Finance Ministry. It is limited to subsidiaries 100 per cent or nearly 100 per cent owned. Moreover, the banks have no information only; they are not bound to observe credit rules on a consolidated basis. Frau Böhre recently asked the banks to widen the net of subsidiaries and to agree to a consolidated basis but no agreement was reached.

The difficulties of Schroder, Munchmeyer, Hengst have added to pressure for a legal basis for stronger supervision of banks' foreign operations. There has been surprise at the size of the bank's involvement with the IBH construction equipment group, partly through Luxembourg. There is also concern that problems were not detected earlier.

Opposition politicians have suggested tighter controls than already planned, including more control over bank involvement in such financial instruments as factoring. The banks dispute the need for such measures.

The Bundesbank has long been calling for tighter regulation of banks' foreign business. In its latest move to put pressure on banks, it recently asked them to supply more information on their Luxembourg subsidiaries on a monthly basis. The banks have expressed willingness, although they dispute the Bundesbank's right to require such information.

The West German Government has been spurred in its efforts to amend the banking law by EEC decision under which member countries are to introduce banking regulations on a consolidated basis by 1985. The degree of regulation has been left open, presumably for future attempts at EEC harmonisation.

HYPOBANK INTERNATIONAL S.A.



Euromarket specialists in Luxembourg

HYPOBANK INTERNATIONAL S.A. in Luxembourg is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Bayerische Hypotheken- und Wechsel-Bank AG, Munich, one of West Germany's largest banks with consolidated assets of over DM 92 billion (US \$38 billion).

HYPOBANK has been active in the Euro-market since 1972 and is engaged in all types of international lending activities such as short and medium-term loans to corporate borrowers, import-export financing, project financing etc. We actively participate in the foreign exchange and money market as well as in the bond market. Our bank offers extensive investment counseling and asset management services in all major currencies to private customers and corporations. Gold certificates are part of the services extended to our customers.

Over the years, HYPOBANK INTERNATIONAL S.A. has achieved continuous growth. Capital funds were increased in line with our growth.

In 1982, total assets reached Lfrs. 125 billion (US \$2.589 billion). Capital and reserves including provisions exceed Lfrs. 3.83 billion (US \$79 million).

37, bd du Prince Henri
Case Postale 453
2014 - LUXEMBOURG
Telephone: 47 75-1
Telex: 1505 hypob lu
2628 hypof lu



Société Anonyme Banque Agrée Luxembourg

GERMAN BANKS IN LUXEMBOURG

(Lux Frm except where otherwise stated)

| | Year ended | Total assets (Frns bn) | Per cent change on year | Published profit | Tax paid | Provisions accumulated | Capital and reserves |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Deutsche | 30/9/82 | 502.6 | +23 | — | 891 | 7,205 | 14,745 |
| Dresdner | 31/3/83 | 466.6 | -1.5 | 570 | 573 | 3,694 | 5,468 |
| Commerz | 31/12/82 | 299.5 | +9.7 | — | 168 | 1,299 | 2,225 |
| † Excludes accumulated provisions. | | | | | | | |

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS 1982

Our activities include

- short and medium term euro-currency loans
- forfaiting and guarantees
- money and foreign exchange trading
- securities and precious metals trading
- acting as trustee
- accepting of deposits
- portfolio management

| 1981 | — in billion Flux — | 1982 |
|------|---------------------|------|
| 92.3 | Balance sheet total | 99.0 |
| 46.0 | Volume of credits | 46.0 |
| 41.1 | Due from banks | 49.1 |
| 1.8 | Securities | 0.8 |
| 85.4 | Deposits | 91.6 |
| 3.0 | Capital funds | 3.1 |

* The complete balance sheet as well as the profit and loss account will be published in the MEMORIAL, official gazette of the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg, edition C.

NORD/LB
Norddeutsche Landesbank
Luxembourg S.A.
29, Avenue Montigny
P.O. Box 121
L-1163 Luxembourg

Telephone
472391-1 General Service
470601 Forex
29241 Securities
472391319 Telex
Infotec 6000

Telex
2866 nordlu to General
2263 nordlu to Forex
2889 nordlu to Credits
Commercial Register Lux.
No B. 10405

NORD/LB

NORDDEUTSCHE LANDESBANK
LUXEMBOURG S.A.

Local facility geared to private clients

Gold trading

JEREMY STONE

WHEN THE Luxembourg gold fixing started in March 1981 its initiators may have nursed hopes of creating a new miniature time-zone in the international gold-trading day. The idea would have been to pick up a fair proportion of the traffic as the trade commuted each morning from Zurich to London.

Given the narrowness of the time difference, however, it was always asking rather a lot to expect the Luxembourg fixing to rival London or Zurich. Other markets which opened with the intention of filling more generous gaps in the trading day have shown that established centres are hard to challenge in this way. New York is not a match for Chicago in financial futures, while the weight of bullion trading remains in London.

It would be odd if things had turned out otherwise. There is a degree of interface trading between Luxembourg and the wider international market but major price shifts are rarely set in motion there. If a surge of demand were to develop in Luxembourg, causing a premium to emerge between the Luxembourg fixing and the London or Zurich prices, dealers would quickly arbitrage it out of existence. As one dealer explained: "A shortage of a few thousand ounces is not going to make much of a ripple on the international market." The Luxembourg fix is seldom far from the going rate.

Yet it may be going too far to question—as some do, albeit in jest—whether there really is a bullion market in Luxembourg. Dealers in the market centres point out that the Grand Duchy is not a place of physical delivery in any size, while the fixing has not so far developed into a focus for bank or institutional activity.

What the fixing has achieved, according to Reinhard Schmück of the Credit Suisse, is to provide a reference point for local

investors, including the institutions such as insurance companies. Turnover may be insignificant in comparison with London and Zurich but to have an officially marked price "even from a small stock exchange" helps the market to keep the confidence of the private investor, says Mr Schmück.

In fact it is in the context of Luxembourg's expansion as a centre of private client banking—a more convenient mainland Jersey—that gold trading has its natural place. Gold is one of the more seductive banking products aimed at the doctor-and-dentist investment market in the neighbouring European countries.

The VAT-free status of gold purchases in Luxembourg has been particularly attractive to the German banks, enabling them to sell to their private customers, in Germany, at the clean price, so long as the gold is physically delivered in Luxembourg.

Certificates of gold deposit, without physical delivery, can of course be traded in line with the VAT-free market price; another popular vehicle for this purpose is the unallocated kilobar, held in Luxembourg.

Coin purchases

To the German or Swiss resident, however, coins may represent the most attractive small-scale purchase, if only because they differ from the standard 400-oz bar in being inconspicuously portable across the border. This is partly a matter of some investors wishing to have actual physical possession of gold—a certificate is not much of a hedge against collapse of the international banking system—but there is no doubt an element of VAT-proofing, as returning tourists unload their kruggerands and Napoleons at the official rate (inclusive of *umsatzsteuer*).

For most of 1983 smuggling and VAT evasion may indeed have been the most likely way of making a turn on gold investments. The gold price, currently about \$380 an ounce, has been on the decline since the summer after a long period of trading up and down in the range between \$420 and \$440. Lately

it has looked as if gold was losing its cachet as the safest haven for anxious money.

If the gold price is going to ignore the tensions of international politics—recently it has failed to respond in its traditional fashion to U.S. military operations in the Caribbean and the rumoured death of Mr Andropov—it may be that the volume of gold dealings will shrink. If inflation rates in the main OECD countries were to remain low, moreover, a grim might prophesy that the metal's virtue as an inflation hedge (or substitute for sound money) would be of little help in keeping the price up and the market moving.

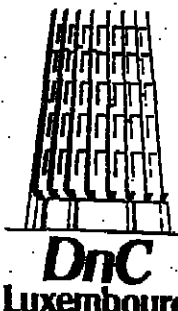
That of course would cause disappointment in markets other than Luxembourg.

Den norske Creditbank, Norway's largest commercial bank, represents more than 125 years of successful banking. From Luxembourg we service financial needs of corporate and private customers throughout Europe.

Our foreign exchange and securities departments are well known for their activities in Scandinavian currencies and paper, and we have broad experience in trade- and project- finance in all major currencies.

In 1982 DnC Luxembourg had total assets of LUF 466 billion (US\$ 972 million), capital funds of LUF 2.6 billion (US\$ 54 million), and profit before taxes and provisions of LUF 528 million (US\$ 11 million).

Den norske Creditbank (Luxembourg) S.A.
21, Boulevard Prince Henri
R.O. box 257 Luxembourg
Phone: 21101 (Operator)
26771 (Forex)
26774 (Securities)
Telex: 1776 (General)
3503 (Forex)
2101 (Securities)
Telegraph address: DnC Lux
Telex: 1352/46421 422



The Euro-Bank with strong links to the Nordic Countries

Banque Nordeurope S.A.

47, boulevard Royal, P.O. Box 259, L-2449 Luxembourg, Tel. 27696, Telex 1771

Shareholders: Caisse des Dépôts et Consignations, Paris; Fællesbanken for Danmark; Sparekassen A/S, Copenhagen; Girozentrale und Bank der österreichischen Sparkassen AG, Vienna; Skopbank, Helsinki; Swedbank, Stockholm; Union Bank of Norway Ltd., Oslo; WestLB International S.A., Luxembourg.

Specialized Services:

- ▷ Sight and time deposits in all major Eurocurrencies
- ▷ Money market and forex transactions
- ▷ Facilities for individual investors
- ▷ Medium-term loans
- ▷ Import/export financing

LUXEMBOURG BANKING VII

Reforms follow in the wake of Ambrosiano affair

The Italian connection

ALAN FRIEDMAN

"WHEN SOMEBODY wants to use a fraudulent means to deceive banks and authorities, when somebody sets out to lie to everyone and take advantage of the international banking system, then there is very little that anyone can do to stop such a situation from arising."

This admission of helplessness is one European central banker's way of explaining just how it was that the Banco Ambrosiano of Roberto Calvi managed to deceive central bank authorities in Italy and elsewhere for so long. The deception, which involved Vatican-owned firms companies in South America and the Caribbean, also led to a Eurozone default in Luxembourg of guarantee proportions.

Shortly after Sig Calvi met his machine and at Blackfriars Bridge in London, the new emerged on a Friday evening in the summer of 1983 that Banco Ambrosiano Holdings (BAH), the non-banking Luxembourg subsidiary of the Milan parent bank, had defaulted on around \$450m of guaranteed loans from Eurozone banks. The loans had been made to BAH rather than the Milan parent and were thus not considered liabilities of the parent or the Italian authorities.

The Luxembourg default, resulting from the simple fact that there were no funds left in the parent bank to make repayments, was a shock to the

banking system which led to, among other things, the rewriting of the landmark 1975 Basle Concordat — the gentlemen's agreement under which leading central banks first co-ordinated the supervision of international banks. But even the revised concordat is still somewhat nebulous and the lost \$450m is now the subject of more than 90 separate lawsuits against Ambrosiano's successor bank.

Britain's Midland Bank and National Westminster Bank are but two of the litigants seeking the repayment of a percentage of the lost loans (publicly these two banks still maintain they are after 100 per cent, but private negotiations continue and a settlement in the region of 60 to 80 per cent seems possible).

Sad history

The history of Italian bank involvement in the very loosely regulated Luxembourg market is a sad tale of too little and too late. Non-the-less, the shock of Ambrosiano has resulted in some reforms by both the Bank of Italy and the Luxembourg authorities.

Italian banks, along with other major U.S. and European institutions, first began to expand in earnest internationally during the early 1970s, at the time when the Eurozone was taking off as a major offshore financial market. Only the largest Italian banks were permitted to have overseas operations, either full branches or subsidiaries, and to this day only 15 Italian banks have a major overseas presence.

Unfortunately, the early 1970s saw Ambrosiano and other Italian banks moving to establish Luxembourg holding

companies—not bank subsidiaries—and under the lax Luxembourg regulations this provided scope for the potential abuse of the system, mainly through dealings by Italian bank holding companies in Luxembourg with third party bank operations such as other Italian bank subsidiaries in Nassau, the Cayman Islands and other offshore centres.

In January of 1981, well after Ambrosiano had been channeling shareholdings of itself through Luxembourg, Liechtenstein and the Caribbean, the Italian Credit Commission and the Bank of Italy moved to rectify the situation. The Bank of Italy had seen, during its 1978 inspection of Ambrosiano, just how much was wrong and the reasons why it took nearly three years to demand reforms from Italian banks operating through Luxembourg must be seen in terms of the immense and outspoken political pressures at play during the whole of the Ambrosiano affair.

This is the sinister underside of life in Italy, which was exposed most blatantly during the unprecedented attack on senior Bank of Italy officials in 1979 during the Bank of Italy affair.

In January 1981, however, the seven Italian banks with Luxembourg holding companies were told by Rome that in future all participation abroad should be held directly—no more intermediate holding companies would be allowed. The banks were told that overseas subsidiaries should be established only in countries where satisfactory supervision existed, a veiled reference to the laxity of Luxembourg. In addition, the banks were told to report to the Italian central bank with consolidated accounts—few provide such accounts publicly.

Only now, in the last few weeks of 1983, is the January 1981 order being implemented. The delay in acting can be explained by the need to avoid damage to Italian banks whose organisational changes in Luxembourg involve very big operations with far-reaching implications. For example, the Banca d'America et d'Italia, is in the process of closing down its Cayman Islands bank and changing its Luxembourg holding company into a fully fledged bank. In all, four of the seven Italian bank-owned Luxembourg holding companies are being transformed into banks and three others will dismantle their Luxembourg holding companies because they already have banks in the country.

Guarantees given

The Luxembourg authorities—namely M. Pierre Jaans, the Banking Commissioner—acted in August 1982 to require Italian banks to give immediate and unconditional guarantees covering any eventual debts incurred by their Luxembourg affiliates. The banks complied within 48 hours with a demand which, had it been made before the end of Ambrosiano, might have eliminated the need for banks such as NatWest and Midland to go through tortuous legal actions.

Just as the Ambrosiano affair damaged Italy's name and standing in the Eurozone, it did little good for the reputation of Luxembourg. On the other hand, Luxembourg continues to attract thousands of holding companies from U.S. and other corporations and is still seen as a useful financial vehicle for all sorts of activity.

"We took part in the very first Eurobond issue and are still in the forefront today. Like to find out more about us?"



"When the Eurobond market first opened in 1963, we were right on the spot. Since those early days, the volume of the market has increased almost beyond recognition, but we are still at the forefront—sponsoring new issues and acting as manager, co-manager and underwriter for a large number of Eurobond issues. Today, we are known for our considerable placing capacity, both with

private customers and institutional investors, and as leading specialists in the secondary market primarily on issues by international institutions.

As the senior bank in Europe's most important bond listing centre, we have much to offer our customers, including direct access to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

If you would like to find out more about BIL and how we can help, please telephone or telex me, or complete the coupon beside if you prefer."

Jean Krier,
Manager,
Head of
Securities
Department,
BIL.

BIL is Luxembourg's longest-established bank. It is also the country's largest commercial bank and has had the right to issue banknotes since 1856.

BIL is represented in South-East Asia through BIL (Asia) Ltd and has own representative offices in London, New York and Singapore and a worldwide network of correspondents. In addition, BIL's international connections extend to some 120 countries through its membership of ABECOR, the largest banking association of its kind in the world. As at 31 December 1982, BIL's balance sheet total had increased by 15% over the previous year's to Lfrs 199.4 billion. Net profit was over Lfrs 405 million, and capital and reserves stood at Lfrs 4,831 billion.

BIL's range of specialized services includes:

- Eurocredits
- Eurobonds
- Foreign Exchange and Bullion
- Services for Holding Companies and Investment Funds
- Portfolio Management
- Listing and paying agencies

BIL-International banking from the heart of Europe since 1856

To: Jean Krier,
BIL, 2 boulevard Royal
L-2953 Luxembourg
Telephone: 4 79 11, Telex: 3626 bil lu

Please send me your 1982 Annual Report and further information about:

- ☐ Banking in Luxembourg
- ☐ BIL's Eurobond services (listing, secondary market, paying agent, trading list)
- ☐ BIL's services for the incorporation and management of Holding Companies and Investment Funds
- ☐ BIL's investment advising and Portfolio Management services

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____



* per 1.8.83: 100 Lfrs = ± 1.85 US\$

Appeal as international centre

Scandinavian banks

MARY ANN SIEGMANT

AFTER THE German, Scandinavian banks form the largest contingent of foreign banks in Luxembourg. Although changes in domestic regulations have removed their original incentive to be there, other attractions of the Grand Duchy mean that they are unlikely to leave.

Most Scandinavian countries in the 1970s had regulations which prohibited domestic banks making loans in foreign currencies to domestic companies. The banks' reaction was to set up Luxembourg subsidiaries and book loans from there.

First foray

Geographically, Luxembourg is much more central than Scandinavia for conducting European and international operations. Many Scandinavian banks went to Luxembourg as their first foray abroad, before trying out London.

As Björn Westberg, managing director of the Swedish PRBanken International's Luxembourg subsidiary, says: "Luxembourg is a good banking environment. The authorities are knowledgeable and good to work with and it's a good financial marketplace. One of the advantages is the relative lack of restrictions."

Compared with those in Sweden, Luxembourg's rules are

much more relaxed. The most important is the capital-asset ratio—8 per cent in Sweden and only 3 per cent in Luxembourg. That means that for every \$1 of capital banks in Luxembourg can lend \$33.33 compared with \$12.50 in Sweden.

Unlike some of its competitors PRBanken has shunned the general rush into private banking. Its activities are entirely wholesale—foreign exchange business, medium and short term lending, both internationally and to Swedish companies, guarantees, cash management for Swedish subsidiaries and general interbank business. It has a few deposits from companies and private individuals but it does not offer portfolio management and only takes big volumes.

About 50 per cent of PRBanken's business sheet is Swedish-related and Westberg says: "Our main aim is to lend to and assist Swedish companies. We are a Swedish bank and we're capable of developing all sorts of things but our roots of origin are in Sweden and we must not forget that."

Scandinavian Enskilda Banken (Luxembourg) finds its business is even more Swedish-orientated—at least 70 per cent of its total loan portfolio has a Swedish content. Bengt Sennby, its managing director, says: "We have no difficulty finding enough business to fill up that 70 per cent."

Enskilda too has no plans to venture into private banking. Its potential market is simply too small. Swedish residents are not allowed to invest abroad because of exchange control restrictions and there are not enough Swedish expatriates to justify the expense of setting up a private banking operation.

"It's a very staff-consuming thing," says Sennby, "and it's not profitable in small volumes. We might have difficulties getting the big volumes."

Like PRBanken, Enskilda is involved mainly in medium-term credits—some, unfortunately, in Brazil and Mexico. It also has a fully-fledged foreign exchange department which funds the credits and does professional arbitrage. The bank specialises in Swedish, Danish and Norwegian kroner, with particular emphasis on the Swedish currency.

Growing signs

There are growing signs in Sweden that foreign subsidiaries of banks may have to "consolidate" with their parents. This would mean that they would be subject to the same capital-asset ratio as domestic banks.

This would obviously be a blow to banks such as Enskilda, but Sennby still thinks there are enough other reasons to stay in Luxembourg. "This is a very big market in foreign exchange and that you can never take away from Luxembourg because it has established itself as a financial centre," he says.

"We have no plans whatsoever to withdraw from Luxembourg. Of course the big expansion period is over but there are still 115 banks here. We are very profitable and much of that business could not be done from Sweden."

The relationship with the banking authorities is also very good: "They realise that if they want to keep the banks here they have to be flexible. And if you want to meet the

Prime Minister or the Finance Minister you just phone him and you'll have an appointment within a couple of days. You know them and they know you—that's the advantage of such a small place."

Other Scandinavian banks have joined the bandwagon of private banking in an effort to justify their presence in Luxembourg. Den norske Creditbank, for instance, has affirmed its commitment to the place by building a six-storey office block out of imported Norwegian stone and furnished with Norwegian wood. It has now diversified into private banking and bond dealing.

The Danish PRIVATbanken has found that there is a huge pool of Danish expatriates living mainly in Spain, who have a stock of wealth and want to be able to live comfortably off their income. Swiss banks are all very well but they don't speak Danish or understand the Danish system. Some Danish clients have apparently moved their accounts from Swiss to Luxembourg banks.

Until about two years ago the business in trade loans to Denmark was booming but that is now levelling off and the logical direction of diversification is into private banking for Danish customers.

Some of the Danish banks have realised that this could be their forte. As one Danish banker says: "The future is very bright for some Danish banks because the demand for private client business is enormous. Most of the banks in this country are 'niche' banks. We try to find a corner where we think we are better than the others and stay there. Luxembourg is unique in that sense."

FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEYS

The Financial Times is proposing to publish the following Financial Surveys in early 1984

Portuguese Banking
Pension Fund Investment February
Japanese Banking

Unlisted Securities Markets
International Capital Markets March
Spanish Banking

Further information and advertisement rates are available from:

Lindsay Sheppard
Bracken House, 10 Cannon Street, London EC4A 4BY
Telephone: 01-248 8000 ext. 3225

Telex: 885033 FINTIM G or your usual Financial Times representative

Or our Representative Office in Belgium:

M. Charles Rouland (Manager)
Rue Ducale 39 Hertogsstraat, Brussels 1000
Tel: (02) 513 2816. Telex: 64219

FINANCIAL TIMES
EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

The size, contents and publication dates of all surveys are subject to change at the discretion of the Editor.

Commerzbank International S.A.

»There is a better way. Find it!«

— Thomas Edison —

Creativity in all areas of Eurobanking and finance is a hallmark of Commerzbank International S.A. Our facilities range from financing company investments and import-export transactions to participation in Euroloans, forex operations, and services for private investors.

For creativity in Eurobanking and finance, have a talk with Commerzbank in Luxembourg.

Luxembourg Subsidiary:
11 Rue Notre Dame, P.O. Box 303, Luxembourg-Ville

Head Office: P.O. Box 2534, D-6000 Frankfurt/Main.
860 branches throughout West Germany, including West Berlin.
Branches and Subsidiaries: Amsterdam, Antwerp, Atlanta, Barcelona, Brussels, Chicago, Hong Kong, London, Luxembourg, Madrid, New York, Paris, Rotterdam, Singapore, Tokyo.
Representative Offices: Beijing, Buenos Aires, Cairo, Caracas, Copenhagen, Jakarta, Johannesburg, Lima, Madrid, Manama (Bahrain), Mexico City, Moscow, Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo, Sydney, Tehran, Tokyo, Toronto, Windhoek.

LUXEMBOURG BANKING VIII

Almost a third of the 8,700 people who work in Luxembourg banks are foreigners.

In this article David White, a senior executive of the European Investment Bank who has lived in Luxembourg for ten years, gives a personal view of life as an expatriate in the Grand Duchy

Agreeable mix of many nationalities

"YOU MAY come from Belgium, France or Prussia," goes a line in the Luxembourg national anthem, "we will show you our country, but we want to remain what we are."

This concern with protecting national identity is understandable. Powerful neighbours overran the country 22 times in two centuries. So allergic is Luxembourg to the sight of invading uniforms, they say, that all village dogs bark at postmen.

Today it is not military might which brings pressure for change but the so-called "peaceful invasion." Out of a state population of 365,000, well over a quarter — more than 100,000 — are foreigners. There is a disastrously low birth rate among Luxembourgers themselves (they chalk up a solid annual surplus of coffins over burials although more than 85 per cent of them are Catholics) so the muscle for the country's development has come progressively more from foreign countries. There are, the Italians, the steelworks in the south of the country, followed by the Portuguese who seem to have taken over most building labour and craft work, and lesser numbers of French, Spanish, Yugoslavs, etc. Then, draped like a Joseph's coat of nationalities,

are the European civil servants and the burgeoning bank and financial services community.

Always balancing finely on the border between Latin and Germanic cultures (the restaurants, incidentally, express this by serving up German quantities of French quality food), Luxembourg has become an ethnic experiment without parallel in Europe. Around 37 per cent of the workforce are foreigners. More than half the kindergarten and primary school places are taken by foreign children. Several city areas and satellite villages are predominantly foreign. Our family lives in a small development of 15 homes; three are occupied by Luxembourg families, the rest by Belgians, Danes, French, Germans and Icelanders. Previously we lived in a flat; the neighbours were Danish and English. To be foreign here is nothing exotic. It's routine.

To the credit of the Luxembourgers, all this has taken place with remarkably little social friction (none of the xenophobia which periodically surfaces among sectors of Swiss public opinion) and in ten years here I have never been conscious either of overt racism, of looking downwards at the poorly paid immigrants doing most of the menial jobs, or of resentment at the well-heeled bankers and Community personnel.

Curiously enough, the absence of a university in Luxembourg has probably encouraged this tolerance. Anybody going on to university studies must go outside the Duchy. This is a handicap in that it drains away the most enterprising segment of the population (you only have to go down the motorway to Nancy in France or across the German border to Trier to note the youthful, lively difference) but it also has a positive aspect. Part of the mental baggage which Luxembourgers pick up (2,400 are currently studying abroad) is an understanding of what it is like to be a foreigner in another country. If we were all to be born, do our studies, work and die within our 999 square miles, then we would be narrow-minded," a Luxembourg friend told me. "I think it is a positive point that if we want to study we are forced to take a broader view. It adds to our European-mindedness."

For all this, however, integration is often felt to be difficult by those who settle here. Not in the first few years, because nearly every newcomer goes through initial enchantment with Luxembourg's rediscovered... the picture postcard Luxembourg of ruined battlefields and, reluctantly on the ceremonial processions of a Lilliputian army (composed more of buglers than riflemen) I'm told there is no artillery range because the shells would probably fall in France, Germany or Belgium). Not even the gleaming bank headquarters or the Community buildings impinge too much upon the pervading quaintness. But this tends to dim rather quickly, once the more obvious attractions are seen for the fifth time. A polite critic might say the place is "undramatic" or "monochrome." More bluntly, a respected business and finance magazine recently commented: "Luxembourg is a by-word for dullness."

"... a capital the size of Winchester, in a state no bigger than an average English county."

But just how fair are such remarks? "If you mean we have no murders, rapes and strikes, little commotion and noise, then we admit to being dull," a Government official told me (the last strike worth the name, incidentally, was in 1980). "But we enjoy life in our own way. We still have a capital city on a human scale: you can go to work each day without getting nervous and honking the horn in interminable traffic jams. You can go home for lunch and talk with your wife and children. Fields and forests are a stone's throw in any direction. Sorry if it isn't exciting."

This is, of course, the dichotomy of Luxembourg; a capital the size of Winchester, in a state no bigger than an average English county; reluctant on the one hand to lose the precious elements of small town identity but on the other increasingly judged by, and expected to live up to, the standards of an international arena; the home of summits and ministerial meetings and a major financial services centre.

The problem of "dullness" tends to be a stock theme of after-dinner conversation. There are a number of people in the international community who live for the weekends to fly, drive or train it way, who know



every cat's eye on the road back to Calais or sleeper on the track to Milan. Yet many of the grumblers probably say as much about the critics as the critics. Living in a small town need not be an underprivileged experience but it demands more personal input than in a big city. There is less automatically laid on, more to be organised or depending at least upon active participation.

In any case, look twice and Luxembourg's quietness is deceptive. The country boasts a surprising variety of local organisations, hobby clubs of every kind... sports-minded, with fine facilities.

An active drama group here — the New World Theatre Club — is run by expatriate Britons and Americans, together with a few Luxembourgers and Danes, who instead of impatiently complaining of a lack of live entertainment in English, decided to do something to their own liking by raising the curtain on Noel Coward, Oscar Wilde, Tom Stoppard. Recently they put on Gershwin's "Girl Crazy" and made it to the national theatre. A rival group competes with Gilbert and Sullivan's favourites. On a different tack an environmental protection group played a very active role in the clearing of the villages. This was organised at the initial inspiration mainly of foreign residents but has received warm support from local people. Thanks to a Yorkshireman, Luxembourg has its own darts league too.

More formally, the city itself has been quietly pushing ahead, upgrading its cultural image. For 85,000 people, it boasts a cinema, a total of nine auditoriums, four cabarets, 13 entertainment halls and one large theatre, as well as many art galleries.

Cultural life is expressed mainly in French and German (the main national newspaper is printed in a haphazard mixture of both — readers are assumed capable of continuously switching languages from the front page to the small ads).

French is the official language of administration, jurisprudence and Parliament. English is widely spoken. But it is undeniably easier to integrate if one makes the effort to learn something of the mother tongue of Luxembourgers, a curious Moselle-Frankish dialect, blended with German and French elements. Without this you are barred from much of the everyday, gossip pleasures and restricted to a certain formality in contacts.

"We enjoy speaking many languages. We grow up with this in the schoolyard. But it makes a considerable difference if a foreigner takes the trouble to speak our own language. It pleases Luxembourgers," said a civil servant head, who has to make sure the staff of his own office can also deal with enquiries in Italian and Portuguese, on top of the Luxembourgish, French, German and English.

The present American Ambassador has gone down well by speaking fluent Luxembourgish. The Government has released fairly substantial sums to promote the teaching of the language and there is growing interest particularly among the wives of businessmen and Community officials.

The linguistic stumbling block partly explains what many foreigners feel to be a reserved attitude on the part of Luxembourgers. I've heard it said that the aim for a national character is to be diligent like the Germans, witty like the French and friendly like the Belgians. What comes out appears, at least on brief acquaintance, as leaning a little towards the dour, with a slightly uncomfortable love of the prim and proper.

See the tidy, Luxembourg housewives scrubbing the pavement in front of their house

Transport to discuss the pothole in the road in front of his house. Things which take weeks, months or worse in other national administrations, can still take place in Luxembourg in one or two days. Transparency and democracy in administration mean a lot.

Housing is of a high standard and centres of reflecting battlements show through even today in the solidity of construction (puzzling, though, to see so many acres of marble in such a climate). The cost — either purchase or rent — depends upon your point of reference: reasonable if compared with most capital cities, but decidedly expensive if set beside towns of a similar size. Rentable property is in the hands of many small landlords. My own experience, and that of most colleagues, is that they are fair and not too bothersome.

Education revolves around the European School for children of the Community, and diplomatic personnel. There are streams in the seven EEC official languages and all children are expected to learn two or three languages in addition to their own. The school's baccalaureat is recognised by universities throughout the Community.

Luxembourg's own school system starts in German but adds French from second year primary onwards. Education then continues simultaneously in the two languages. There are often seven or eight nationalities in one class but it does not seem to affect the quality of schooling. Even a few of the Community people prefer the Luxembourg schools which they find socially more balanced (some of them with daughters of directors) and certainly better from the point of integrating their children into the country. There is also an American school.

For anybody accustomed to Britain's NHS, the medical system here comes as a dose of free enterprise. You choose the doctor you want (the telephone directory lists them by 29 main categories of ailments) and if you are not satisfied you go to another.

We ourselves have had two children born in Luxembourg, the usual round of minor opera-

tions and illnesses. The experience has by no means been difficult (the hospitals are remarkably formality-free), but you come across a fair number of expatriates who retain a strange nationalism as far as health is concerned, and who insist on going back to Paris for a toothache or to London for water on the knee.

"It's a place where you can live decently, with, so far, few of the problems of big cities."

In the shops service is rigorously honest; yesterday someone telephoned me to apologise for overcharging by 5 francs (6p) on a bill of almost 3,500 francs. But it is often peculiarly detached and lacklustre. Only recently have some shops begun to keep open at lunchtime. It seems sometimes that you have to convince shop assistants or car salesmen to show you the goods, then delay them a second time to let you know the optional extras.

However, the choice of goods is far more than you would expect in a town this size and the provision of jewellers, florists, crystalware and modest boutiques bears evidence of the general prosperity. Around the city there are a number of supermarkets, which is a rather unattractive way of going shopping but the standards are good and the pricing policy generally keen.

At the end of an article like this one needs some exotic formulae into which you can throw all the social, economic, geographical and climatic factors and come out with a nice, simple equation like Luxembourg=X on the livability scale.

My pocket calculator unfortunately doesn't run to it. But if I trust my personal idiosyncrasy and admittedly highly subjective views after 10 years here, then I'm bound to say Luxembourg comes out quite well. It's a place where you can live decently, with, so far, few of the problems of big cities. I have quite a lot of affection for these few square kilometres.

DGZ INTERNATIONAL

Your link to the Euromarkets

DGZ International in Luxembourg, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Germany's Deutsche Girozentrale — Deutsche Kommunalbank — has a team of Euromarket specialists complementing the financing capabilities of the parent bank.

DGZ International mainly concentrates its activities on money market trading and money market related credit operations. Foreign exchange dealings round off a comprehensive Euromarket service spectrum.

DGZ International has been operating in the Euromarket for more than ten years, and it is recognized as one of the leading wholesale banks in Luxembourg.

The Frankfurt-based Deutsche Girozentrale — Deutsche Kommunalbank — is one of Germany's major banks, the member institution on the federal level of Germany's Savings Banks Organization.



Deutsche Girozentrale International S.A.

16, Boulevard Royal, P.O. Box 19, R.C. Luxembourg B 9462, Tel.: 424 71, Telex: 2841



MEETING POINT LUXEMBOURG

Daily: 4 x FRANKFURT Weekly: 7 x ZÜRICH*
4 x PARIS 3 x ROME
2 x LONDON 1 x NICE

* Effective coming March 1st 1984: 7 x Zürich weekly.



LUXAIR
LUXEMBOURG AIRLINES, L-2967 LUXEMBOURG

ARBITRAGE & FINANCE LUXEMBOURG S.A.

a new broking company,
member of the
de Passon et Cie s.a.s. Brussels Group
is offering its competitive
EUROMARKET services from
Luxembourg
since November 3rd.

ARBITRAGE & FINANCE LUXEMBOURG S.A.
4, rue Pierre de Goubertin - 1358 Luxembourg
Telephone 491025 - Telex 2165

Rhein-Saar-Lux-LB

Your partner in all key Euromarket banking services

We offer you:
Short- and medium-term Eurocredits
International syndicated loans
Export financing in all major Eurocurrencies
Money market, gold and foreign exchange dealings
Underwriting and international investment banking
Portfolio Management



Rhein-Saar-Lux-LB

Capital and Reserves Flux 2,390 million
Landesbank Rheinland-Pfalz und Saar International S.A.
6, rue de l'ancien Athénée, P.O. Box 84, L-1144 Luxembourg, Telephone: 47 99 21/4, Telex: 1 835 rpsl.